

CALIFORNIA COASTAL COMMISSION

CENTRAL COAST AREA OFFICE
725 FRONT STREET, SUITE 300
SANTA CRUZ, CA 95060
(408) 427-4863
HEARING IMPAIRED: (415) 904-5200

Filed: 8/16/96
49th day: 10/4/96
Staff: JC-SC
Staff Report: 11/26/96
Opened and Continued: 9/12/96
Commission Action 11/14/96: Found Sub.
Issue/Continued De Novo Hearing
Hearing Date: 12/12/96
CCCLCPMAR94962.doc



STAFF REPORT: APPEAL
DE NOVO ACTION (CONTINUED)

TH99

LOCAL GOVERNMENT: City of Marina

LOCAL DECISION: Approved with conditions

APPEAL NUMBER: A-3-MAR-96-094

APPLICANT: JOHN KING, KING VENTURES

APPELLANTS: Janie Figen, Ventana Chapter, Sierra Club
Commissioner Calcagno, California Coastal Commission
Commissioner Areias, California Coastal Commission

PROJECT LOCATION: 3295 Dunes Drive, City of Marina, Monterey County
APN 33-192-33

SITE AREA: 19.49 acres: 18 acres estimated above MHW; rest is below mean high water (MHW);

PROJECT DESCRIPTION: **Marina Dunes Resort:** 112 vacation units (average unit: 1000 SF); 71 hotel units (average unit: 955 SF); 1 manager unit; total square footage of units 175,499. Total building square footage for ancillary facilities 60,000 including restaurant/tavern 571 seats, conference center, offices, retail, spa and cosmetic surgery clinic, recreation building. Parking garage 12,827 SF. Other facilities: 2 tennis courts, pools, 18 public parking spaces and beach boardwalk access. 6.5 acres habitat restoration in form of dispersal corridors and buffers. Subdivision into four parcels: Parcel 1, 1.72 acres, conference facility; Parcel 2, 2.88 acres, restaurant/spa building; Parcel 3, 3.40 acres, hotel and main lobby buildings; Parcel 4, 11.40 acres, vacation unit buildings and recreational building, pools, tennis courts.

SUBSTANTIVE FILE DOCUMENTS: City of Marina Coastal Development Permit File for Marina Dunes Resort (not numbered); City of Marina certified Local Coastal Program; Fort Ord Dunes State Park, Preliminary General Plan, May 1996, California State Parks. Marina Dunes Habitat Conservation Plan, Administrative Draft, November 1990. Marina Dunes Local Coastal Plan Amendment, Preliminary Draft, April 1991.

CEQA: Final Marina Dunes Resort Hotel Environmental Impact Report, firma, May 1996. Preliminary Dunes Habitat Restoration Plan, Marina Dunes Resort Hotel, Thomas Moss, FEIR Appendix B.

TABLES OF CONTENTS

I. Background	7
II. Hearing Procedures	7
III. Staff Recommendation on Coastal Permit	7
IV. Standard Conditions	8
V. Special Conditions	8
1. Final Plans	9
2. Visual	9
3. Coastal Commission Review	10
4. Development Envelope Landscaping	10
5. Final On-site Habitat Restoration Plan	10
6. On-site Habitat Restoration Phasing	11
7. Habitat Restoration Deed Restriction	11
8. Off site Mitigation Fund for ESH	11
9. Visitor Serving Use Only	12
10. Access Dedications	12
11. Traffic Data	12
12. Incorporation of City Conditions	12
IX. Recommended Findings and Declarations	13
1. Project Description, Location and Surrounding Development	13
2. Standard of Review	14
3. City's Review of Project Based Primarily on Implementation Plan	16
4. Type of Use	18
5. Public Access	22
6. Density and Intensity of Use	23
7. Visual Impacts	33
8. Environmentally Sensitive Habitat in Marina Dunes/ On Site Habitat	41
9. Off Site Habitat and Recreational Management Issues	47
10. Cumulative Impacts on Sensitive Habitat and on Operation of Public Facilities in Dune Complex	53
11. Circulation/Cumulative Impacts	58
12. Local Coastal Program/CEQA	59
Table 1 - Summary Evaluation and Summary Conditions	3
Table 2 - Visitor Accommodation Facilities by Range of Unit	23
Table 3 - Typical Unit Size Compared to Marina Dunes Resort Unit Size	24
Figure 1 - Typical Unit Size Compared To Marine Dunes Resort Unit Size	25
Table 4 - Possible Units using Area Allocation Approaches	26
Table 5 - Possible Units Through Allocation of Disturbed Acres	26
Table 6 - Units per Acre Compared to Comparable Resort in Similar Settings	30
Figure 2 - Units per Acre Comparisons	31
Figure 3 - Ancillary Facilities per Acre Comparison	31
Table 7 - State Parks/Marina Dunes Resort - Visitors/Acre/Year	50
Table 8 - Existing Development West of Highway 1	54
Table 9 - Potential Future Development	56
Table 10 - Public Properties/Private Properties, Visitors Acre/Year	57
Exhibit A. Marina City Conditions	
Exhibit 1. Appeal Documents	
Exhibit 2. Map of Properties West of Highway 1	

- Exhibit 3. Project Plans
- Exhibit 4. Computer Visual Simulations
- Exhibit 5. Site Plans for Seascape Benchlands and Spanish Bay Resort
- Exhibit 6. Commission Staff Comments on Marina Dunes Resort
- Exhibit 7. Applicant's Response to Appellants' Contentions

SUMMARY OF STAFF RECOMMENDATION

On November 14, 1996 the Commission determined that appeal A-3-MAR-96-094 Marina Dunes Resort raised a substantial issue regarding project conformance with policies of the City of Marina certified Local Coastal Program (LCP), opened the de novo hearing, took testimony and then continued the hearing for the proposed development for further consultation and negotiation between the staff and the applicant.

The Commission staff met with the applicant at the Commission offices on November 21 and has had numerous telephone communications. For several of the points of contention mutually agreeable resolutions have been found. However, the staff was unable to agree to the density and scale of the project. The proposed vacation resort though a well designed visitor serving use is wholly inappropriate for this dune site pursuant to the policies of the Local Coastal Program.

The outstanding issues are analyzed in the following pages of this staff report. The results of this analysis indicate the need to redesign the project and supplement the local conditions of approval in order to ensure project consistency with the City of Marina certified LCP.

Table 1 below which summarizes the appellant's contentions, applicable LCP policies, project evaluation, and staff recommended conditions. The staff analysis is based on the project approved by the City of Marina and appealed to the Commission. Hence though several of the issues have been worked out informally with the applicant, for example, relocating the sidewalk along Dunes Drive to preclude fill into the Pond No. 4 habitat area, coastal permit conditions are retained in order to formalize the new agreements.

Staff recommends that the Commission approve a permit subject to conditions necessary to ensure LCP consistency.

TABLE 1 - SUMMARY EVALUATION AND SUMMARY CONDITIONS

ISSUE	LCP POLICIES	PROJECT	CONDITION
Emphasis on LCP Implementation Program	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • In the coastal zone uses shall be consistent with the policies of the Local Coastal Land Use Plan. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • City staff report states that if project is consistent with Implementation Zoning Ordinance it is consistent with LUP. Land Use Plan policies have not been analyzed. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • See Finding 3.
Density/Intensity	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • project should be less intensive than 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • major coastal destination resort with 184 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • See Condition 1 Final Plans

ISSUE	LCP POLICIES	PROJECT	CONDITION
	<p>development in more intensive areas to north and south (cities of Monterey and Santa Cruz).</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> appropriate projects are campgrounds, riding stables, inns and commercial uses dependent upon existing resources and recreational opportunities available in the area. 	<p>units averaging 1000 SF; 60,000 SF ancillary facilities, (tennis courts, etc.) on 18 acre site.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> greater number of units than 87% of all visitor accommodations in the cities of Monterey and Santa Cruz (see Table 2) units three times as large as typical unit (see Table 3) three times number of units per acre for projects in similar resource settings (see Table 4). 571 seat restaurant, lounge & banquet. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> submit revised plans for Commission review, so that project intensity is reduced to prevailing pattern for comparables. revised plans to reduce density to 3.5 units/acre with 850 SF average unit size maximum capacity 10,000 SF for ancillary facilities with restaurant capacity of 120 seats.
Type of Use	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> lower cost visitor serving; provide public access land use should be dependent on existing resources and recreational opportunities 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> consistent as visitor serving use; vacation club allows broad public participation public parking-18 spaces and beach boardwalk access dedicated beach. cosmetic surgery suite, nightclub not related to resources or recreational opportunities 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> See Condition 1 Final Plans, Condition 9 Residential Conversions and Condition 10 Access Dedication submit for Exec. Dir. review deed restriction to prevent conversion of visitor units to residential uses submit for Exec. Dir. review legal documents to dedicate public access delete cosmetic surgery suite from final plans; prohibit future nightclub
Visual	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> structures must be hidden or as inconspicuous as possible max. height 35 ft. not exceed height of nearest adjacent sand dunes not visible from Highway 1 or beach if possible blend in with dunes 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> dominates area exceeds height standards juts above adjacent dunes highly visible from Highway 1 and beach honeymoon suite visible from beach uses non indigenous landscaping 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> see Condition 2 Visual redesign to meet all standards, submit for Executive Director approval
Impacts to environ-	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> resource evaluation for each site 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> no evaluation of Dunes Drive right-of- 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> see Condition 5 Final Restoration Plan and

ISSUE	LCP POLICIES	PROJECT	CONDITION
mentally sensitive habitat	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • develop only in disturbed area. • restore and protect dune habitat • site and design to protect habitat 	<p>way; unneeded sidewalk intrudes into steep dune slope above vernal pond.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • consistent with LCP regarding primary site: sand mining pit, site disturbed, no on-site sensitive habitat • Restoration and Management Plan for site establishes two habitat corridors • corridor interface with adjacent habitat not clear, culverts possibly inadequate, • MCWD dune reserve not clearly buffered • locates honeymoon suite in beach habitat corridor 	<p>Condition 7 Habitat Deed Restriction</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • biological survey of Dunes Drive right-of-way required • preclude fill at west side of Dunes Drive at Pond 4 • review corridor connections with adjacent habitat • evaluate grading contours at south/north property lines to assure habitat continuity • use vegetation indigenous to Monterey Bay • structures within 50 feet of MCWD Dune Reserve to be designed to protect habitat • relocate honeymoon suite out of habitat corridor and out of view • consult with DFG and USFW for final restoration plans, submit for Coastal Commission approval.
Off-site habitat protection and recreational management	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • protect dune habitat against overuse and overcrowding • balance level of use with ability to operate, maintain, police and protect beach and dune environment 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • project generates 250,905 visitors/yr. almost doubling visitor population west of Highway 1. • Habitat Management Program proposed for off-site impacts; funded by Habitat Conservation Fund. Monitors for habitat and ameliorates impacts. Conceptually consistent with LCP. • adequacy of Program and funding not substantiated. • impacts on public agencies' abilities to protect and maintain habitat and provide public safety could be significant. Concerns raised by USFWS, 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • see Condition 8 • submit final Habitat Management Program and Conservation Fund proposal for Commission approval. • consult with affected agencies and landowners to evaluate adequacy of personnel and funding for restoration, maintenance, and security and incorporate recommendations into Final Habitat Management Program.

ISSUE	LCP POLICIES	PROJECT	CONDITION
Cumulative Impacts on habitat and public agencies' program	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • protect dunes ESH against overuse and overcrowding • balance level of use with ability to operate, maintain, police and protect beach and dune environment 	<p>DPR, and Monterey Regional Park District.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • intensity of project could be precedential for buildout of dunes. At same intensity and based on a previous (but unapproved) planning process (HCP/LCP), buildout of Marina Dunes Resort and two other major properties in dunes (Lonestar and Granite Rock) would result in an additional 2,250,905 visitors. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • reduce density as required above. • require Habitat Management Program and Fund to incorporate participation of future developers/landowners in program and to coordinate with Habitat Conservation Program as finally approved by USFWS and Coastal Commission.
Cumulative Traffic Impacts	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Coastal Act 30250(a) locate new development where no cumulative impacts on coastal resources. • Coastal Act 30210 maximize access and recreation consistent with public safety and protection of resource areas from overuse. • All policies of LCP listed under Cumulative Impacts above. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • buildout at intensity proposed would result in need for freeway frontage road between Lonestar and Dunes Drive though an ESH. • Incomplete information: require confirmation from CalTrans regarding methodology used for traffic for traffic generation. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Condition 1 Final Plans and Condition 11 Traffic Information. • reduce density as required above. • submit CalTrans confirmation.

I. BACKGROUND

The subject project was approved by the City of Marina Planning Commission on June 24, 1996. This approval was appealed to the City Council. The appeal was denied and the project approved by the Marina City Council on July 30, 1996. The final conditions of the City's approval are attached to this report as Exhibit A.

The approval was appealed to the Coastal Commission by the Ventana Chapter of the Sierra Club and two commissioners. The appeal was filed on August 16, 1996. The Commission opened and continued a hearing on the matter on September 12, 1996, pending receipt of the City's administrative record. On November 14, 1996 the Commission determined that appeal A-3-MAR-96-094 raised a substantial issue regarding project conformance with policies of the City of Marina certified Local Coastal Program (LCP), open the de novo hearing, took public testimony, and continued the hearing for the proposed development to allow further consultation and negotiation between the staff and the applicant.

The Commission staff met with the applicant at the Commission offices on November 21 and has had numerous telephone communications. For several of the points of contention mutually agreeable resolutions have been found. However, the staff was unable to agree to the density and scale of the project. The proposed vacation resort though a well designed visitor serving use is wholly inappropriate for this dune site pursuant to the policies of the Local Coastal Program.

II. DE NOVO HEARING PROCEDURES

When substantial issue is found, the Commission proceeds to a full public hearing on the merits of the project. If the Commission conducts a de novo hearing on the permit application, the applicable test for the Commission to consider is whether the proposed development is in conformity with the certified Local Coastal Program.

In addition, for projects located between the sea and the first public road paralleling the sea, as is the proposed development, Section 30604(c) of the Coastal Act requires that a finding must be made by the approving agency, whether the local government or the Coastal Commission on appeal, that the development is in conformity with the public access and public recreation policies of Chapter 3 of the Coastal Act. In other words, in regard to public access and recreation questions, the Commission is required to consider not only the certified LCP, but also Chapter 3 policies when reviewing a project on appeal.

Any person may testify during the de novo stage of an appeal.

III. STAFF RECOMMENDATION ON COASTAL PERMIT

The staff recommends that the Commission adopt the following resolution:

Approval with Conditions

The Commission hereby **grants** a permit for the proposed development, subject to the conditions below, on the grounds that, as conditioned, the development conforms with the certified City of Marina Local Coastal Program; is located between the first public road and the sea and is consistent with the Public Access and Recreational Policies of the Coastal Act; and will not have any significant impacts on the environment within the meaning of the California Environmental Quality Act.

IV. STANDARD CONDITIONS

Standard Conditions

1. Notice of Receipt and acknowledgment. The permit is not valid and development shall not commence until a copy of the permit, signed by the permittee or authorized agent, acknowledging receipt of the permit and acceptance of the terms and conditions, is returned to the Commission office.
2. Expiration. If development has not commenced, the permit will expire two years from the date this permit is reported to the Commission. Development shall be pursued in a diligent manner and completed in a reasonable period of time. Application for extension of the permit must be made prior to the expiration date.
3. Compliance. All development must occur in strict compliance with the proposal as set forth in the application for the permit, subject to any special conditions set forth below. Any deviation from the approved plans must be reviewed and approved by the staff and may require Commission approval.
4. Interpretation. Any questions of intent or interpretation of any conditions will be resolved by the Executive Director or the Commission.
5. Inspections. The Commission staff shall be allowed to inspect the site and the project during its development, subject to 24 hour advance notice.
6. Assignment. The permit may be assigned to any qualified person, provided assignee files with the Commission an affidavit accepting all terms and conditions of the permit.
7. Terms and Conditions Run with the Land. These terms and conditions shall be perpetual, and it is the intention of the Commission and the permittee to bind all future owners and possessors of the subject property to the terms and conditions.

V. SPECIAL CONDITIONS

1. FINAL PLANS

PRIOR TO TRANSMITTAL OF THE COASTAL DEVELOPMENT PERMIT, the permittee shall submit to the Executive Director for review and approval revised final plans including grading, drainage, site, elevation and sections, and related plans which shall provide for:

- a. a maximum density of 3.5 units overnight visitor accommodations per gross acre of the approximately 18 acres of privately owned land;
- b. average size of individual guest units shall not exceed 850 SF.
- c. ancillary facilities of conference space/meeting rooms/retail/commercial/office with a combined square footage not to exceed 10,000 SF including a restaurant/lounge with a maximum seating capacity of 120;
- d. deletion of cosmetic surgery suites; no future nightclub shall be allowed.
- e. deletion of bluff edge honeymoon suite.
- f. removal of existing abandoned bluff edge sand mining building and other sand mining buildings on site.

A construction phasing schedule shall be submitted for review and approval with the final plans. The schedule shall provide that public access improvements shall be installed at the earliest opportunity. The permittee will assure that rudimentary public access improvements will be available throughout project construction when such access will not conflict with public or worker safety. At a minimum the approved public access improvements shall be in place prior to occupancy of any visitor serving unit.

2. VISUAL RESOURCES

The final plans pursuant to Special Condition 1 above shall meet the Local Coastal Program criteria for visibility¹ and shall include, but not be limited to, the following:

- a. No structures including "architectural extensions" shall extend above the nearest adjacent dune, as seen in views from Highway 1. Specifically, no portion of the project shall be visible to the unaided eye as viewed from the Lapis Overcrossing (southbound, Highway One); nor shall any portion visually extend above a horizontal line across the site represented by a projection of the Marina Coast Water District fence closest to and parallel to Dunes Drive (applies to both southbound and northbound views from (Viewing positions S1, S3, and N3 on Exhibit 4 map) Highway One perpendicularly along the axis of the site).
- b. The horizon formed by existing dune ridges and existing dunecrest development on adjacent parcels shall be visible above the proposed structures as seen from primary viewpoints on Highway One, Dunes Drive, and nearby public beach access points to the north and south of the site. Specifically, these vantage points include: southbound Highway 1 immediately south of the R.V. Park; northbound Highway One from a point near Pond No. 1 to the Reservation Road Overpass; seaward edge of Dunes Drive, across Pond No. 4 from a point projected from the northerly boundary of Marina State Beach and also across the site from a point perpendicular to the Granite Rock property; and the mean high tide line of the beach, at the northerly boundary of Marina State Beach and the southerly boundary of the Monterey Peninsula Regional Park District accessway. (Viewing positions S2, N1, N2, D1, D2, B1 and B3 on Exhibit 4 map.)
- c. No structures shall be visible from the mean high tide line of the beach below that portion of the bluff located on project site, except sand fences, habitat enclosures, and boardwalks as needed to insure site stability and provide for landscape restoration; and a beach access stairway pursuant to the Final Plans. (Viewing position B2 on Exhibit 4 map.)
- d. All colors shall be subordinate and compatible with the dune colors to allow the structures to visually recede into the dune. Samples of materials and colors shall be submitted for the review and approval of the Executive Director as requested.
- e. The structures shall be designed, sited, and landscaped to be as inconspicuous as possible, as seen from public viewpoints.
- f. Night lighting shall be carefully designed to prevent impacts on beach and bay users and Highway 1 travellers.
- h. A signing program shall be submitted for review and approval of the Executive Director. (This component of the visual resources review may be deferred but must be submitted prior to occupancy of any visitor units.)

Following submittal of the final plans the structures shall be staked in the field with story poles for review and approval by Coastal Commission and Marina City staff to determine conformance with the Local Coastal Program and permit visual criteria stated above. Computer simulations or other

¹ View points or corridors may be modified to reflect actual areas of visibility determined by staff observation of story poles. See Map on page 1 of Exhibit 4.

graphics that clearly demonstrate the visual impacts shall be prepared from photographs of the staked site and submitted to the Executive Director for documentation purposes.

3. COASTAL COMMISSION REVIEW

In the event of disagreement between the applicant and the Executive Director, either may request that the Coastal Commission review the final plans for conformance with the permit conditions. The review shall be scheduled for the next feasible hearing in Northern California following the request.

4. DEVELOPMENT ENVELOPE LANDSCAPING

Pursuant to USFWS direction plant species indigenous to the Monterey Bay region are preferred for landscaping within the development envelope. All plant species used shall be approved by the USFWS and the Department of Fish and Game. Any non-indigenous species must be non-invasive and shall also be visually compatible with the dune landscape. The final landscape plan shall be submitted to the Executive Director for review and approval prior to commencement of installation of landscaping.

5. FINAL ON -SITE HABITAT RESTORATION PLAN

PRIOR TO TRANSMITTAL OF THE COASTAL DEVELOPMENT PERMIT, the permittee shall submit to the Executive Director for review and approval, a Final Restoration Plan prepared in consultation with and approved by the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS) and the California Department of Fish and Game (DFG). The Final Restoration Plan shall provide for the following:

- a. To optimize chances for successful species movement, the back dune corridor along Dunes Drive shall join the adjacent Granite Rock site where "conserved habitat" exists (as shown on the Marina Dunes Land Use and Habitat Restoration Plan Figure 10) and shall join the Marina Coast Water District site on the Vernal Pond 4 Dune Reserve. The corridor shall be a minimum of 100 feet wide.
- b. The specification of the size, number and location of culverts under the entrance roads as needed to optimize black legless lizard dispersal,
- c. Evaluation of grading contours to assure stability of habitat corridors/buffers without resort to retaining walls or other structures that would impact species movement. Structural improvements that do not impede species movement may be permitted as specifically approved by the California Department of Fish and Game (CDFG), the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS) and the Executive Director.
- d. A biological survey of all areas to be disturbed by construction not yet surveyed, if any, and, specifically, the right-of-way along Dunes Drive where circulation improvements are proposed; survey results are to be reviewed by the DFG and USFWS to assure adequate mitigation or redesign as necessary.
- e. Avoidance of any fill which would encroach on the slopes of the Vernal Pond No. 4 wetland on the west side of Dunes Drive. If in the future a sidewalk is proposed on the Vernal Pond Reserve frontage, it shall not encroach seaward of the edge of existing pavement.
- f. Restoration with native dune vegetation of all areas in the Dunes Drive right-of-way adjacent to the project site that are not to be developed.
- g. Measures to preclude shading, irrigation overspray, trampling or other impacts to the dune reserve on the Marina Coast Water District property and habitat on the Granite Rock property.

6. ON-SITE HABITAT RESTORATION PHASING

PRIOR TO TRANSMITTAL OF THE COASTAL DEVELOPMENT PERMIT, the permittee shall submit to the Executive Director for review and approval,

- a. a construction schedule that shows phasing of grading, utility, and building construction with Habitat Restoration Plan implementation such that habitat restoration components are synchronized with the development components and occur at the earliest possible opportunity;
- b. a performance bond with the Coastal Commission that bonds for all components of restoration including a minimum five year maintenance program to follow completion of initial restoration. The amount of the bond shall be sufficient for all elements of the approved restoration plan for the first five years but not less than \$107,200 (\$15,000/ac. X 6.5 ac. X 110%) plus annual maintenance costs for five years. With the approval of the Executive Director, the amount of the bond may be adjusted as the project and restoration each progress. The performance bond will provide for completion of Final Restoration Plan installation measures by December 1998 whether or not all the development phases of the project are constructed.

7. HABITAT RESTORATION DEED RESTRICTION

PRIOR TO ISSUANCE OF ANY GRADING OR BUILDING PERMIT, OR RECORDATION OF THE SUBDIVISION FINAL MAP, the permittee shall execute and record a deed restriction, in a form and content acceptable to the Executive Director, for the purpose of protecting dune habitat restoration areas. The area covered by the deed restriction shall be the identified habitat restoration areas pursuant to the approved site plan and Final Restoration Plan. The document shall be recorded free of prior liens and any other encumbrances which the Executive Director determines may affect said interest. The restriction shall run with the land in favor of the People of the State of California, binding all successors and assignees, and shall be irrevocable.

8. OFF-SITE MITIGATION FUND FOR ENVIRONMENTALLY SENSITIVE HABITAT/PUBLIC MANAGEMENT/SAFETY

PRIOR TO RECORDATION OF THE SUBDIVISION FINAL MAP OR OCCUPANCY OF ANY GUEST UNIT the permittee shall submit to the Coastal Commission for review and approval, the final Habitat Management Program/Mitigation Funding Program which is required pursuant to City Mitigation A-8 to ameliorate actual off site impacts. The final program shall be developed in consultation with the U. S. Fish and Wildlife Service, the Department of Fish and Game, the California Department of Parks and Recreation, the Monterey Peninsula Regional Park District and the City of Marina. The final program shall include a re-examination of the capabilities of the City Public Safety Department and the State Department of Parks and Recreation to adequately protect natural resources and provide for public safety and shall include strategies to efficiently provide for public services. The Habitat Management Program and Fund shall be structured to allow its incorporation into the future Habitat Conservation Plan/Local Coastal Program Amendment currently being planned by the City.

Permittee shall request the City, in expending these funds, to give high priority to restoring the dune slopes within the City's Dunes Drive right of way at Pond No. 4; and to providing educational exhibits and/or handouts for Marina dunes resort guests which inform the visitors about the sensitivity of dune vegetation and the need to avoid trampling of restored areas.

9. VISITOR SERVING USE ONLY

PRIOR TO TRANSMITTAL OF THE COASTAL DEVELOPMENT PERMIT, the permittee shall submit to the Executive Director for review and approval, a deed restriction which states that this coastal permit authorizes the development of the Marina Dunes Resort, a visitor serving use as set forth in Marina LCP Amendment No. 1-96. This deed restriction shall also specify that visitor length of stays are limited to no more than 29 consecutive days, and no more than 84 days per year. Furthermore, the deed restriction shall state that conversion of any portion of the approved facilities to a private use, or the implementation of any program to allow extended or exclusive use or occupancy of the facilities by an individual or limited group or segment of the public beyond that permitted by Marina LCP Amendment No. 1-96 is specifically not authorized by this permit and would require an amendment to this permit. Upon approval of the Executive Director, the deed restriction shall be recorded within 15 days and a conformed copy submitted for the record. ON AN ANNUAL BASIS COMMENCING AT THE CONCLUSION OF THE FIRST YEAR OF OPERATION, the permittee shall submit to the Executive Director copies of the project's Transient Occupancy Tax records in order to confirm compliance with this condition.

10. ACCESS DEDICATIONS

PRIOR TO ISSUANCE OF ANY BUILDING PERMIT, OR ANY GRADING PERMIT, OR RECORDATION OF THE FINAL SUBDIVISION MAP, the permittee shall submit to the Executive Director for review and approval, the legal documents required by Condition P3 of the City's conditions for vertical and lateral coastal access as required in the Local Coastal Program by proper legal instrument approved by the City Attorney in a form acceptable to the California Coastal Commission.

11. TRAFFIC DATA

PRIOR TO ISSUANCE OF ANY BUILDING PERMIT OR RECORDATION OF THE SUBDIVISION MAP, the permittee shall submit to the Coastal Commission for review and approval, documentation from the Department of Transportation (Larry Newland, Intergovernmental Review Coordinator) accepting as "accurate and reasonable" the traffic generation methodology used by the EIR consultant.

12. INCORPORATION OF CITY CONDITIONS INTO COMMISSION COASTAL DEVELOPMENT PERMIT

All conditions of City of Marina Coastal Development Permit for Marina Dunes Resort become conditions of this coastal development permit, except as modified by Conditions #1-11 above. (See Exhibit A of this report for a copy of the local conditions of approval). City conditions modified by this approval include W14 (improvement plans for Dunes Drive) and DR2 (landscape plant palette). As this permit requires a final restoration plan (Condition #5) and a final set of revised building and site plans (Condition #1), which may require further City review and modification of City-imposed conditions, the permittee shall submit any such revised City approvals to the Executive Director for review along with the plan submittals. Any revised conditions will be reviewed for materiality, and any determined to be material will be submitted to the Commission for review in accordance with its permit amendment procedures. These revised conditions would then be substituted for those shown in Exhibit A upon Commission approval.

As such conditions incorporated into this coastal development permit also serve as City Use Permit, Design Approval and other city permit conditions, and to avoid duplication of work, the Coastal

Commission's District Chief Planner is authorized to determine, in consultation with the Marina City Planning Director, which conditions are solely the responsibility of the City to sign off and which also must be reviewed and approved by the Executive Director or the Commission. This determination shall be based on which, if any City conditions, address requirements for Commission (or Executive Director) review specified in Special Conditions #1-11 above.

PRIOR TO ISSUANCE OF ANY BUILDING PERMIT OR ANY GRADING PERMIT, OR RECORDATION OF THE SUBDIVISION MAP, the permittee shall provide evidence to the Executive Director that those conditions requiring satisfaction prior to the commencement of any work have been signed-off by the appropriate City official. Evidence of subsequent condition compliance must also be submitted to the Executive Director at the required stage. In the event that City officials do not exercise such authority, permittee shall submit condition compliance materials to the Executive Director for review and approval.

VI. RECOMMENDED FINDINGS AND DECLARATIONS

The Commission hereby finds and declares:

1. Project Description, Location and Surrounding Development

The City of Marina is bisected by Highway 1. The urbanized areas of the City are inland of the Highway. Most of the Coastal Zone lies seaward of the Highway. Areas landward of the highway that are within the Coastal Zone are primarily vernal ponds and their associated wetlands or (former) agricultural fields. Seaward of the Highway are the Marina Dunes, a part of the South Monterey Bay dune complex which occupies the central and southerly coastal areas of Monterey Bay and extends from the Salinas River southward to Canyon del Rey, a distance of approximately 12 miles.

Within the City of Marina are approximately 626 acres of largely undeveloped seaside dunes stretching along three miles of Monterey Bay. Reservation Road separates the dunes to the north and south. South of Reservation Road is the Marina State Beach, a day use facility with 170 acres and 1.2 miles of shoreline. To the north of Reservation Road are the Marina Coast Water District facility of 12 acres with 375 feet of shoreline; the applicant's Monterey Dunes Resort site of 19 acres with 540 feet of shoreline where limited sand extraction continues; the Granite Rock parcel of 50 acres with 900 feet of shoreline (formerly used for sand mining); the Monterey Regional Park District beach access site of 10 acres with 180 feet of shoreline; and the Lone Star Properties of 368 acres with 1.25 miles of shoreline where a full scale sand mining operation is on-going. See Exhibit 1, Map of Dune Properties.

The Highway 1 Reservation Road off-ramp is the main access to the City of Marina. On the oceanside of the highway Reservation Road connects to Dunes Drive, a short frontage road running north for approximately 2000 feet. The applicant's 19 acre site has frontage on Dunes Drive and extends to the ocean. Water and sewer lines extend the length of Dunes Drive. The LCP has designated the three oceanside sites with access from Dunes Drive -- Marina Dunes Resort, Granite Rock, and Monterey Peninsula Regional Park District -- as "Coastal and Development/Secondary Combining District" which allows development of coastal dependent and coastal access uses. The applicant's site has been approved for visitor serving uses under the Planned Commercial District as well. The LCP zoned the three parcels east of Dunes Drive as "Planned Commercial". They are developed as the 83-unit Travellodge on 1.65 acres; the 114 units InnCal on 1.82 acres; and the 65 space Chiappes Recreational Vehicle Park on 1.57 acres.

The project site is identified by the applicant as being 19.49 acres in size. This includes an unidentified portion of the site which is below the mean high tide line and, hence, is State Lands rather than privately owned. According to the EIR, 16 acres is inland of the bluff. EIR Map 3, Ownership and LCP Policy, shows the project site as 17.3 acres. The differences in areas quoted for the applicant's site are not clear. The City coastal permit, therefore, requires that the mean high tide be shown on the final grading and development plans. The site has been mined for sand for 60 years lowering the grade to well below adjacent properties. The proposed building and paving will cover 6.45 acres and landscaping 3.97 acres; 6.5 acres will be restored dune habitat. The balance of the site is apparently beach from the toe of the frontdune bluff to the boundary below the mean high tide. The Commission staff has estimated the area above mhw to be approximately 18 acres. (Again, lands below mean high tide are State Lands.) Recommended Condition #1 of this coastal development permit limits project density to 3.5 units/acre.

The proposed development consists of a 112 unit vacation club resort with an average unit size of 968 SF and a 72 unit hotel with an average unit size of 1075 SF (175,499 SF total). The vacation club members buy vacation credits which can be used in different resorts in the World Mark program. Vacant vacation units can also be rented as hotel units by the general public on a "space available" basis. The proposed development includes a conference center/retail facilities/office, restaurant/lounge/banquet facilities with seating for at least 571 people, health club, recreational building (60,000 SF total), two tennis courts, a sports court, a pool, a kids pool and playground; and 491 parking spaces including 18 public parking spaces for beach access. A boardwalk to the beach will serve the facility users and the public.

The parcel will be subdivided into four parcels: Parcel 1, 1.72 acres, conference facility; Parcel 2, 2.88 acres, restaurant/spa building; Parcel 3, 3.40 acres, hotel and main lobby buildings Parcel 4, 11.40 acres, vacation unit buildings and recreational building, pools, tennis courts. Proposed Parcels 3 and 4 run the length of the existing parcel from Dunes Drive to the ocean. Proposed Parcel 1 has Dunes Drive only frontage, and proposed Parcel 2, ocean only frontage. Dune restoration areas are along the Dunes Drive frontage and the ocean frontage, hence, all four proposed parcels have areas of dune restoration.

The development will have 9.4 units an acre if the entire 19.49 parcel is considered, or 10.2 units an acre if the 18 acres above mean high water is used.

2. Standard of Review

The standard of review for appeals in jurisdictions with certified Local Coastal Programs (LCP), like Marina, is the Local Coastal Program. For projects like the Marina Dunes resort which are located between the first through public road and the sea, the Commission must also find that the proposed development is consistent with the public access and recreational policies of the Coastal Act (PRC 30603).

The importance of the dune habitat which makes up most of Marina's Coastal Zone was recognized in the 1982 Commission staff report for certification of the Marina City Local Coastal Program which stated, "the principal coastal planning concerns in Marina relate to the future of the sand dunes."

Planning Background. The dunes in the City of Marina are primarily undeveloped and, although sand mining has and does occur, are substantially undisturbed. The LCP identifies the foredune, dune and grassy inland areas as containing potential habitat for rare and endangered plants and animals. The LCP generally mapped disturbed areas and a draft Habitat Conservation Plan/Local

Coastal Program Amendment (HCP/LCP) more specifically mapped areas of disturbance, types of vegetation, and areas where protected species are or are likely to be found.

The specific LCP policies and regulations applicable to the different elements of the project and the project's consistency with them are described in detail in the following findings.

Since certification of the LCP, a planning effort for the dune area was undertaken but not completed. In 1986 as a condition of a legal settlement between the Sierra Club and the City of Marina over the development of two motels (Travelodge and Days Inn) on the east side of Dunes Drive, the City created the Marina Coastal Zone Planning Task Force to resolve the ongoing debate regarding development and conservation of resources in the dunes. The task force was to oversee the development of a Habitat Conservation Plan and an amendment to the Local Coastal Program (HCP/LCP). The Habitat Conservation Plan identified the biological resource values of the dunes including a number of sensitive species. A Habitat Conservation Plan is essentially a contract (a Section 10(a) permit) between the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, the landowner, and the local jurisdiction to protect, enhance and/or restore the species of concern. The plan would allow incidental take of species in designated areas. Completion of the proposed HCP and the LCP amendment (which would modify the certified LCP to include the HCP concerns as well as to provide other standards) would have more specifically defined the allowed development in the dunes.

Development proposals for the dune area were put on hold while the Task Force of landowners, city, resource agencies and environmental groups worked. The Commission was not a member of the Task Force but staff participated at the meetings and in writing throughout the process when staffing resources allowed. One of the most debated issues among all parties was the scale and density of the future developments. It was the opinion of Commission staff that, among other issues, the draft proposed densities were inconsistent with the LCP direction to maintain low intensity, low impact, recreational uses and support services and would have significant impacts on the natural and visual resources of the area. The draft was completed in 1991 but was not adopted by the City, nor submitted to the Coastal Commission. Processing was delayed while the City dedicated staff resources to the Fort Ord Reuse Authority Plan.

The draft Marina Dunes Habitat Conservation Plan and draft Local Coastal Program Amendment of 1991 thus have no legal standing. The draft, however, provided additional mapping and data on dune resources and a methodology for restoring, funding and managing dune habitat and the context within which to consider appropriate development locations and densities. The HCP/LCP draft may be viewed as providing another source of information on the dune habitat. The applicant has used the draft HCP/LCP extensively for background information and, among other applications, to formulate units per acre and approaches to mitigating impacts. The U. S. Fish and Wildlife Service in response to extensive use of the HCP in the Draft EIR clarified,

"... that the HCP was never approved by the Service and that a permit, pursuant to section (10(a)(1)(B) of the endangered Species Act of 1973, as amended (Act), was not issued. While the City of Marina (City) may find useful information and general planning guidance in the draft HCP, the City is not authorized to take a listed species under this plan."

The draft HCP/LCP is referenced as needed to clarify issues but is not a binding planning document. The standard of review for this appeal is the presently certified Local Coastal Program and the access and recreation policies of Chapter 3 of the Coastal Act.

Substantial Evidence in the Record. Decisions of the Coastal Commission et al. must be supported with substantial evidence in the record (Sundstrom vs. The County of Mendocino). Commission coastal permit conditions require design revisions that may substantially change the Marina Dunes Resort project. To avoid unnecessary additional review by the Commission, staff has worked with the applicant in an attempt to define within the conditions of the permit the significant parameters of the development and in cases where resource issues are not fully resolved has required in the conditions of the coastal permit the review and approval by the resource agencies with expertise, e.g., USFWS and California Department of Fish and Game. The staff has recommended a condition that provides that if there is disagreement on the final plans, the Executive Director or the applicant may request Commission review. Condition 8, regarding the Final Management Program/Mitigation Funding Program for off-site impacts does recommend Commission review because of the number of unknowns and the potential importance of the program on future planning.

3. City's Review of Project Based Primarily on the Implementation Plan Portion of the Local Coastal Program; Land Use Policies (LUP) Not Adequately Addressed.

The City of Marina Local Coastal Program received final certification in December 1982. The Program consists of a Land Use Plan document and an implementation portion consisting of two documents, the Marina Local Coastal Program Implementation Plan and the Marina Zoning Ordinance (MZO). The Implementation Plan is descriptive of the access, coastal protection structure, and habitat implementation measures and of the administrative procedures for coastal permits. It also lists the zoning ordinance modifications that were required for certification of the Local Coastal Program.

The fundamental problem with City review of this project is that they focused on the Implementation portion of the LCP and did not adequately address LUP policies. They also relied on the uncertified and unapproved Habitat Conservation Plan/Local Coastal Program policies to determine consistency with the Local Coastal Program. Finding No. 1 of the City of Marina Staff Report for the City Council, July 30, 1996, hearing on the project states in part:

Since Marina's Local Coastal Implementation Plan (LCIP) by definition contains the measures necessary to implement the LCLUP (Local Coastal Land Use Plan), a conclusion that a project will be consistent with these implementation measures logically leads to and supports a conclusion that the project is also consistent with the LCLUP and its component Planning Guidelines, even where the Planning Guidelines might present ambiguities if LCIP implementation measures were absent. The LCLUP is inherently more general than the LCIP with possible ambiguities in how it might be applied in the absence of implementation measures whereas the addition of the certified LCIP inherently provides for more precision in the application of its measures which implement the LCLUP and its Planning Guidelines. Marina's LCIP contains precise measures prescribing height limits, means of measuring these, and the treatment of the heights of architectural extensions.

Contrary to the City's finding, the Zoning Ordinance actually has few standards that specifically apply to coastal development. Throughout the Zoning Ordinance the reader is referred back to the Land Use Plan for guidance as to uses and standards appropriate to the coastal zone. In all cases, it is required that Land Use Plan and coastal development permit regulations prevail when conflicts arise.

The Commission Staff Recommendation (April 9, 1982) for the City of Marina Implementation Plan summarized the Implementation:

Implementation of Marina's adopted LUP policies is accomplished through a series of additions and revisions to the City's existing Zoning Ordinance. The Implementation Plan creates an overlay Coastal Development Permit Combining District (CP)(17.43), governing the City's coastal zone, in which ***all new development will be reviewed against the policies of the City's adopted Coastal Land Use Plan.*** (Emphasis added.)

In order to be consistent with the Marina LCP, a project must comply with zoning and Land Use Plan policies. In the Implementation Zoning Ordinance the Coastal Permit Overlay District covers the entire Coastal Zone and all uses are conditional. If there are conflicts between the underlying zoning district and the Coastal Permit Overlay District, the Coastal Permit District regulations prevail. As a result of the Coastal Permit Overlay District, in the Planned Commercial District (PC), the district of the project site, "the uses permitted shall be determined by the ***Land Use Plan***" rather than the PC District. Additionally, the standards for height and coverage are subject to consistency with the policies of the ***Land Use Plan***.

Chapter 17.06 General Zoning Regulations, Section 17.06.020 Use regulations, K. States:

In the coastal zone the proposed use shall be consistent with the designation and policies of the General Plan and the Local Coastal Land Use Plan.

For all significant issues, the Implementation and Zoning Ordinance refers the decision makers back to the Land Use Plan to evaluate coastal zone development proposals, and the Land Use Plan (p.1) states, "In case of conflicts between policy statements, the policy ***most protective*** of the coastal resources shall prevail.

It is clear that consistency with the Implementation measures without consideration and reference to the Land Use Plan does not meet the requirements of the Local Coastal Program because a significant portion of the LCP is simply not being acknowledged or applied to the project. The City's Finding No. 1 does not accurately characterize the relationship of the Implementation Plan and the Land Use Plan and has resulted in a flawed analysis of the project because key LUP policies have not been adequately addressed.

The City has stated that the LUP policies are general and thus difficult to apply to specific development proposals. The Commission acknowledges that the City's Local Coastal Program does not have the detailed standards that facilitate analysis. The Land Use Plan states goals and does not provide specific quantifiable criteria such as number of units per acres but offers more general guidance regarding appropriate land uses in the dunes such as those uses "oriented toward less intensive, lower cost visitor facilities". However, LUP policies do provide examples of uses envisioned for the project site: "hanggliding equipment sales, commercial overnight campgrounds, riding stables, inns and commercial uses dependent upon existing resources and recreational opportunities available in the area."

Meanwhile, when the Implementation Zoning Ordinance does provide coverage and height criteria for the Planned Commercial District, a district which applies to parcels both in and out of the Coastal Zone, it refers the decision maker back to the Land Use Plan policies to guide projects in the Coastal Zone. This reflects the fact that the Marina Dunes are an environmentally sensitive, visually significant, and recreationally valuable resource of statewide importance. The City's Local Coastal Program intends that parcels sited in the dunes require individualized review because they are part of a special larger resource. The Implementation Zoning Ordinance requires a careful interpretation of the regulations for commercial development in the Marina Dunes to carry out the spirit and intent of the Local Coastal Program.

Some of the differences between the City's approach in evaluating the project and that of the Commissions is a result of the City's greater reliance on the Implementation Plan. The City's argument for doing so is based on the fact that the Land Use Plan is overly general. Although it is true that the LUP policies are less specific than the ordinances, this fact should not lead to the conclusion that the LUP can be ignored in favor of Zoning standards which untempered by the LUP policies are generally more appropriate to the east side of Highway 1 where urban development densities exist and fewer natural resources remain.

4. Type of Use

Policies and Regulations Governing Type of Use. The site of the proposed development is zoned Coastal and Development/Secondary Use District CD/SU. In the CD District all uses are conditional (17.25.030). In addition to coastal dependent and coastal access uses, visitor accommodations can be allowed in the CD District (17.25) when it is combined with the Secondary Use District (SU) (17.41) if the Planning Commission finds that there is no feasible coastal dependent use for the site. On February 12, 1996 the Planning Commission determined by Resolution 1-96, that based on substantial evidence, coastal dependent uses were not feasible on the site. Accordingly "any or all of the Planned Commercial District (PC)(17.26) regulations for the site then may be used" and "the interpretation of the PC Regulations as they pertain to the use of property combined with the SU District shall be liberally interpreted to carryout the spirit and intent of the Marina Local Coastal Program" (17.41.010 A.1 and 2.).

The Planned Commercial District (PC) regulations provide:

17.26.030 Permitted Uses.

C. In the coastal zone the **uses** permitted shall be determined by the Local Coastal Land Use Plan and a Coastal Development Permit shall be required. Such uses shall include, but not be limited to, visitor oriented retail and service uses and accommodations and public access.

The ordinance thus directs the decision-maker to the LUP which provides the following guidance:

Coastal development uses are to be oriented toward less intensive, lower cost visitor facilities than those in more intensively developed coastal areas to north and south. Two kinds of commercial uses are anticipated: one visitor-oriented and one exclusively dependent on ocean proximity. (p.14)

Visitor oriented commercial development is to be designed and priced for local and regional users. Among uses would be hanggliding equipment sales, commercial overnight campgrounds, riding stables, inns and commercial uses dependent upon existing resources and recreational opportunities available in the area. (p.16 and p. 20)

LUP Policy 5 directs the City to "encourage and place priority on passive recreational opportunities on the beach and dune areas", and LUP Policy 13 provides that priority be given to visitor serving commercial and recreational uses "in order to fully develop the unique coastal oriented recreational activities of Marina and still protect the natural resources."

To summarize the LUP policy direction for development in the dunes:

- less intensive than in more intensely developed areas to the north and south (i.e., in Santa Cruz and Monterey);
- visitor oriented uses that are dependent upon existing resources and recreational opportunities;
- lower cost, priced and designed for local and regional visitors.

These policies reflect Chapter 3 Coastal Act access and recreation policies. Section 30213 of the Coastal Act states in part that "lower cost visitor and recreational facilities shall be protected, encouraged, and, where feasible, provided. Developments providing public recreational opportunities are preferred." Section 30221 provides that oceanfront land suitable for public or commercial recreational use shall be protected for recreational use and development and Section 30222 provides that the use of private lands suitable for visitor-serving commercial recreational facilities designed to enhance public opportunities for coastal recreation shall have priority over private residential, general industrial, or general commercial development, but not over agriculture or coastal-dependent industry.

Proposed Development: The proposed Marina Dunes Resort includes 112 vacation units (average unit 968 SF); 72 hotel units (average unit 1,075 SF) including a manager's unit; 60,000 SF of ancillary development including restaurant (500 seats); nightclub; tavern (71 seats); conference center, retail/office, fitness spa, cosmetic surgery suite; a parking garage 12,827 SF; two tennis courts, a pool, and 18 public parking spaces and boardwalk access to the beach. The number of visitors per day at the projected 70% occupancy is estimated to be 690 (see Finding #9 for occupancy discussion). The number of units per gross acre including beach and below mean high water (MHW) is 9.48; excluding lands estimated to be below mean high water it is 10.2 units/gross acre.

Uses Not Dependent on Existing Resources and Recreational Opportunities: The Implementation Plan requires that the use of this property shall be determined by the Land Use Plan which provides that permissible uses include, but are not limited to, visitor oriented retail and services and accommodations and public access. The Land Use Plan further stipulates that the use shall be less intensive and lower cost and suggests that hanggliding equipment sales, overnight campgrounds, riding stables, "inns and commercial uses dependent upon existing resources and recreational opportunities available in the area are appropriate types of use." The LUP also instructs the decision maker to encourage and place priority on passive recreational opportunities on the beach and dune areas.

The major recreational uses in the dune and beach areas of Marina are fishing, surfing, hiking and picnicking. Hanggliding, dependent on the wind conditions available on this section of coast, is a very popular use activity. Kite flying contests are held each year. These uses are lower cost and dependent on the existing resources and recreational opportunities.

The proposed project includes elements which are not dependent on existing resources and recreational opportunities available in the Marina Dunes. For example, the cosmetic surgery suite and the potential nightclub allowed under the City's Use permit are not in anyway linked to a dunes location nor are they linked to typical dune recreational activities. These are new kinds of uses that are unrelated to the siting in the dunes and are not consistent with the direction in the LUP. On the other hand, a restaurant can be viewed as providing a needed and common support for visitors to the dunes and as an adjunct to overnight accommodations but, at the capacity proposed, raises issues of intensity as discussed below.

Therefore, the cosmetic surgery suite and any future nightclub are deleted from the proposed development to achieve consistency with the Local Coastal Program requirements regarding type of use. The permit is conditioned to require their deletion.

Vacation Club Accommodations as a Visitor Serving Use. The Land Use Plan provides that among the less intensive and lower cost uses an "inn" is an appropriate use. The Coastal Act (30222) provides that the use of private lands suitable for visitor-serving commercial recreational facilities designed to enhance public opportunities for coastal recreation has priority over residential and over general commercial or industrial uses.

On June 13, 1996 the Commission approved LCP Amendment 1-96 which broadened the definition of resort hotel (17.04.440) to include "vacation clubs" and removed limitations on the number of units allowed kitchens. Vacation club (17.04.745) was defined as a program for marketing transient occupancy for hotel, and/or motel accommodations to the general public through a membership agreement. Vacation clubs were identified as "visitor serving uses" in the Coastal Zone (17.06.100) subject to several findings: including reasonable affordability, availability to the general public and a membership large enough to insure a broad opportunity for visitor use. In addition permit requirements must assure availability of transient occupancy of membership units by the general public on a "space available" basis.

The proposed project includes 112 vacation club units. WorldMark is a non-profit, mutual benefit corporation established to hold and manage recreation property for people who buy an interest which conveys a cooperative type of ownership in all of the Club's real estate. Members exercise their usage rights through a competitive reservation system based on annually renewed points and have voting rights in the corporation. WorldMark has 500 vacation units at 18 resort locations along the West Coast and in Mexico, Hawaii and British Columbia. Typical WorldMark Owners are a married couple with two children (74%), a home (72%), 42 years old, 55% are White Collar and 35% are Blue Collar workers with an average income of \$55,000 year. WorldMark has a membership of 30,000 people and the membership marketing program is directed to the public at large. The absence of restrictions on membership, the size of the existing membership, and the moderate cost to buy into the program (\$8000 average) insure broad public participation and thus qualify as a visitor-serving use under the LCP requirements.

Potential Conversion to Residential Use. Conversion of visitor accommodations to residential uses and the subsequent loss of visitor serving uses is a significant issue in coastal areas. Both the proposed hotel units and vacation units are large and more than adequate to serve as long-term residences. The vacation club will consist of 10 studios at 357 SF, 20 1 bedroom units at 794 SF, 72 2 bedroom units at 1,045 SF, and 10 3 bedroom units at 1,368 SF total square feet 108,370 and an average unit size of 968 SF. Most vacation units have full kitchens and two baths. The 71 hotel units will have an average unit size of 1,075 SF. They are two bedroom units with two full baths, a living room and a small kitchen. Although not currently contemplated by the applicant, units of this size and design could be marketed as condominiums.

Residential uses are not a permitted use under the LCP and are inconsistent with Coastal Act Section 30222. Condition P8 of the City's coastal development permit avoids this potential problem by stating:

That prior to issuance of building permits for the project, deed restrictions which include, at least, provisions similar to that found below which was extracted from the "Summary of Declaration of Covenants, Conditions and Restrictions" received and dated 6/19/96 by the Planning Department and attached to a 6/18/96 letter from David Watson which was included as an exhibit to the Staff Report for the June 24, 1996 Planning Commission meeting. Said deed restrictions shall be prepared by the applicant, and then approved by the Planning Director and/or City Attorney and/or City Engineer in coordination with any CC&Rs which may be recorded pursuant to condition MS1 of the Minor Subdivision Approval for the Project.

5. Establish and enforce use restrictions to ensure that the site and uses related thereto remain visitor-serving, and to specifically preclude conversion of any of the subject facilities to permanent residential use (with the exceptions of a single on site manager's unit or accommodation).

To assure that the deed restriction is adequate and because the Commission has taken jurisdiction over the project, the permit has been conditioned to require submittal of the document to the Executive Director for review and approval, prior to issuance of the coastal development permit by the Commission. A deed restriction is required because it will ensure that future owners of the property are aware of the limitations on use.

Therefore, as conditioned, to require Executive Director review and approval of the deed restrictions to prevent conversion of visitor serving accommodations and uses to residential or general commercial uses, the proposed development "accommodations" as a type of use can be found consistent with the policies of the Local Coastal Program and the access and recreation policies of the Coastal Act.

Lower Cost Visitor Facilities/Priced for Local and Regional Users. The LUP provides that coastal development uses are to be oriented toward lower cost visitor facilities and the Coastal Act (30213) provides that lower cost visitor and recreational facilities should be provided where feasible. The hotel is for transient occupancy only and is not part of the vacation club thus allowing for general public use at moderate to high room rates. The applicant reports that the vacation club units members have an average investment of \$8,000. The program cost on a seven year contract averages out to a monthly payment of about \$100. There is a yearly maintenance fee of \$300. The average total nightly cost for members staying at the Marina Dunes Resort in one or two bedrooms suites would be \$80.00 and in studio units \$48.00. There is no restriction on members sharing or exchanging their credits thus broadening the potential categories of users. While it is less likely that local or regional residents will need to make use of either the hotel or the vacation club units, they will have access to the restaurant and to additional public parking and boardwalk access to the beach. The proposed project provides a mix of uses from no cost (beach access and parking) to moderate and higher cost. Most of the facility is available to lower to middle income visitors. Regarding type of use and orientation to lower cost visitor facilities, the proposed development is a moderately priced visitor accommodation which provides general public parking and access and is therefore consistent with the LCP and Coastal Act.

Summary Conclusion: Types of Use. As discussed above there are components of the development including specific types of use that are not consistent with the Local Coastal Program. However, as a category of use, a vacation club/hotel combination, if it is designed to meet all other requirements of the Local Coastal Program and the access and recreation policies of Chapter 3 of the Coastal Act could be found consistent.

The LCP provides for uses dependent on existing resources and recreational opportunities. The tennis courts, conference center, spa, cosmetic surgery suite, and nightclub introduce new recreational uses or users unrelated to existing opportunities and are inconsistent with the LCP. The permit has been conditioned to remove these uses. The LCP and Coastal Act require lower cost visitor serving uses. The proposed vacation club is a visitor-serving use open to a broad range of the public and is consistent with the LCP provided it is not converted to residential use. The permit is conditioned to provide for Executive Director review of the legal document required by the City to prevent conversion to residential use. Therefore, as conditioned, the proposed development is consistent with the Local Coastal Program and the Coastal Act as it relates to type of use.

5. Public Access

The Local Coastal Program Implementation (p. I-4) provides for vertical and lateral public access for the combined properties on the seaside of Dunes Drive or for individual properties as may be appropriate. Access easements are to be dedicated to the City or the State. Coastal Act Sections 30211-2 protects existing access where acquired through use or legislative authorization and provides for new access between the first public road paralleling the sea and the sea.

The proposed resort will provide 18 public parking spaces and a beach boardwalk for vertical access to the beach for the general public as well as resort clients and lateral access the width of the beach along the property frontage. The access parking is located at the beach frontage to facilitate public use.

Condition P3 of the City's conditions requires vertical and lateral coastal access as required in the Local Coastal Program by proper legal instrument approved by the City Attorney in a form acceptable to the California Coastal Commission.

The permit has been conditioned to require submittal of the legal documents for review and approval of the Executive Director prior to recordation. Therefore, as conditioned, the proposed development provides public access opportunities consistent with the Local Coastal Program and with Coastal Act access policies.

6. Density and Intensity of Use

A fundamental issue associated with this project is its intensity. Commission staff has consistently advised the City and the applicants that the intensity of the project needed to be carefully considered in view of the applicable LCP Policies (see Exhibit 6 attached). In June 1996, the Commission approved LCP Amendment No. 1-96 allowing for vacation clubs as a visitor serving use. Although the Marina Dunes Resort was motivation for this amendment, the Commission specifically found that approval of this type of marketing was not an endorsement of any particular project or density. Commission findings for the amendment stated, "Nothing in the amendment precludes Commission review of the appropriateness of the type of visitor serving use, e.g., public vs. private, low-cost vs. higher cost, or of the appropriateness of the intensity of the development or the impact of the type of development on natural resources. The proposed amendment simply allows for the potential of marketing a transient occupancy destination type resort in the coastal zone of the City of Marina."

The appropriate standards to apply to this project are those found in the certified LCP. The Marina Zoning Ordinance provides (1) that uses are to be determined by the Land Use Plan (17.26.030) and that (2) site coverage shall be 25% or lesser in the Coastal Zone. The LUP policies provide that the uses are to be oriented toward less intensive², lower cost visitor facilities:

Coastal development uses are to be oriented toward less intensive, lower cost visitor facilities than those in more intensively developed coastal areas to north and south.

Two kinds of commercial uses are anticipated: one visitor-oriented and one exclusively dependent on ocean proximity. (p.14)

¹ There is no definition for "intensive" in the Land Use Plan or the Implementation Plan. Webster's Seventh New Collegiate Dictionary defines intense as "1.a. existing in an extreme degree, b. having or showing a characteristic in extreme degree, c. very large. In planning terminology density refers to the number of units per acre.

Visitor oriented commercial development is to be designed and priced for local and regional users. Among uses would be hanggliding equipment sales, commercial overnight campgrounds, riding stables, inns and commercial uses dependent upon existing resources and recreational opportunities available in the area. (p.16 and p. 20)

LUP Requires Interpretation: Given the structure of the Marina LCP, these are the core policies which should be used to determine the appropriate density of development in the Marina Dunes. Taken together, it can be inferred that any development should be less intense than that in the more urban areas like Monterey to the south and Santa Cruz to the north. The uses listed as examples of development which could be consistent with this direction are, in the experience of planners, usually quite modest in their structural requirements. Campground development, for example, typically includes restroom/shower facilities, roads, barbecue pits and pull-ins for parking. Most of a campground however remains in open space. The use of the word "inn" rather than motel or hotel connotes a smaller, less intense visitor accommodation. Likewise, riding stables generally do not include extensive structural development. Thus, while it is acknowledged that the guiding policies do not include an extensive list of allowable uses or objective quantifiers such as number of units per acre, it is apparent from the language provided that it was envisioned that development of the dunes would be less than that typically associated with urban sites.

An analysis of existing patterns of visitor serving accommodations in Monterey and Santa Cruz reveals that, in many ways, this project is more intense than those of these neighboring cities. Please see following discussion and matrices.

Number of Units of Visitor Accommodations in Monterey/Santa Cruz. The LUP states that dune development should be less intensive than in coastal areas to the north and south. In 1982 when the LCP was certified the more intensively developed areas in the coastal areas to the north and south of Marina were the urban areas of the City of Santa Cruz and the City of Monterey. All of the coastal zone jurisdictions have experienced a growth in population but these two cities remain the more intensely developed areas. The LUP requires that the Marina dunes development be less intense than visitor development in these areas.

The AAA Tourbook for California/Nevada (valid through 1/97) provides information to help assess the intensity of visitor accommodations in the region. Table 2 categorizes the number of visitor facilities in the cities of Santa Cruz and Monterey (both in and out of the coastal zone) by size (number of units).

TABLE 2 - VISITOR ACCOMMODATION FACILITIES BY RANGE OF UNIT

CITY	30 or less	31-50	51-70	71-100	101-150	151-200	201-300	301-400	plus 500	Total
Monterey	15	21	6	2	2	2	2*	2*	1	53
Santa Cruz	8	6	6	1		3				24
Total	23	27	12	3	2	5	2	2	1	77
Percent	29.87	35.06	15.58	3.89	2.59	6.49	2.59	2.59	.77	99.43

*One of the facilities in the 201-300 unit range and one in the 301-400 range were not in existence when the LCP for Marina was being developed.

Of the 77 facilities, 50 [or 64%] are less than 50 units in size; 19.4% are between 51 and 100 units. At 182 units the proposed Marina Dunes Resort is larger in room count than 86.99 percent of visitor

accommodations in these areas. In terms of number of rooms per facility the proposed Marina Dunes Resort cannot be found less intensive than visitor facilities in Santa Cruz and Monterey and, therefore, is not consistent with the Local Coastal Program.

The LCP does not give guidance on how to use a "less intensive" formula. If "less intensive" were only construed to mean "below average" regarding facility size, then the proposed project should be less than 50 units.

Size of Individual Units of Visitor Accommodations in Monterey/Santa Cruz. In addition to the number of units per site, the size and layout of the unit will affect the intensity of the development. The 112 unit vacation club will consist of 10 studios at 357 SF, 20 one bedroom units at 794 SF, 72 two bedroom units at 1,045 SF, and 10 three bedroom units at 1,368 SF for a total of 108,370 SF and an average unit size of 968 SF. All units have kitchens, and 2 and 3 bedroom units have 2 full baths. The 72 hotel units will have an average unit size of 1,075 SF. They are two bedroom units with two full baths, a living room and a small kitchen.

A review of the AAA Tourbook for Monterey and Santa Cruz reveals that the largest hotel (575 rooms), the Hyatt Regency-Monterey Resort and Conference Centers (not in coastal zone) has no rooms with kitchens, a limited number of one bedroom units and very "few" two bedroom suites (telecommunication reservation desk 9/18/96). The Holiday Inn Resort in Monterey (204 rooms) (not in coastal zone) has no kitchens and only two 2 bedroom suites. The Monterey Plaza Hotel (285 rooms) in Cannery Row has seven 2 bedroom units and ten 1- and 2 bedroom suites.

A review of several Commission files indicates that a common motel unit size (InnCal, Travelodge, the motels across Dunes Drive from the project site) is between 200 and 300 SF; and a common hotel unit size is 400 SF; (Monterey Plaza Hotel, Monterey Bay Inn on Cannery Row), a common RV site is 600 SF which includes its own parking. Table 3 charts a gross comparison of uses between the Monterey Dunes Resort and these standardized room/accommodation sizes and parking requirement area (200 SF per space).

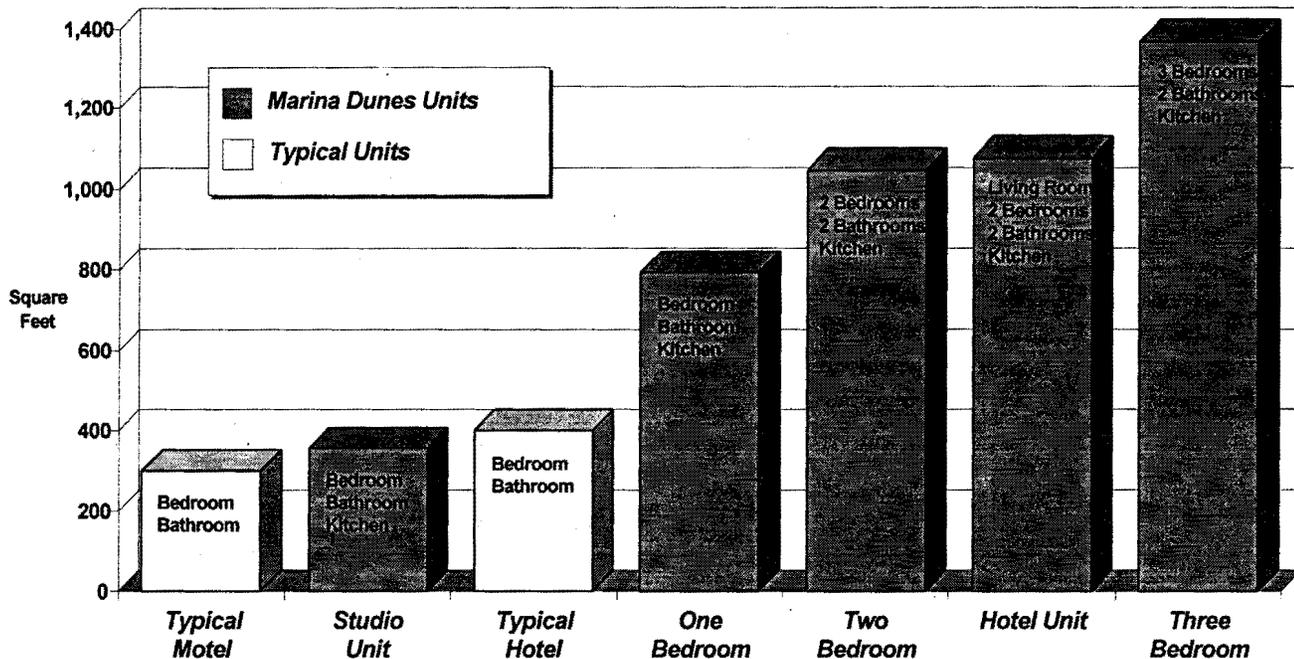
The proposed Marina Dunes Resort units at three times the size of standard visitor accommodations are equivalent to three typical Monterey or Santa Cruz motel units. In addition the multiple bathrooms and separate living areas are an arrangement that can accommodate large parties of visitors.

TABLE 3 - TYPICAL UNIT SIZE COMPARED TO MARINE DUNES RESORT UNIT SIZE

Type of Development	Typical Unit Size	Typical Accommodation	Marina Dunes Resort Average Unit Size	Marina Dunes Resort Accommodation
hotel unit parking area	400 SF 200 SF	single room, 1 bath, no kitchen	955 SF 200 SF	living room, kitchen, 2 bdrm, 2 bath
motel unit parking area	300 SF 200 SF	single room, 1 bath, no kitchen	1,000 SF (vac. unit) 300 SF	1.9 bathrooms 3.3 bedrooms* kitchen
RV space includes parking	600 SF		none proposed	

*Studios and living rooms each counted as one bedroom.

FIGURE 1 - TYPICAL UNIT SIZE COMPARED TO MARINE DUNES RESORT UNIT SIZE



Because of the size of the units, the proposed development will support more people and automobiles (hence greater intensity) per individual unit than the unit count of 184 would ordinarily infer. Where two visitors per unit is common for a typical Monterey or Santa Cruz room, the Marina Dunes Resort suites will support more than double that number and, in the case of the largest units, triple the number. In terms of size of units the proposed Marina Dunes Resort can not be considered a lower intensive use compared to the urban areas of Monterey and Santa Cruz and is, therefore, not consistent with the Land Use Plan. If "less intensive" were only construed to mean less than average unit size, then the proposed project's units should be downsized to less than 400 sq. ft.

Distribution of Units Based On Carrying Capacity. Another method to determine what constitutes "low intensity" development involves allocation. The applicant has suggested identifying a units per acre formula to define a low intensity for the entire acreage (437 acres) of private oceanfront property north of Reservation Road within the City of Marina. The total allocation of units could then be distributed by percentage of gross acreage per parcel or by percentage of disturbed acreage per parcel. Following are examples of this approaches using two different densities for either gross acres (#1) or disturbed acres only (#2)

1) Distribution By Gross Acreage: Finding #9 (Offset Habitat and Recreation Management Issues) defines an intensity of use that would be consistent with maintenance of the dune ecosystem and provide for a high quality visitor experience based on carrying capacity as reported in the Ft. Ord Dunes State Park Preliminary General Plan and EIR (1996) and from data on visitor figures from the

adjacent Marina State Beach. This Department of Parks and Recreation (DPR) carrying capacity was determined to be 1,133 visitors/acre/year.

At 1,133 visitors/acre/year the 437 acres of private property would have a carrying capacity of 495,121 visitors a year. This figure can then be divided by the number of visitors that would be expected to use each unit on an annual basis (1,368 persons/ year pursuant to that estimated for the proposed Marina Dunes Resort at the expected 70% occupancy rate). Hence, the total number of units for the entire area would be 361 (or .82 units/gross acre). (Less extensive support facilities could result in a reduced number of visitors and an increased number of units.) These 361 units can then be allocated among the three sites in proportion to their size.

A similar calculation to illustrate this concept can be performed using 2 units / gross acre as being considered "low intensity." The results of both scenarios are summarized in the table below:

TABLE 4 POSSIBLE UNITS USING AREA ALLOCATION APPROACHES

Site	Acres	Units @ .82 /gross/ac	Units @2 /gross ac.
LONESTAR	368 acres (84%)	302	734
GRANITE	50 acres (11%)	39	96
MDR	16 acres (4%)	14	35
Total	437	361	874

2) Distribution by Disturbed Acreage: An alternative set of calculations could be made by distributing the total number of units under both density scenarios among just the 78 acres of disturbed areas. This would result in proportionally more of the units allocated to the subject site, because it is almost entirely disturbed.

TABLE 5 POSSIBLE UNITS THROUGH ALLOCATION OF DISTURBED ACRES

Site	Disturbed Acres	Units @ .82 /gross/ac	Units @2 /gross ac.
LONESTAR	55 acres (70%)	252	612
GRANITE	8 acres (10%)	36	87
MDR	15 acres (19%)	68	166
Total	78	361	874

While these approaches have merit, they would be more appropriately used in a planning context rather than in determining density for one specific project, as must be done for this appeal. A Commission decision based on suggesting the assignment of specific units per acre to other properties through this appeal process could prejudice future planning efforts. It would also prevent adequate participation of the other property owners, affected public agencies and the public in general. The Lonestar site is not even designated or zoned for visitor serving use at this time. Identifying a carrying capacity for the dune complex in general is useful in that it can suggest the level of appropriate use to preserve the ecosystem and provide for public recreational use. However, the proper process for modifying Land Use Designations and Zoning Districts is an amendment to the Local Coastal Program (LCP).

Habitat Conservation Plan/LCP. An LCP amendment that could have given density guidance for this project never was finalized. The draft HCP/LCP has been used by the applicant to substantiate the intensity of use and scale of the proposed Marina Dunes Resort project. However, a review of the draft HCP/LCP proposals for the Monterey Sand, Marina Dunes Resort, Granite Rock and

Lonestar sites shows that the proposed Marina Dunes Resort is substantially greater in density and intensity than contemplated in the draft HCP/LCP. Following are the planning guidelines contained in the **draft** for each site:

Lonestar: 368 acres, restore 285 acres, develop on 78 acres, uses allowed include 1200 units, coastal resort hotel or hotel/motel; recreational vehicle park; multi-owner visitor serving residential; public access. Maximum average unit size 700 SF; 900 SF for visitor serving condominium units; 15,000 SF restaurants; moderate scale visitor serving retail integrated into resort.. Support uses permitted are conference facilities, recreational facilities (i.e., swimming pools, tennis courts, spas) and visitor retail.

Granite Rock: 50 acres, restore 42 acres, develop on 8 acres. Uses allowed 400 room hotel and conference center, 7,500 SF restaurant; small scale visitor serving retail integrated with hotel and restaurant.

Monterey Sand (aka Marina Dunes Resort) Site: 16 acres, restore 4.77 acres, develop on 10.8 acres. Permitted uses were hotel/motel; restaurant 7,500 SF, recreational vehicle park; tent sites; support facilities for RV park to include retail store, lounge, laundry, shower and restrooms, pool, spa and administration office; and public access and parking. Hotel/ motel development up to 120 rooms; could be combined with 80 RV/tent sites; or 200 RV/tent sites if the motel/hotel is not developed.

Monterey Sand Co. representatives were participants in the HCP/LCP task force. Sales advertisements for the Monterey Sand property (Marina Dunes Resort site) indicated that the highest and best use of the property was considered to be either a 175 space recreational vehicle park or a 120 room hotel with restaurant and modestly sized banquet facilities. It might be deduced from this that the uses were indicative of what the property owner understood could be developed on the site and was conveying that information to potential buyers.

Proposed Marina Dunes Resort: The current proposal is substantially larger. It includes 112 unit vacation club resort with an average unit size of 968 SF and a 72 unit hotel with an average unit size of 1000 SF, and 60,000 SF. of ancillary uses including a conference center/retail facilities, restaurant/lounge/banquet facilities with seating for more than 500, health club, recreational building, two tennis courts, a sports court, a pool, a kids pool and playground; and 491 parking spaces including 18 public parking spaces for beach access.

Summary Regarding HCP/LCP. The HCP/LCP did envision a destination resort complex in the Marina Dunes but for the much larger 368 acre Lonestar site where allowed uses included tennis courts, conference centers, and visitor serving condominiums, uses that were not described for the Marina Dunes Resort site. Additionally the applicant's average room sizes at 1000 SF exceed even the maximum room sizes of 700 and 900 SF that were proposed for Lonestar.

The draft HCP/LCP density/intensity were considered too high by Commission staff at that time (see Exhibit 6) and those of the proposed development are much higher still. The HCP/LCP was not completed as City staff resources were redirected to the Ft. Ord Reuse Plan and thus has not been approved by the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service nor reviewed by the Commission. Although the draft HCP/LCP is illustrative of what the City thought appropriate at the time, it was not adopted, is not a standard of review, and hence is not appropriate to use in determining appropriate density for this proposed project.

Intensity of Existing Development Between Dunes Drive and the Highway 1. Three nearby projects are not low intensity and thus do not serve as models for the subject site. A short frontage

road, Dunes Drive, runs north from Reservation Road. Between Dunes Drive and Highway 1 are three developed parcels: 83-unit Travellodge on 1.65 acres (50 units/acre); InnCal 114 units on 1.82 acres (62 units/acre); and a 65' space recreational vehicle park on 1.57 acres (41 units/acre). These parcels are zoned "Planned Commercial" and were not subject to findings regarding feasibility of coastal dependent uses. The sites are distinguished from the applicant's site by their location on the highway frontage and their lack of continuity with the habitat values of the oceanfront dunes. Nevertheless, they were subject to the same use and zoning standards of the LCP and it is clear in retrospect that they cannot be considered low intensity uses. The coastal permits for the motels were approved by the City of Marina in 1985. An appeal by the Sierra Club was rejected by the Commission because the local appeal process had not been exhausted. A legal settlement by the Sierra Club on the Travellodge site resulted in establishing a fee per unit (0.35) for use in restoration of and access improvements in the dunes. The Commission did not appeal nor formally review these projects.

Units per Acre Compared to Coastal Resorts in Similar Settings. Another method to evaluate whether or not the Marina Dunes Resort could be considered less intensive in terms of its setting and to determine appropriate intensity/density is to compare this project with similar projects which have been acknowledged generally as low intensity resorts. As just noted, nearby projects are not appropriate comparisons with regard to density, because they are clearly not low intensity. The hotel/motel facilities in the cities of Santa Cruz and Monterey are subject to urban zoning standards which generally do not regulate by units per acre but by height, lot coverage, and traffic and circulation standards. Units per acre are less relevant in these cases where within an urban context, basically void of natural resources, the thrust is to concentrate development. The MZO Planned Commercial District does not regulate units per acre but in acknowledgment of the special **setting** of coastal zone parcels requires referral to the Land Use Plan as the final arbiter of consistency with the Local Coastal Program.

Density has been relevant and important in actions that the Commission has taken for rural resort projects such as along the Big Sur and San Mateo County. Projects such as Ventana and Cascade Ranch can be considered low density at less than one unit per acre. But in reviewing the range of permitted projects and the AAA Tourbook, the Commission has determined that there are only two visitor accommodations in the region that are similar in type and setting to the Marina Dunes Resort, and thus would be appropriate for comparison. These are the Seascape Benchlands in Santa Cruz County and Spanish Bay at Pebble Beach in Monterey County.

Both developments have important open space and natural resource values which though not identical are similar to the proposed development. Both are located immediately adjacent to the sea and, in the case of Spanish Bay, one was built on degraded dunes just as proposed by this project. Spanish Bay was also the site of a former sand mine. These developments are destination visitor resorts with many of the ancillary facilities provided at the proposed Marina Dunes Resort. Both resorts were developed after certification of the Marina LCP.

Seascape Benchlands, Santa Cruz County: The Seascape Benchlands development in the Aptos-Seascape community of Santa Cruz County was permitted 280 visitor serving accommodations, 36,500 SF of restaurants, lobby, lounge, meeting rooms, a 9 acre park, a 60 space public parking lot for beach visitors. The site is 80 acres; 30 acres were developed and 50 acres were dedicated to the public. Gross density on this project is **3.5 units per acre**. The average size visitor unit is 850 SF.

Spanish Bay at Pebble Beach, Monterey County: The Spanish Bay Hotel in Del Monte Forest involved 230 acres. One hundred and thirty acres were developed (golf course included). Development included 270 unit hotel, 80 condominium units, 18 hole golf course, 8 tennis courts, 500

parking spaces. One hundred acres of habitat were dedicated and public access provided. In addition the 430 acre Huckleberry Hill was dedicated to open space. Gross density for the Spanish Bay project is **1.5 units per acre**. The average size hotel units is 548 SF and the average size condominium is 3825 SF, for a combined average of 1515 SF combined.

Table 6, compares the above projects with the Marina Dunes Resort and with the typical urban Santa Cruz/Monterey motel/hotel. The table and Figure 2 show that, regarding number of units per acre for the most comparable types of resort developments (Spanish Bay and Seascape), the proposed Marina Dunes Resort is at least three times the density of the other two facilities and, therefore, is not a low intensive use and is inconsistent with the Local Coastal Program. Table 6 and Figure 3 also shows that the Marina Dunes Resort has several times the square footage of ancillary facilities per acre as does either of the other two resorts.

TABLE 6: UNITS PER ACRE COMPARED TO COMPARABLE RESORTS IN SIMILAR SETTINGS*

Site Description	Marina Dunes Resort, Marina, Monterey County	Seascape Resort and Conference Center, Aptos, Santa Cruz Co.	Spanish Bay, Pebble Beach, Monterey County	Typical Urban Santa Cruz/Monterey Motel/Hotel
Acres	18 est. (above mean high water)	80	236	Varies, but under 2 typical on urban sites
Number of Units	184 (184,000 SF)	280 (238,000 SF)	270 hotel, 80 condo. (553,850 SF)	80% are less than 70 units
Units per Acre	10.2	3.5	1.5	
Average Unit Size	1000 SF Kitchens, multi-bdrm., multi-bath	850 SF	1515 SF combined (548 SF hotel 3825 SF condo)	350 sq. ft.
Description Ancillary Facilities	60,000 SF ancillary Conference/ retail/commercial, spa/cosmetic surgery unit, 500 seat restaurant, 71 seat tavern, 2 tennis courts, pool	40,000 SF ancillary, 150 seat restaurant, lounge, office, conference center, pools, rec. center	185,845 SF ancillary 2 restaurants (5545), 2 lounges (4952 SF) conference, retail, office, clubhouse/ fitness center, 8 tennis courts, 18 hole golf course.	1 room, no kitchen. No or small restaurant, pool.
Average Ancillary SF/AC	3,333	500	787	N/A
Number of Restaurant Seats	500	150		N/A
Building/Paving Coverage	(6.45 acres) 40% of developable site	buildings 5% of site; paving: N/A	15.7 acres, 7% of site	100%
Occupants/ unit	4	2		2
Habitat/Open Space/Public Access Improvements	6.5 acre restoration, 18 public parking spaces; beach access; program to fund protection/ restoration off-site impacts	50 acre dedicated to public; 9-acre park, 60 beach parking spaces, bluff top trail	100 acres habitat dedicated; numerous access improvements. 430 acre Huckleberry Hill dedicated to open space.	N/A
LUP Designation Zoning	Visitor Serving, coastal dependent, coastal access. Planned Commercial.	Visitor Accommodations Specific Plan required.	Commercial Visitor Serving. Condo site residential 3.9/unit/ac Hotel site Planned Commercial.	Commercial Districts

* All figures are approximate.

FIGURE 2 UNITS PER ACRE COMPARISON

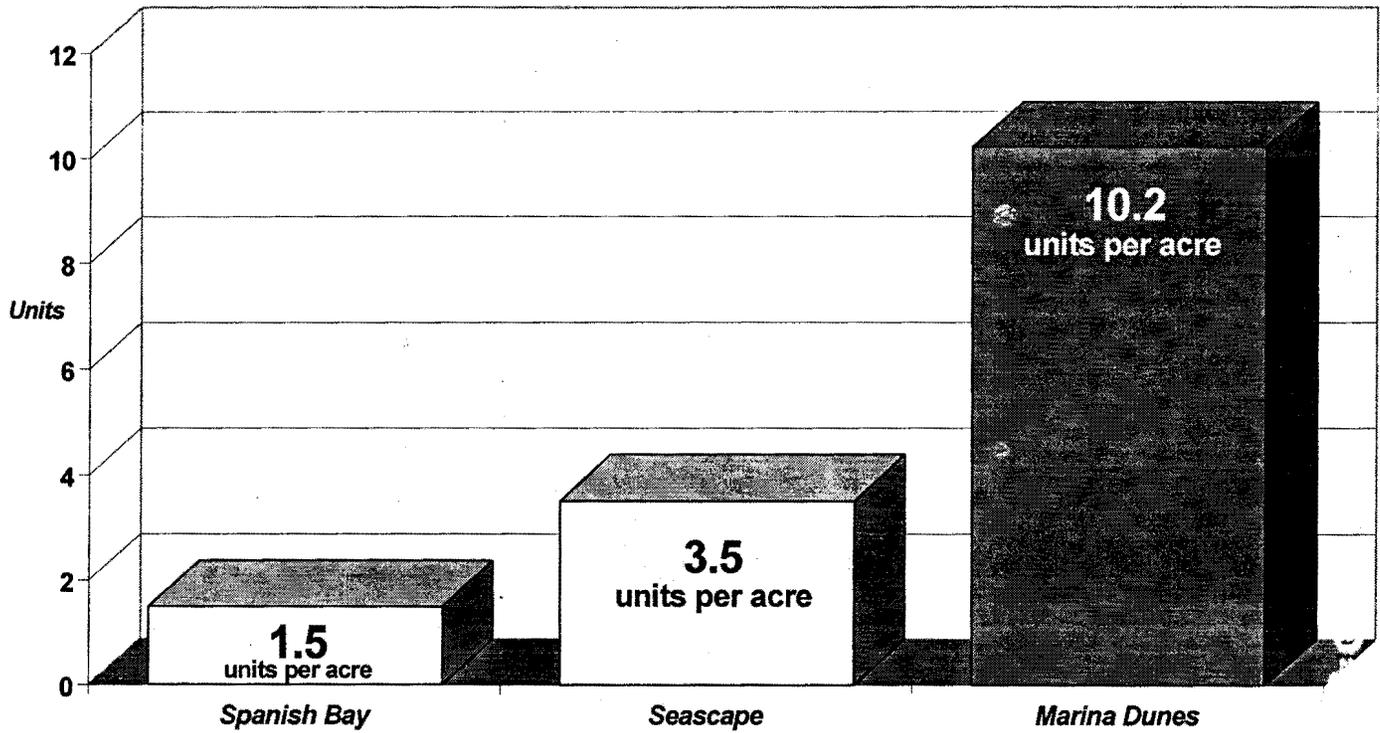
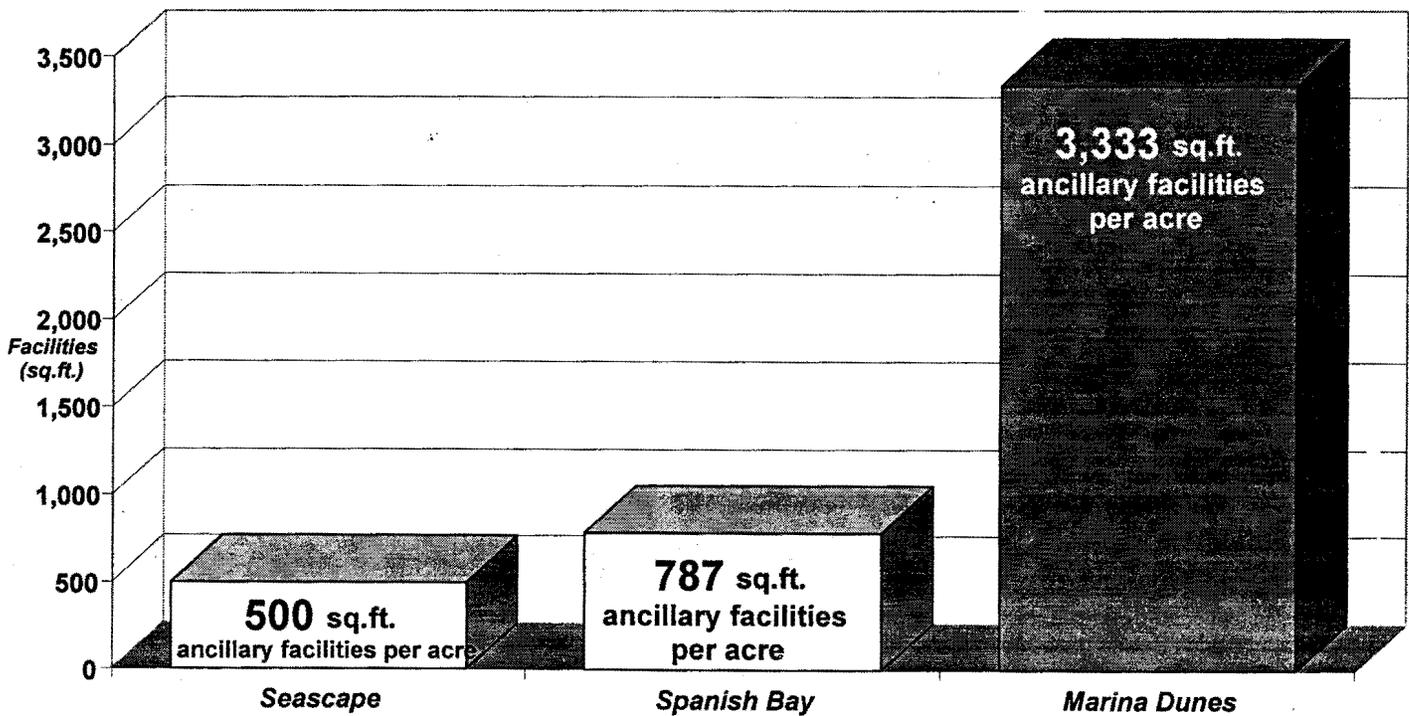


FIGURE 3 ANCILLARY FACILITIES PER ACRE COMPARISON



The above speaks to units per acre in projects that are located in open space/natural resource areas and are destination resorts. The applicant argues that since his site contains little resource value, density is not an issue. However, what is evident in the comparison is that the Spanish Bay Resort and the Seascape Benchlands Resorts are located on much larger sites that can mitigate for the impacts generated by their uses both on-site and through public improvements. The applicant's proposed development would generate a large number of visitors on a relatively small site and burden the surrounding natural and recreational resources. Finally, the LUP does not provide for high density on any parcels west of Dunes Drive irrespective of the resource value of a particular site.

Summary Conclusions - Density/Intensity of Uses. The Commission interprets the lower intensity provision of the LUP to require a correlation of the density/intensity and scale of the development with the visual and natural character of the area and with the physical limitations of the land and the surrounding natural and recreational resources. The LUP requires that development on this site be less intensive than in Santa Cruz or Monterey, and suggests types of use that are less intensive, i.e., campgrounds, inns, commercial uses dependent on existing resources, such as hanggliding sales and riding stables.

The proposed development is a large destination hotel resort/vacation club complex that is greater in accommodation unit number than 86 percent of all motel/hotels in Santa Cruz or Monterey, has unit sizes two to three times the size of the typical motel/hotel in these areas, and has four times the number of units per acre as comparable facilities in comparable locations. It has 60,000 SF of ancillary facilities such as the restaurant/ lounge which seats 571 patrons, a capacity far in excess of typical restaurants. While the Commission has found that a "vacation club" as defined in the MZO is a visitor serving use, the proposed development at the density, design and scale approved by the City is not a low intensive development, is not consistent with the LCP and is not appropriate for this site.

In the absence of numerical densities in the LCP, the Commission relies on comparisons in order to determine a project density that can be approved as meeting the LCP standards. Using some of the cited averages could justify limiting a project on the subject site to less than 50 units at less than 300 square feet each. However, given the different site characteristics, using instead a comparable in terms of site characteristics, that yields a somewhat larger project on can be justified because of the relatively small size of the subject parcel and very extensive area of site disturbance. Additionally, the Marina Dunes Resort parcel is located where access and public services are available and in an area that the LCP has designated for commercial visitor serving uses (unlike the Lonestar parcel which is outside the urban service area with no public services and is limited by zoning to coastal dependent uses).

The Spanish Bay and Seascape resorts, being low intensity developments in similar settings, are good candidate comparables. The densities range from 1.5 to 3.5 units/gross acre. Using the Seascape Resort as a model, the Commission finds that a development on the Marina Dunes Resort site at the high end of the range, 3.5 units/gross acres with an average unit size of 850 SF, could be found to be a low intensity use within the meaning of Marina's certified Local Coastal Program. The resultant total unit square footage of 53,500 SF would yield 63 units at 850 SF per unit. In keeping with the Seascape model, the total ancillary support development of the proposed project should be proportionately reduced to 10,000 SF, including the restaurant. A commensurately sized restaurant to amply serve the scaled down vacation club and hotel patrons would be no more than 120 seats. This reduction in total square footage for accommodations reduces the number of visitors a year at 70% occupancy from 250,905 to a range of 64,240 to 78,110.

Therefore, as conditioned, to limit the total square footage for visitor accommodations to 53,500 and the total square footage of ancillary facilities to 10,000 with a restaurant maximum seating capacity of 120, the proposed development is consistent with the Local Coastal Program provisions for low intensity development in the Marina Dunes.

7. Visual Impacts.

Natural Scenic Setting. The applicant's site is located in the South Monterey Bay Dune complex in the City of Marina. From the Salinas River approximately three miles south through the City of Marina to Fort Ord the dunescape west of Highway 1 is interrupted only by the Lonestar mining facility, a cluster of development at Reservation Road, and a view below the freeway to the City corporation yard at Lake Drive. The natural landform of the dunes rise in elevation from near sea level to as much as 144 feet and dominate the view for highway travelers. Monterey County has designated Highway 1 through its jurisdiction in this area as a scenic corridor. The 1971 Department of Parks and Recreation California Coastline Preservation and Recreation Plan identified the dune complex as one of the 38 natural areas in the State which, if properly managed, would assure that adequate examples of California's Coastal landscape heritage are protected" (p.98). The Marina Land Use Plan states, "Marina's coastal view has been called the 'Gateway to the Monterey Peninsula'. The dunes rise high on the west side of Highway 1 virtually eliminating the view of the ocean.. View protection is an important aspect of coastal planning in Marina. The primary view is from Highway 1 which is elevated through much of the City. Views from the beach are important as well" (p. 13).

Policy 36 of the Land Use Plan states:

Provide and promote the role of Marina as the physical and visual gateway to the Monterey Peninsula.

Background - Visual Effects of Existing Development West of Highway 1. When driving south along Highway 1 from Moss Landing to Marina, the traveller crosses hundreds of acres of agricultural fields and after crossing the Salinas River, sees the major dune shapes of the South Monterey Bay Dune complex. At the northerly perimeter of the City of Marina, the Lone Star mining facility, in operation for several decades prior to the passage of the Coastal Act, interrupts the dunescape. The facility has made improvements in the last two decades but has not significantly increased the visual impacts.

Two miles later at Reservation Road, a Highway 1 off-ramp and a short frontage road, Dunes Drive, provide a logical place for extension of any development allowed in the dune area because of the ease of vehicular access and the existence of public services. The applicant's site is located on Dunes Drive. Five of the eight properties with access off Reservation Road are developed and are visible in varying degrees from Highway 1 and/or the beach. Please see Exhibit 2, Map of Marina Dune Area, attached.

The northernmost parcel oceanfront parcel in Marina is the aforementioned 368 acre Lonestar property, 290 acres of which is basically undisturbed.

Moving south, the adjacent parcel is the 10-acre Monterey Peninsula Regional Park District (MPRPD) site, also know as Gullwing. Abandoned mining structures have been removed from this site. A public access trail leads to the beach. The site is visually a dune.

Next comes the 50 acre Granite Rock parcel, an abandoned mining site. The site has undergone a natural restoration process, regaining natural dune forms, and is almost completely revegetated with a high percentage of indigenous plants. The site is visually a dune, also.

The applicant's site abuts the Granite Rock parcel. It is described in its own section below.

Abutting the subject site to the south, is the Marina Coast Water District (MCWD) facility. Developed in the 1960's and expanded in 1971, it has maintained a low profile by containing necessary public facility improvements within the original development envelope and at a height of less than 17 feet. The inland fifty percent of the site has been dedicated as a vernal pond/dune restoration area providing a visual buffer to the MCWD facilities. The MCWD is as inconspicuous as possible for its location and cannot be seen travelling south on Highway 1 but is partially visible to the northbound traveler.

The 170-acre Marina State Beach (MSB) parking lot is at the ocean end of Reservation Road. Approximately 130 acres of Marina State Beach is a dune reserve. Development at MSB has been limited to low impact recreational uses and support facilities -- park office, boardwalks, a facility trailer, and hangglide platform at the parking lot above the beach. No structure exceeds 18 feet in height. Only a portion of the hangglide platform is visible from the beach. The park office is visible intermittently from Highway 1.

Across Dunes Drive from MPRPD and with Highway 1 frontage is the 1.65 acre Marina Dunes Trailer Park site. It was developed with 35 spaces in the 1970's and expanded to 60 spaces over the years. Buildings and trailers are all 17 feet or less and are hidden from Highway view by duneform and windswept cypress. The low profile facility has minimal and not unpleasant visual impacts.

Exceptions to Visual Compatibility. Two other developments between Dunes Drive and Highway 1 have had major visual impacts on Highway 1 and the visual context of the area. In 1985 the City of Marina approved two motel projects in the Planned Commercial District between Dunes Drive and Highway 1. The first was a 114 unit Best Inn, a low cost visitor facility estimated to charge 20 to 30 dollars a night, providing ninety-two 216 SF units and twenty-two 430 SF suites. The second was a 97-unit Travellodge with ninety-four 288 SF units and three suites. The City's findings for approval of the coastal permits for these projects were almost identical. Both projects were under the 35 foot height limit, being 31 feet or less from finish grade. The buildings were clustered to break up the visual impact and allow for view corridors. The City found that due to the location of the site it would be impossible to construct any project that was not visible from Highway 1, but that the project impacts were mitigated by using low profile buildings, stepping down the slope, and landscaping. The findings also reported that no primary or secondary habitat existed on site. Additionally, the sites were not oceanfront parcels located in the high Flandrian dunes and the motels would serve as visitor accommodations supporting coastal recreational users.

Both projects were appealed by the Sierra Club for, among other reasons, the adverse impacts on public views seaward of Highway 1 and the incompatibility of the scale of the developments with the dunescape. The local appeal process had not been exhausted and the appeals to the Coastal Commission were not accepted. The Sierra Club had also appealed the Negative Declaration for the Travellodge project on the grounds that a full EIR should have been required. The City and the Sierra Club agreed to a court settlement that resulted in the formation of the Marina Dunes Planning effort discussed in Finding 2. The Commission did not appeal these projects.

From the present perspective, although the developments met the zoning standards for the sites, the two motels have had a profoundly negative impact on the visual character of the area. They are very

visible from the Highway traveling south and north. The three story structures loom up obstructing the view of the dunes behind them and creating a visually busy area where one of relative serenity previously existed. The designs are typical of motels with the exception that they step down the dune slope on which they were constructed. The brilliant detail coloring on one of the motels intrudes vividly on the natural colors of the area.

In sum, the visual impact of these structures is a lesson in the error of following the regulatory standards of the MZO without sufficient reliance on the direction of the LUP to moderate the result. (Please refer to Finding 3 above.)

The area west of Highway from the Salinas River through the City of Marina remains the scenic 'Gateway to the Monterey Peninsula' in spite of these visual exceptions. The applicant's development must be judged for its consistency with the Local Coastal Program provisions to site and design development to protect public views to the dunes as well as to and along the shoreline. The applicant's development must also be evaluated in relation to the unique characteristics of the subject site. The Local Coastal Program is the standard of review, not the adjacent motels.

Local Coastal Program Policies and Regulations. The Marina LCP, in recognition of the scenic qualities of the dunes, includes a number of policies and regulations aimed at preserving and enhancing this unusual landform. The method chosen by the City to achieve this goal was to limit the density of development in this area in order to ensure that the dunes would continue to be the dominant feature of the Marina shoreline. Key policies and regulations limit building heights and require that new development be designed to blend into the face of the dunes and be hidden if possible and, if not, to be inconspicuous. The relevant policies and regulations are given in their entirety below.

In Section 17.04.173 of the Local Coastal Program a "coastal scenic view corridor" is defined an "area in which development is sited and designed to protect public views to the dunes and to and along the shorelines and, in scenic coastal areas in order to minimize the alteration of landforms so that new development will be visually compatible with the character of the surrounding areas."

Land Use Plan Policy # 33 states: Protect scenic and visual qualities of the Coastal area including protection of natural landforms, views to and along the ocean, and restoration and enhancement of visually-degraded areas.

The Coastal Permit Overlay District (CP) requires that the Planning Commission make the following finding (Section 17.43.050 C.) to approve a project in the Coastal Zone:

1. Not impair major view corridors toward the sea and Highway 1 parallel to the sea, including the Planning Guidelines in the LCLUP.

The LUP Planning Guidelines, p. 13, Preservation and Enhancement of Coastal Views states:

Views of the dunes from Highway 1 and the beach shall be protected by keeping development off of the primary ridgeline. Development below the ridgelines shall be limited in height and mass to blend into the face of the dunes; generally structures should be hidden from public view where physical and habitat constraints allow. Where this is not possible, structures shall be clustered and sited to be as inconspicuous as possible.

In areas where mining activity or blowouts have removed sand dune landforms, new development shall not extend above the height of the nearest adjacent sand dunes and shall be clustered so as to preserve access views across its site from Highway One.

The LUP discusses visual elements of the Marina Coastal Zone referring both to the dunes on the oceanside of Highway 1 and to the vernal ponds abutting the urban development on the inland side of the Highway:

View protection involves a number of aspects. It involves protecting natural visual barriers such as edges of dunes and protecting natural ground cover and texture. In those locations where development is appropriate, it must fit in scale, mass and height with existing terrain. View protection does not preclude the symmetry of extensive urban development, but it would require that new development blend into the existing pattern and not conflict in bulk or height.

Additional specific regulations and policies as they apply to specific elements of the design are discussed below.

Visibility of Applicant's Site: The applicant's site has been sand mined for at least 60 years. Continuous mining has removed the natural landform and lowered the pre-mining grade significantly. Two abandoned, derelict sand mining structures exist on site, one at the ocean frontage and one near Dunes Drive. The site is almost wholly unvegetated except along its perimeters. In the mid areas of the parcel vegetation is reestablishing itself in areas where mining has been discontinued for a period of time. The site has no dune resources and an unnatural topography because of the mining. Traveling north on Highway 1 the site is highly visible. The 60-foot dune on the Granite Rock property forms a visual backdrop. The view is then blocked by the motels. Traveling south the site is also visible beyond and between dune forms and structures. There are no water view corridors from Highway 1. The beach is 20-30 feet below the elevation of the proposed building pad along the oceanfront. Views are upward and visibility of structures will be controlled by setback and height from the bluff edge. Areas of the site are visible from the public access boardwalk along the high dunes in Marina State Beach.

Applicant's Building Plans: The structures of the proposed resort complex architecturally reflect a "Coastal theme reminiscent of eastern seaside grand architectural styling" with towers and steeply pitched rooflines. Two access roads from Dunes Drive form a long loop (more than 2,000 feet in length) with large structures (25-46 feet high) grouped on either side. Within the loop are the tennis courts and pool; the restaurant building and spa are located on the ocean frontage. An abandoned mining building on the ocean frontage is proposed to be retained and used as a "honeymoon suite". A "habitat corridor" will be restored along Dunes Drive frontage, one along the ocean frontage and a 50 foot strip will buffer the Granite Rock environmentally sensitive habitat. Please see the attached Exhibit 3, the grading, site and landscape plans and the building elevations and sections for the resort. Also see Exhibit 4, the computer graphic simulations from the EIR.

The proposed project is of significant mass and scale and would be one of the largest resort complexes in the Central Coast Region of California. The following discussion details the visibility of the proposed resort.

Project Visibility: The visual impact of the project is not well-portrayed in the City's permit file, but will be significant. Although, the project has been redesigned since the EIR computer simulations, the project plans (as approved by the City of Marina and submitted with the administrative record for the appeal), while providing elevations and two cross sections, do not fully describe the visibility. According to the applicant, the buildings have been lowered 2 feet and rearranged into more compact

groupings. However, the scale of the project is great enough and the modifications made as part of the City review limited enough that a discussion of impacts is possible based on the information in the record. Stated another way, the project changed very little through the local process.

Project Visible Above Duneridge: The LUP allows no development on primary ridgelines and directs that in mining areas, where sand dunes have been removed, development shall not extend above the height of the nearest adjacent sand dunes. Development below the ridgelines should blend into the dunes.

The EIR found that several buildings were above the neighboring ridgeline on either side (determined to be at approximately the 60 foot contour per the proposed grading plan). The EIR stated that the vacation units were 13 feet above the neighboring ridgeline; the hotel units were 14 feet above the neighboring ridgeline; the restaurant was 16.6 feet above the neighboring ridgeline and the conference center was 29 feet above the neighboring ridgeline. The EIR noted that these calculations **did not** include the "architectural extensions" which would extend several feet higher. The Commission staff reviewed the grading plan and elevations as approved by the City of Marina and found that including the "architectural extensions", the vacation units varied from 13 to 23 feet above the 60 foot contour, the hotel units were 16.9 to 21.9 above the 60 foot contour, the hotel lobby building was 21 feet above, the spa/restaurant complex ranges from 20 and 25 feet above the 60 foot contour with the clock spire reaching 30 feet above the 60 foot elevation. Thus portions of the complex range from 13 to 30 feet above the nearest adjacent dunes.

Subsequently, the City staff used aerial photos to determine that 53% of the adjacent 50 acre Granite Rock parcel over its width was above the 78 foot elevation. The structures and most architectural extensions are below that elevation. The City undertook a similar analysis for the MCWD site. It is not clear from the City staff report what was actually measured and how near it was to the project development. The issue is the visibility of the project and whether or not the structures and their architectural extensions are visible above the nearest adjacent sand dunes. The adjacent dunes are generally at elevation 60" on both the MCWD and Granite sites. The City coastal permit, Mitigation C1, requires that:

Building heights should be reduced by either lowering the height of roof ridgelines by decreasing roof pitch or by lowering the mean elevations of the development areas, or a combination of both, in order to retain views to the northerly off site dunecrest, cupolas are excepted.

The LUP requires that in mining areas where sand dunes have been removed, development shall not extend above the height of the nearest adjacent sand dunes. The LUP also requires that below the ridgeline development shall be limited in height and mass to blend into the face of the dune. The proposed development extends above the ridgeline and, therefore, also can not blend into the dune. Therefore, the proposed development is inconsistent with the Local Coastal Program.

The Commission coastal permit has been conditioned to require that prior to submittal of the final plans that the site be staked in the field for City and Commission staff review and that computer simulations or other graphics be submitted with the final plans so that the Commission has a pictorial presentation of how the structures relate to the duneform. Only with this subsequent review can the Commission ensure that the development is consistent with the City of Marina's LCP.

Project Exceeds Height Limitations: The LCIP Planned Commercial District regulations state that for height the **maximum** is thirty five feet **except in the coastal zone** where the height shall be 35 feet unless the structure is located in a coastal view corridor where a lesser maximum may be

established (17.26.060). The site is visible both from Highway 1 and from the beach as discussed below.

Height is defined as "17.04.400 Height of building. "Height of building" means the vertical distance from natural grade at the average of the highest and lowest points of the building site covered by the building, to the **topmost point of the roof.**"

The sections submitted with applicant's plans show that the height has been measured to the **ceiling** of the top floor. The area between the ceiling and the topmost point of the roof has been identified as an "architectural extensions (unoccupied space)". The method of measuring contradicts Section 17.04.400 of the zoning regulations and results in buildings that are higher than permitted. If the buildings are measured to the topmost point of the roof as required by the LCP, rather than to the ceiling, the heights of the spa and restaurant are 35 feet, conference center, 38 feet, hotel, 37 feet, hotel lobby, 46, vacation club, 32, and recreation building, 25. This **does not include** "architectural extensions" as discussed below. At a minimum, the conference building, hotel, and hotel lobby exceed the 35 foot height limit and are therefore inconsistent with the Local Coastal Program MZO 17.26.060 which limits the maximum height to 35 feet.

Architectural Extensions Higher than 35 Feet and Above Ridgeline: In addition to the roof itself, several other elements of the buildings extend above the 35 foot maximum height limit.

Section 17.06.060 of the zoning ordinance provides, "Chimneys, vents, cupolas, spires, and other architectural or mechanical appurtenances may be erected to a greater height than the limit established for the district in which they are to be located, **except in the coastal zone** where the height of such structure shall be subject to a coastal permit".

Building Heights including architectural extensions measured from finished grade (City approved plans submitted with administrative file) are: hotel complex 42 feet, vacation club 41 feet, recreation building 25 feet, hotel/vacation club lobby building 51 feet; conference building 59 feet, spa restaurant 50 feet and the clock tower 66 feet, honeymoon suite 36 feet.

Section 17.06.060 specifically indicates that "architectural extensions" are subject to a coastal permit which must conform to the Land Use Plan. The Land Use Plan specifies that development must be kept off the ridgeline and that below the ridgeline it should be limited in height and mass to blend in with the face of the dunes. Additionally, development should be hidden from public view where physically possible and, if not, should be as inconspicuous as possible. Architectural extensions clearly are not exempted from the visual impact policies of the LUP and, therefore, may not extend above the adjacent duneridge and, furthermore, must be as inconspicuous as possible in order to be consistent with LCP provisions. In the appropriate context, architectural extensions may be consistent with the LUP. However, in this case the architectural extensions extend above the duneline (not shown on computer simulation); and, as highly visible architectural features they draw attention to the project rather than allow the development to blend in and be inconspicuous. These design elements are, therefore, inconsistent with the Local Coastal Program.

Building Heights/Natural Grade/City Condition P6: The City has recognized that the 35 foot height limit may not have been met and conditioned the City coastal permit as follows:

P6. That prior to approval of a final grading plan and/or permit and prior to final design review approval, the applicant shall submit an analysis demonstrating to the satisfaction of the Planning Director that the buildings meet the height limit of MZO Section 17.26.060 given the definition of "height of building" in MZO Section 17.04.400. The determination of "natural

grade" shall be based upon the oldest available and usable topographic map for the site or a similar alternative means to the satisfaction of the Planning Director.

17.04.400 of the MZO states, "Height of building" means the vertical distance from **natural grade** at the average of the highest and lowest points of the building site covered by the building, to the topmost point of the roof.

The City has asked the applicant to determine what the historical natural grade **was** prior to commencement of mining (at least 60 years ago) or the best possible substitute. The City's interpretation is that if the natural grade was, for example, 40 feet higher than existing excavated grade, than the maximum allowable height of a building on the site could be 35 feet plus 40 feet or 75 feet above existing grade. Under this method maximum height is limited only by the depth of the pit excavated by the sand mining.

The City indicates that this definition was derived from Monterey County regulations when the city incorporated and that in the Illustrated Book of Development Definitions, Moskowitz and Lindbloom, 1981, natural grade is defined as, "the elevation of ground surface in its natural state before man-made alterations." Monterey County Planning Department confirms that they use this concept of natural grade, but that "maximum" is the upper limit allowed and not a guarantee. Reliance on the use of "natural" grade which in this case has not existed for over six decades, provides an inappropriate rationale to circumvent the thrust of all of the other relevant LCP guidance which read together, clearly state that new development in the dunes should be limited in height, below 35 feet if necessary to ensure that the project blends in and is inconspicuous. (Furthermore, as discussed below in more detail, the LUP makes it clear that development is not to exceed the height of adjacent sand dunes.) Not only will the City's strained interpretation allow heights in excess of those contemplated in the LCP for this site, it will set a dangerous precedent for other mined out sites in the Marina Dunes. When there is no "natural grade", as in this instance, a more appropriate approach would be to recognize that this portion of the ordinance cannot be applied to this site, and based on the direction in the LCP, evaluate and measure from the grade the buildings will be built on because this is what will determine the visibility of a finished project.

On June 24, 1996, the City approved a coastal development permit for a Mining Reclamation Plan for the "Marina Plant", the site of the proposed Marina Dunes Resort. The approved plan requires that after cessation of the mining, the site is to be graded to certain contours. The contours were proposed to be roughly consistent with the perceived needs for development of the Marina Dunes Resort. These contours are shown on the Reclamation Plan. The area to be developed with most of the proposed buildings is between elevations 40 and 45 feet. The Commission finds that an appropriate determination of height would be to use the approved grading plan contours as the basis for determining maximum height and then, in conjunction with all other LCP policies, determine an **appropriate** height for the individual buildings. To be consistent with the above cited policies, the structures would have to be under 20 feet high -- the difference between the 60 foot elevation of the adjacent dunes and the 40 to 45 foot planned elevation after reclamation. Alternatively the applicant could propose a new grading plan that selectively lowered finished grades, (i.e., propose amending the coastal development permit for reclamation), to allow a maximum height consistent with the LCP.

Landscaping: The applicant proposes the use of a wide range of non indigenous plants for his landscaping scheme. According to City Mitigation Measure A5, landscaping shall avoid CNPS listed invasive plants and adhere to the Preliminary Restoration Plan. The Preliminary Restoration Plan restricts the use of invasive species and plants which require regular irrigation and recommends the use of drought tolerant plants and native plants indigenous to the area. Marina State Beach, the Marina Coastal Water District and the Monterey Peninsula Regional Park District have all used

indigenous plants for revegetation projects in the last 20 years. The USFWS in their response comments to the DEIR recommended the use of plants indigenous to Monterey Bay region. The use of indigenous plants is not only appropriate for its visual compatibility with the dunescape, but is necessary to support the fragile dune ecosystem. Recommended Condition #3, therefore, requires that landscaping be approved by the USFWS and the DFG and recommends use of species indigenous to the Monterey Bay region.

Composite of Visual Impacts. The LUP states that "development shall not extend above the height of the nearest adjacent sand dunes." Building components extend above the nearest adjacent sand dunes between 13 and 30 feet and will be visible from Highway 1 traveling in both directions, and are, thus inconsistent with the LCP. The LCP MZO sets the maximum height at 35 feet from natural grade to the topmost point of the roof with lesser heights in the coastal zone when appropriate. The City has accepted measurements to the top of the ceiling resulting in buildings that are more than 35 feet to the topmost point of the roof (not including architectural extensions) as follows: conference, 38 feet, hotel, 37 feet, hotel lobby, 46. All, therefore, are inconsistent with the LCP. The City interprets natural grade to be "historic" natural grade, i.e., the grade prior to commencement of mining, and has asked the applicant to review and adjust the building heights in that context. The result would be that buildings could be much higher than 35 feet, theoretically up to the number of feet excavated.

Maximizing the scale and height of the structures has resulted in a development that is visually conspicuous and that dominates, rather than blends in, with the surrounding dunes.

Summary/Conclusion. The Local Coastal Program directs the decision maker in the LUP Planning Guidelines, p. 13, Preservation and Enhancement of Coastal Views:

Views of the dunes from Highway 1 and the beach shall be protected by keeping development off of the primary ridgeline. Development below the ridgelines shall be limited in height and mass to blend into the face of the dunes; generally structures should be hidden from public view where physical and habitat constraints allow. Where this is not possible, structures shall be clustered and sited to be as inconspicuous as possible.

In areas where mining activity or blowouts have removed sand dune landforms, new development shall not extend above the height of the nearest adjacent sand dunes and shall be clustered so as to preserve access views across its site from Highway One.

The applicant's proposed design has relied on a generous interpretation of the Marina Zoning Ordinance that allows maximized scale and height. The "maximum" is the greatest permissible, not the legally required. While maximum heights are appropriate in most urban settings, the Local Coastal Program is clear that the Marina Dunes are an exceptional resource of regional and statewide value and require special attention in planning and development. The City has not given adequate attention to the spirit and intent of the LCP.

The design of the resort complex with its strong, sharp vertical elements and massive structures does not blend in with the soft rolling shapes of the dune forms. The height of the structures extends above the surrounding dunes, hiding the dune form on the adjacent Granite Rock parcel; and, though visually blocked in part by the intervening motel, the development will be visibly conspicuous from Highway 1. The "honeymoon suite" and other large buildings near the beach bluff rise over the line of sight from the beach. Visually, the proposed Marina Dunes Resort complex will dominate the surrounding dune area. Its significant mass and scale make it one of the largest resort complexes proposed for the Central Coast Region of California.

While the design is a strong aesthetic statement, it is not visually compatible with this dune environment and is inconsistent with the Local Coastal Program as discussed above. In 1984 the Commission denied on appeal the "Gullwing" project, a 228 unit timeshare development on the 8.9 acre site now owned by the Monterey Bay Regional Park District. The development would have impacted large areas of native dune vegetation and destroyed the natural land form of the site. While not complying with habitat policies, the applicant, however, had proposed "a unique design that optimized the use of the site while reducing the visibility of structures" in the spirit of the Land Use Plan. The buildings in that case were recessed and stepped down the dune slopes with sand used to blend the structures into the dunes.

Though the applicant's site may not lend itself to this specific treatment, optional designs that meet the standards and intent of the Marina Local Coastal Program are certainly obtainable.

Therefore, only as conditioned (see Condition #2), to provide that no structures including "architectural extensions" extend above the nearest adjacent dunes, no structures shall be visible from the beach, all structures shall be measured from finish grade, colors shall be subordinate and compatible with the dunescape, the design shall be subordinate to the setting and as inconspicuous as possible, is the proposed development consistent with both the letter and the intent of the Local Coastal Program. Though the project will have to be extensively re-designed, Condition 2 provides a methodology for determining visibility and will assure conformance with the Local Coastal Program. Hence, the Condition provides for review and approval by the Executive Director.

8. Environmentally Sensitive Habitat in the Marine Dunes/On-Site Habitat

Geographic Area and Description of Sensitive Dune Habitat. The Marina Dunes, are a part of the South Monterey Bay dune complex which occupies the central and southerly coastal areas of Monterey Bay and extends from the Salinas River southward to Canyon del Rey. The area includes beach sand, active dunes directly behind the beach, and Flandrian dunes (dunes formed since the Ice Ages -- 18,000 to 4,000 years ago). These dunes are characteristic of retreating shores and have migrated landward at varying rates, rapidly during the rise in sea level which marked the close of the last glacial period and much more slowly since that time.

The dune complex stretches through six separate political jurisdictions -- Monterey County, City of Marina, Fort Ord, Sand City, City of Seaside and City of Monterey. To the north are the pristine dunes of the Salinas River Wildlife Refuge, the Martin property, and the north section of the Lonestar property. To the south, areas of dune over the years have variously been used as industrial sand sources, a staging ground for military activities, and as a dump. The South Monterey Bay Dunes are a natural asset of tremendous ecological and aesthetic value. They comprise the largest and best preserved of any of the historic dune systems in Central California, except for the Oso Flaco Dunes in San Luis Obispo County. According to Gordon's Monterey Bay Area: Natural History and Cultural Imprints:

Dune life is a complex and interesting assemblage of species, with the natural vegetation supporting a characteristic fauna...In addition to the ecological considerations, the protection of dune vegetation is important simply from an engineering standpoint...In places the dunes are essential protection against marine flooding...Dunes in the South Monterey Bay area appear to be richer in species than those in the north.

Sensitive species found in the vicinity of the site are *Erysimum menziesii* (Menzies' wallflower) and *Gilia tenuiflora* ssp. *arenaria* (sand gilia) -- federally endangered; *Chorizanthe pungens* var. *Pungens* (spineflower) -- federally-threatened; *Erysimum ammophilium* -- species of concern; *Anniella pulchra nigra* (black legless lizard) -- proposed for federal-listing as endangered; *Charadrium alexandrianus* (snowy plover) -- federally-threatened; *Euphilotes enoptes smithi* (Smith's blue butterfly) -- federally-endangered. The draft HCP/LCP maps and discusses these sensitive resources and the EIR updates the information. The Local Coastal Program identifies dunes habitat as environmentally sensitive.

Local Coastal Program Policies. The certified Marina Local Coastal Program has numerous policies addressing the protection and restoration of the environmentally sensitive habitat in the Marina Dunes. The following policies provide the general directive:

LUP 8. To prohibit further degradation of the beach environment and conserve its unique qualities.

LUP 19. To promote restoration and protection of native dune habitat and vegetation.

LUP 25. To protect the habitat of recognized rare and endangered species found in the Coastal dune area.

LCP policies relating to specific aspects of the project are discussed below under each topic.

No Environmentally Sensitive Dune Resources (within the meaning of the LCP) on the Marina Dunes Resort Site: When the LUP was certified, it was presumed that dune areas which have been severely disturbed are not environmentally sensitive habitat. The current understanding is that all of the Monterey Bay dunes, whether disturbed or not, constitute portions of an environmentally sensitive habitat. In fact, the native dune plants are specifically adapted to respond to the type of disturbance resulting from constant wind and shifting sands, and will thrive where the rate or type of disturbance does not exceed their regeneration capacity. Of course, some areas are no longer viable as habitat because of fragmentation by development. However, even those sites which currently support little native plant life because of disturbances such as excessive trampling, having been over-run by invasive exotic plants, or sand mining activity still function as part of the overall dune habitat -- in much the same way as all the waters of Monterey Bay are habitat for marine life which over time, ranges throughout and utilizes the entire resource.

While, in terms of our current biological perspectives, the Marina Dunes Resort site is part of the overall environmentally sensitive dune habitat of Monterey Bay, the standard of review nonetheless remains the Marina LCP as certified. Therefore, the project needs to be evaluated strictly in terms of the LCP's standards, including the LUP policies, rather than the more inclusive current biologic insights.

The LUP requires that each site be evaluated for environmentally sensitive habitat and restricts development to disturbed areas of the dunes (p.12). Disturbed areas are identified in the LUP as areas where little or no native vegetation or landform remains. The EIR reports that there are no sensitive species on the site of the proposed Marina Dunes Resort. Approximately 15 acres of the site are currently being mined for sand and little natural duneform remains. Limited areas of non native vegetation can be found in the southeast corner of the site, and some native plant specimens appear to be pioneering the seaward perimeter. The applicant's proposed site plan (19.4 acres within the property lines) indicates that 6.45 acres will be covered with buildings and pavement, 3.97 acres

will be landscaped, and 6.5 acres will be restored to natural habitat conditions. The approximate 2.5 acre balance is presumably beach and tidal area.

The site was evaluated for environmentally sensitive habitat. It was found to be almost wholly disturbed and (in terms of the LCP) void of sensitive habitat. Therefore, the proposed development is consistent with the Local Coastal Program requirement to restrict development to disturbed areas of the dunes.

Restoring and Protecting Restored On-Site Habitat and Designing to Protect Adjacent Sites.

The LUP (p.10) requires that primary habitat areas shall be protected and preserved and that all development must be sited and designed so as not to interfere with the natural functions of such habitat areas. It states that potential secondary or support habitat areas to the primary habitats identified on the site should also be defined. Secondary habitat investigation should include identification of the role and importance of the secondary area to the primary habitat area and should stress the impact of use or development in the secondary area on the primary habitat. All development in this area must be designed to prevent significant adverse impacts on primary habitat areas.

LUP Policies (p.6-8) provide:

LUP 19. To promote restoration and protection of native dune habitat and vegetation.

LUP 26. To regulate development in areas adjacent to recognized rare and endangered species or their habitats so that they will not threaten continuation of the species or its habitat.

The site itself has no sensitive habitat but undisturbed or recovered duneform and dune habitat with several sensitive species are located on the adjacent parcels as well as in the larger area. The Granite Rock site to the north, a former mining site, has reestablished its duneform and habitat. More than half of the 12 acre Marina Coast Water District parcel to the south is a designated dune reserve; the dune area surrounds a vernal pond, another category of environmentally sensitive habitat.

Dune Restoration Plan to Establish and Protect On-Site Habitat and to Buffer Contiguous Habitat. City Coastal Permit condition E1 incorporates the document "Mitigation Monitoring Plan and Program for the Marina Dunes Resort Hotel" into the conditions of the City coastal permit. Mitigation Measures A-1 through A-8 address habitat protection and restoration.

Mitigation A1 provides that to offset potential impacts on the surrounding dunes due to increased visitor use that final plans shall include a minimum 6.5 acres of dune restoration and a long term management plan and agreement for monitoring and management of the resource, consistent with the Biological Resources Mitigation Strategies and Restoration Concept (Map 12) and the preliminary restoration plan in Appendix B of this EIR, and including any off site areas potentially disturbed by improvements to Dunes Drive. Mitigation's A2 through A8 amplify on A1.

[The issue of whether on-site restoration is adequate mitigation for off-site impacts on the surrounding dunes is discussed in Finding 9, Offsite Habitat and Recreational Management Issues, as is Mitigation A8 which addresses assessment per occupied unit per night as a contribution to a Habitat Conservation Fund.]

A Dune Habitat Restoration Plan for the Marina Dunes Resort Hotel (Restoration Plan) was prepared by biologist Thomas K. Moss which states that it is "consistent with the policies and guidelines stated in the Marina Dunes HCP." However, the HCP was not adopted by the City nor approved by the

Coastal Commission or the USFWS (see Finding #2). The HCP was to provide an approach to planning in the dunes to allow for development to proceed based on comprehensive rather than fragmented habitat resource restoration/protection programs. An important consideration was that habitat areas for the endangered Smith's blue butterfly needed to be contiguous or joined by habitat corridors to allow adequate dispersal between butterfly demographic centers. According to the Administrative Draft HCP and Environmental Assessment, April 1990, p.22, optimal corridors between preserved/conserved habitat areas should be at least 100 feet in width. The corridors should be maintained in the sheltered aftdunes as well as the more exposed foredunes. (Foredunes would be also maintained through erosion setbacks)."

Habitat Corridors and Habitat Buffers. The habitat corridors into the proposed project plans would allow Smith's blue butterfly and black legless lizard dispersal across the applicant's site between the Granite Rock site and the MCWD site. The Restoration Plan provides for restoration of 6.5 acres of dune habitat in three locations. Each of these locations is problematic in the following ways:

- (1) a 3 acre foredune habitat corridor and dune stabilization project the width of site which includes a 50 foot buffer from the development envelope and restoration of Snowy plover habitat.

More than half of this corridor is within the 50 year erosion setback and thus does not have a long term habitat value. It also is not clear how this corridor connects to the adjacent MCWD site and if the grading plan provides for effective habitat continuity. The Final Restoration Plan needs to address this issue. The foredune habitat corridor is also broken by the development of a "honeymoon suite" on the foundation of an old mining structure. This interruption of the corridor does not allow for optimum dispersal of the endangered Smith's blue butterfly. The structure should be relocated to the development envelope. The Commission's coastal development permit has been conditioned to require review of the interface with habitats on adjacent properties to the north and south to assure effectiveness and to adapt the location and grading plan (if necessary) as well as to relocate the honeymoon suite out of the habitat corridor.

- (2) a reardune habitat corridor along Dunes Drive 50 to 100 feet wide connecting to habitat on adjacent properties, the corridor will be crossed by two roadways. (The Restoration Plan was revised during the city review process deleting an equestrian center and moving tennis courts out of the reardune habitat corridor.) The corridor width is at least 100 feet.

Information developed as part of the HCP formulation indicated that habitat corridors should be at least 100 feet wide. The HCP identified a corridor at the midpoint of the applicant's property leading from an area of good habitat on the Granite Rock site to the back dune area of the Marina Coast Water District site. The City-approved landscape plan submitted with Marina Dunes Resort appeal file shows the aftdune corridor to be located on the eastern edge of the property along Dunes Drive from the Granite Rock site to the MCWD site. The EIR does not provide adequate graphics to support a conclusion that the proposed location optimizes dispersal of sensitive species between the two adjacent properties. It is not clear that the corridor connects to the most productive existing habitat areas on the adjacent properties. Two 24 feet wide roads cross this corridor. The aftdune corridor also allows for dispersal of the black legless lizard through 36 inch culverts under each entrance roadway. The Department of Fish and Game raised the issue of whether the number of culverts is adequate to assure lizard movement through the corridor. The EIR response indicates that the number of culverts will be finalized in the final restoration plan. With the given information, the Commission cannot find the reardune corridor is appropriately located and adequately designed to provide for effective restoration and habitat continuity. The Commission's coastal development permit thus has been conditioned to require that prior to finalization of the Restoration Plan these issues be reviewed in more detail and the appropriate measures taken to assure effective restoration.

(3) a 50 foot wide buffer zone along the northern property boundary to protect adjacent habitat.

The EIR states that the:

"Natural angle of repose for dry, loose dune sand is about 26 degrees, or approximately a 2 (horizontal) to 1 (vertical) slope. The steepness of a stable, unsupported face varies with the amount of compaction, the type and thickness of bedding, the size and angularity of the individual sand particles, and the moisture content. Artificially constructed slopes may be made as stable as natural ones if they are appropriately designed. The slopes at the site have achieved dynamic stability in slopes averaging about 29 degrees. These slopes can be disrupted fairly easily by wind, water, vibration, trampling or vehicular loading. The lack of vegetation to hold the sand in place contributes to the ease with which the balance can be disrupted.

Earth Resources Mitigation B5 states:

Design of final cut or fill slopes of berms, dunes or other landformed features to reflect the stability characteristics of the material in the slopes and shall repair/remedy existing slope problems along the south boundary.

Mitigation Implementation/Monitoring

1) Action to be taken: The proposed 3:1 slopes shown along the south and north sides of the project on the Preliminary Grading and Drainage Plan should be adequate for slope stability purposes, but these slopes could steepen from wind erosion. It must be demonstrated to the satisfaction of the City Engineer that the final slopes can be stabilized, by vegetation or mechanical means, using soils from the site.

This mitigation measure addresses the issue of slope stability along both the north and south slopes. The issue arose from existing slope failures and erosion due to sand mining along the south property line shared with the MCWD which has resulting undermining the adjacent site. It also raises an issue of slope steepness and compatibility with adjacent primary habitat resources on both the south and north property boundaries. The mitigation measures state that 3:1 slopes may need mechanical stabilization, for example, retaining walls. What affect, if any, these steep slopes will have on adjacent primary habitat resources is unclear. The applicant must demonstrate that stabilization techniques do not in anyway reduce the value of the buffer areas to prevent adverse impacts on primary habitat or must revise the grading plan to reduce slope steepness. The Commission's coastal development permit has thus been conditioned to require this review.

Insufficient Buffer Along South Property Line: The Restoration Plan does not show a buffer along the south property line. The MCWD and the Dunes Drive right-of-way enclose Vernal Pond #4, an environmentally sensitive habitat. All of the MCWD property below their eastern property line is a dune reserve. Hence the southern property line of the Marina Dunes Resort is adjacent to an environmentally sensitive habitat. The HCP shows a 50 foot buffer along this southern property line. The proposed eastern habitat corridor on the Resort property itself provides a buffer for most of the reserve. However, the corridor stops short of buffering the entire reserve and the applicant has sited a portion of the back corner of the conference center building within 50 feet of the reserve. With appropriate safeguards, this limited exception to a natural buffer zone can be found consistent with the Local Coastal Program. Accordingly, the Commission's coastal development permit has been

conditioned to require measures to preclude shading, irrigation overspray, trampling and other impacts to the dune reserve as part of the On-site restoration plan.

Dunes Drive Improvements: In addition to the above issues, no biologic survey of the habitat resources on the areas along Dunes Drive that will be impacted by widening of the road for vehicular, bicycle and pedestrian improvements has been done as required by the LUP. These areas in the road right-of-way are vegetated dune (exotic and native species) and are an extension of the dune reserve/vernal pond area of the MCWD site and the restored dune habitat area of the State Parks. The sidewalk is an unnecessary intrusion on dune resources. Pedestrian access to the beach is provided within the resort. Pedestrian access across Highway 1 to the City of Marina will be available by using the proposed sidewalk on the inland side of Dunes Drive.

Discussions with the applicant indicate that no sidewalk above the Dune Reserve will be required by the City. The Commission's coastal permit retains a condition to require a biological survey of all areas to be disturbed with survey results reviewed by the DFG and USFWS to assure adequate mitigation or redesign if necessary. The final plans submitted pursuant to permit condition 1 may make this condition moot.

Landscaping: Mitigation A5 provides that ornamental landscape within the development envelope shall not use any invasive exotic plants listed as such by the California Native Plant Society. Finding 6, Visual Resources, of this recommendation discusses the aptness of using plants indigenous to the Monterey Bay area to provide for greater visual compatibility with the surrounding dunescape. All revegetation and landscaping on the west side of Dunes Drive since the inception of the Coastal Act has been indigenous to the area. The USFWS has recommended the use of indigenous species. The use of indigenous species not only guards against the invasion of non-native species into the adjacent sensitive dune habitat, but also provides greater visual compatibility and increases the value of the site as secondary habitat. The Commission's coastal permit is therefore conditioned to recommend the use of plant species indigenous to the Monterey Bay area and require review of the final landscape plan by the Department of Fish and Game and the USFWS.

Deed Restriction for Habitat Restoration Area: City permit conditions do not address permanent preservation of restoration areas as open space/conservation areas. To assure these ecosystem improvements have long term success, the Commission's coastal development permit has been conditioned to require a deed restriction to ensure that restoration areas (as identified on the final restoration plan approved by the Executive Director) remain as protected open space habitat.

Procedures for Re-Establishing and Maintaining Restored Areas: The procedures for re-establishing and maintaining the native coastal dune restoration areas include native seed collection, exotic species eradication, sand stabilization, revegetation, means to protect dune habitat areas on-site and on adjacent properties including boardwalks and fencing and environmental education. Monitoring and maintenance provisions include quantified standards to judge successful restoration and a project biologist who for five years will evaluate the program and prepare an Annual Monitoring Report to be submitted to the USFWS, CDFG and the California Coastal Commission. These aspects of the Restoration Plan are consistent with LCP policies regarding restoration and protection of dune resources

Summary Conclusion: The Local Coastal Program provides no quantified standards to protect or restore dune resources. The appropriate standards are derived from the conclusions of the individual site evaluations which identify primary and secondary habitat. The LUP (p.10) requires that primary habitat areas shall be protected and preserved and that all development must be sited and designed so as not to interfere with the natural functions of such habitat areas. LUP 19 directs the City to

promote restoration and protection of native dune habitat and vegetation and LUP 26 directs decision makers to regulate development in areas adjacent to recognized rare and endangered species or their habitats so that they will not threaten continuation of the species or its habitat.

The Marina Dunes Resort Restoration Plan creates new dune habitat resources and provides buffers for existing habitat on adjacent parcels. It provides habitat corridors where none are currently available for dispersal of species. The plan closely follows the HCP directives on how to revegetate with native species, eradicate and control exotic vegetation, reintroduce species of special concern, and manage and monitor the restored resource based on quantitative and qualitative standards to determine success. These techniques are consistent with the LCP requirements for protection and restoration of habitat. While the overall thrust of the restoration plan meets the intent of the LCP policies, components of the plan need further evaluation and refinement.

The issues that need to be addressed in the Final Restoration Plan include 1) the relationship of corridors to habitats on adjacent parcels, 2) the removal of the honeymoon suite in the frontdune habitat corridor, 3) the best location of the reardune corridor to optimize chances of success, 4) the number of culverts needed for black legless lizard dispersal, 5) evaluation of grading contours to assure stability of habitat corridors/buffers without resort to structures that would impact resources; 6) recommendations for use of landscaping with plants native to the Monterey Bay region, 7) a biological survey of all areas to be disturbed by construction not yet surveyed and, specifically, the right-of-way along Dunes Drive where circulation improvements are proposed; survey results are to be reviewed by the DFG and USFWS to assure adequate mitigation or redesign as necessary, 8) deletion of the extension of sidewalk beyond the applicant's site on the west side of Dunes Drive from the circulation plan and restore all areas in the right of way that are not developed with native dune vegetation consistent with the Dunes Drive corridor, 9) restoration habitat areas restricted as permanent open space/environmentally sensitive habitat areas, 10) provisions to mitigate intrusion of buildings into 50 foot buffer along the southern property line that protects the dune reserve on the Marina Coast Water District Property.

The Commission's coastal development permit is conditioned to require submittal of the final Restoration Plan prepared in consultation with the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service and the Department of Fish and Game and addressing all of the above issues to the Executive Director for approval. The applicant shall submit to the Executive Director for review and approval, an offer to dedicate to a public agency or non profit group an open space/habitat protection easement over the identified restoration areas.

Therefore, as conditioned, the proposed development is consistent with the Local Coastal Program policies to protect and promote restoration of sensitive dune habitat and to site and design development so as not to interfere with the natural functions of habitat areas as it relates to newly established on-site habitat and habitat on contiguous parcels.

Change in Commission Perspective on Dune Ecology. Since the certification of the Marina LCP in 1982, knowledge of dune resources and the ability of disturbed dune areas to recover both duneform and plant and animal life has resulted in a change in perspective on the classification of dunes as environmentally sensitive habitat. The entire dune substrate, e.g., the sand itself with its ability to shift and reform, to be stabilized by dune plants and to reconstitute itself as viable habitat, has been recognized as environmentally sensitive habitat. Structural development on sand dunes, disturbed or not, represents an irrevocable fragmentation of the dune system and a permanent loss in a dune resource.

Since the Marina LCP was certified prior to this growth in understanding, its policies which are the standard of review for this project specify that disturbed areas are not considered sensitive habitat and can be developed. The Commission recommends that the City of Marina revisit the issue of the intrinsic value of dunes, disturbed or not, in the light of the Commission's actions and consider amending the Marina LCP to reflect these new understandings.

9. Off-site Habitat and Recreational Management Issues

Monterey Bay and its adjacent waters and submerged lands off Central California is a marine environment of special national significance and was designated as the Monterey Bay National Marine Sanctuary 1992 to provide for its comprehensive management and protection. The South Monterey Bay dune system is an onshore counterpart to the Sanctuary. The open space and scenic qualities of the dunes, beach and Monterey Bay are a statewide attraction. The dunes are a unique geologic resource and an environmentally sensitive habitat. The environmental and recreational resources of the Marina Dunes are closely linked. The dunes are an access route to the beach, offer solitude and an attractive refuge to explore and picnic out of the wind. Many of the activities prized in the area are undertaken on the oceanfront beach itself, fishing, surfing, hanggliding (from a platform provided by State Parks).

Local Coastal Program Policies Addressing Off-site Impacts. The Land Use Plan (p.6-8) provides policies directing development to locations which will protect against overuse of the dunes and policies that emphasize the need to balance the level of use with the ability to manage the number of people to prevent dune degradation and to provide for visitor's safety.

LUP 1. To insure access to and along the beach, consistent with recreational needs and environmental sensitivity of Marina's Coastal area.

LUP 2. To provide beach access and recreational opportunities consistent with public safety and with the protection of the rights of the general public and private property owners.

LUP 6. To provide for a level of recreational use consistent with the ability to operate, maintain, police, and protect the beach and dune environment.

LUP 14. To reinforce and support Coastal recreational and visitor-serving activities in the inland area, where appropriate, to the extent the support activities would complement, not destroy, the coastal resource.

LUP 32. To minimize adverse environmental affects, by concentrating new development within or adjacent to areas of existing development in the Coastal Zone.

LUP 38. To regulate development in order to minimize the risks to life and property in the Coastal Zone.

Because this project is appealed on the basis of its location between the sea and the first public road paralleling the sea, the grounds for an appeal to the Coastal Commission include the allegation that the development does not conform to the public access policies of the Coastal Act. Coastal Act Policies that relate to access and recreation and are applicable to the Marina Dunes Resort proposal are:

30212 (a) Public access from the nearest public roadway to the shoreline and along the coast shall be provided in new development projects except where: (1) it is inconsistent with public safety...or the protection of fragile coastal resources...

30212.5 Wherever appropriate and feasible, public facilities, including parking areas or facilities, shall be distributed throughout an area so as to mitigate against the impacts, social and otherwise, of overcrowding or overuse by the public of any single area.

30252 The location and amount of new development should maintain and enhance public access to the coast by... (6) assuring that the recreational needs of new residents will not overload nearby coastal recreation areas by correlating the amount of development with local park acquisition and development plans with the provision of on-site recreational facilities to serve the new development.

The Marina Dunes Resort site is related geographically to the biological and recreational resources of the surrounding area. Visitors to the Marina Dunes Resort will also be visitors to the beach and surrounding dunes including Marina State Beach to the north, and, hence, will impact resources off-site as well as on-site. The impacts of any project on environmental and recreational resources on-site and off-site will be determined by many factors including existing resources on-site, siting and intensity of development, restoration and management program. Thus, although the location of the applicant's site is an appropriate location for a development, all aspects of the proposed development must be evaluated to determine whether or not the proposed development is appropriate for the location. The Commission found that the type of development, a visitor accommodation facility, was consistent with the LUP (see Finding #4). The question is whether the number of users generated by this project is balanced with the means to protect dune resources and provide for public safety.

Number of Estimated Visitors to Marina Dunes Resort and Potential Impacts. According to the EIR, the proposed development will generate a maximum of 986 visitors a day including 732 using accommodations, 187 restaurant patrons, 40 off-site conference attendees and 27 public access users. At the applicant's expected 70% occupancy rate, the resort will generate 690 visitors a day or a cited 250,901 visitors a year. (Note: the EIR's calculations are incorrect, but for consistency purposes, this report utilizes the EIR's figures; the correct figure is 251,923.) According to a Transpo Group letter (6/22/95) to Trendwest submitted by the applicant's consultant with EIR comments, Worldmark vacation resorts in the northwest have an annual average occupancy of 75% with peak occupancy of 95%. Thus, actual occupancy may well be greater than projected, with attendant greater off-site impacts.

Though members of the Marina Dunes Resort and visitors to the hotel are not specifically visitors to Marina State Beach or the adjacent environmentally sensitive habitats, the project location is a main attraction of this destination resort. Most users are not enroute, but are longer-term visitors, conferees or resort members, who will likely make substantial use of the dunes and beach area as well as other regional attractions.

Trampling and other impacts from a large number of visitors could result in significant impact on the habitat and on the ability of public agencies to police and manage the natural resources and provide for public safety. Different user types can have widely different impacts. For example, children will be tempted to slide down the face of a dune, an activity less interesting to most adults. Untutored picnickers seeking a sheltered spot in the dunes could cause considerable damage to the dune vegetation while a Native Plant Society field trip would likely have negligible impacts. Increased numbers of surfers and hanggliders will require increased aquatic safety personnel. While there is no definitive means to estimate how many Marina Dunes Resort visitors would go off-site or to quantify

the impact they might have, the preliminary carrying capacity studies done for the Fort Ord Dunes State Park is illustrative of what is considered user numbers that balance recreational use/experience and habitat protection.

Determining a Carrying Capacity for the Marina Dunes. In the absence of specific densities in the Marina Local Coastal Program and in the absence of an approved regional planning document, the Ft. Ord Dunes State Park Preliminary General Plan and EIR (1996) offers a current analysis of the carrying capacity in the South Monterey Bay dune complex.

California Public Resources Code Section 5019.5 requires that a land carrying capacity survey be made prior to preparation of any development plan for any park or recreation area and that attendance be held within the limits established. The concept of "carrying capacity" was used to plan for management of uses to prevent increased resource disturbance associated with increasing recreational use. The optimum carrying capacity has been defined as the level of recreational use consistent with protecting the resource and satisfying the recreationalist. Allowable use intensity helps to determine limits of the development areas and appropriate levels of use for the areas, consistent with resource management objectives. The relationship of use and amount of impact is not, however, direct and is affected by the type of environment, time, type and distribution of use and how the uses are managed. The Preliminary Ft. Ord Dunes State Park General Plan and EIR (1996) used these concepts to arrive at the maximum development and resulting number of users estimated to be consistent with resource protection and user perception of a quality experience.

The Plan proposes to restore and maintain as open space and native coastal strand and dune scrub habitat 700 of 886 acres. An estimated 75 acres (8.5 %) will be covered with building and paving (8.5%) in a development envelope of 137.26 acres (15.4%). Development includes a 40-80 unit lodge, restaurant, up to 350 campsites, and amenities with a projected maximum visitorship of 2457/day or 896,805/yr. Though the Fort Ord Plan did not use the concept of persons per acre, it is a calculation that can be more easily extrapolated to other sites in the same dune complex. The draft Fort Ord Plan would result in 1,012 persons/ac/yr. These preliminary buildout numbers are used in the following discussion.

The Plan identified the beach area as a moderate intensity use zone, the undisturbed or restorable dunes as a low intensity use zone, and the currently developed areas of the back dune as high intensity use zones. The total number of users that could be accommodated consistent with maintenance of site resources and recreational user satisfaction was 896,805 a year. The Plan took into consideration that only a portion of the visitors were estimated at any one time to use the beach or trails and considered day users as well as hotel and campground users in its total numbers. State Park hotel and campground users like Marina Dune Resort users will not spend all of their on-site. Thus, Fort Ord Dunes State Park visitors may not be dissimilar to resort users. On the other hand, there is an assumption in the Ft. Ord figures that the area will be maintained and staffed and policed, to facilitate resource protection and visitor enjoyment.

Fort Ord Dunes State Park on its northern boundary is contiguous to Marina State Beach. The North Dunes Trail System will connect to the Marina State Beach Dune Trail, and Marina State Beach parking and access at Lake Court will also provide access to the Fort Ord Dunes. Though these park units will be separately managed, they are physically integrated. The Marina Dunes and the Ft. Ord Dunes are within the same dune complex and have the same basic characteristics. The Ft. Ord estimated carrying capacity and the Marina State Beach use figures have been combined and averaged to provide a DPR visitor total. Table 7 compares the total visitor numbers per acre with the visitor numbers per acre estimated for the Marina Dunes Resort site.

TABLE 7 STATE PARKS/MARINA DUNES RESORT - VISITORS/ACRE/YEAR

Site	Acres	Units	Visitors/year	Visitors/ acre/year
Ft. Ord Dunes State Park.	886	40-80 unit lodge; up to 350 campsites	896,805	1,012
Marina State Beach	170	day use only	300,000	1,765
Total	1056		1,196,805	1,133 avg
Marina Dunes Resort	16 ^a	184 resort units	250,905 70% occup.	15,681

a. Pursuant to HCP/LCP. Used to facilitate comparative analysis with the Granite Rock and Lonestar projects whose acreage's will be per HCP/LCP.

Table 7 is based on estimates and extrapolations; however, it does illustrate a relative user impact potential based on the available information. The average number of visitors per acre at the Marina Dunes Resort is 15,681 compared to the 1,133 at the State Beaches. The Commission can deduce from these figures that it is likely the resort users will spill over into the wider dune area and, in fact, they have been invited to the Marina Dunes Resort because of its location in the dunes.

Public Agency Concerns. The Marina Dunes Resort EIR finds that the restoration of 6.5 acres of on-site dunes with boardwalks and educational brochures will reduce potential on and off-site impacts to less than significant levels. The U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service in their comments on the draft EIR (April 19, 1996) stated: "The Service supports these restoration measures to mitigate for the permanent loss of sand dune habitat and to minimize habitat fragmentation. However, the Service strongly disagrees that such on-site mitigation would reduce the impact of an additional 250,000 visitors per year (almost double current use levels) at Marina State Beach to a less than significant level. A doubling of current beach visitation is likely to seriously degrade sand dune habitats....that support a diversity of species including populations of several sensitive species such as the federally endangered Smith's blue butterfly."

Associated with increased needs for protecting resources, the applicant will also need to consider the safety of his visitors. The EIR reports that the City Public Safety Department (an integrated police and fire organization of 28 sworn officers, backed by a force of 29 volunteer fire fighters), anticipates up to 1600 calls a year from the Marina Dunes Resort. The City does not maintain a ratio of fire fighters per population or maximum response time for police. However, the EIR reports that the impact is not considered significant. The State Park reports that they currently supply emergency and management assistance for the adjacent private properties. The State Parks budget for the Marina State Beach is \$171,400 a year for operation and equipment which enables DPR to manage approximately 300,000 annually with volunteer help and with grants or special funds for specific projects, such as restoration. DPR expects that "with the anticipated increased visitor use on the State Beach and beaches to the north we anticipate that our efforts with existing staff will not provide an adequate level of public service" (letter Mary Wright, DPR to Marina City Mayor, July 30, 1996). The Regional Park District has expressed similar concerns to the Mayor finding that at current beach and dune use rates we are having questionable success in limiting human disturbance. "We are extremely anxious about the effect another expected quarter-million people will have on our ability to be a successful open space land manager for this property." (Letter Mayor Voelka from Gary Tate, Regional Park District, July 29, 1996).

Proposed Mitigation for Off-site Impacts Attributed to Visitors of Marina Dunes Resort.

To mitigate for the off site impacts that could occur from visitors to the proposed resort, the City of Marina has determined that the applicant shall be assessed a fee to be contributed to a Habitat Conservation Fund.

City Condition E2 requires,

That concurrent with the preparation and consideration for City approval of the final Restoration and Management Plan pursuant to adopted Mitigation Measure A1, a Habitat Management Program for off site impacts shall be similarly prepared and considered for City approval to address how the funds to be contributed by the project to the City Habitat Conservation Fund pursuant to adopted Mitigation Measure A1 can be used to ameliorate actual off-site impacts which might eventually be determined through periodic habitat monitoring or other appropriate means to be associated with the project.

Marina City Mitigation measure A-8 provides that the project shall be assessed a rate per occupied unit per night as a contribution to the existing City Habitat Conservation Fund (HCF) and that the current fee \$0.35 per visitor serving room per night shall be reevaluated and increased to account for inflation, proportion of visitors from the proposed project over those anticipated in the draft HCP (a factor of 1.5) and changes in management or circumstances that would warrant additional funding.

The City has clarified (Jeff Dack, personal communication, 9/10/96) that the current HCF was established as part of the legal settlement for the Comfort Inn (now Travellodge) and is not suitable to act as the fund for the larger dune area maintenance since it does not have provisions for changes in rate and the distribution of the fund is controlled by the Sierra Club and the City. Moneys from this existing fund has been granted to the Regional Park District for improvements to the Dunes Drive access parcel.

A new Habitat Conservation Fund will need to be established for the monies collected from the applicant pursuant to Mitigation A-8. The FEIR established a \$0.52, rate per occupied unit and reported that the fee may be increased when information on the Snowy Plover has been analyzed. Mitigation A8 also provides that up to two years of such contributions received prior to the completion of the HCP, LCP amendment and related documents for the Marina Dunes may be used to fund the completion of said plan and documents.

Background on Determination of Base Rate for Funding Habitat Management Program. The base rate of .35 was taken from the draft Habitat Conservation Plan/Local Coastal Program Amendment also known as the Marina Dunes Plan. The HCP had two major components covering the 626 acre area of dunes within the city limits of Marina: 1) the biological component for species and habitat maintenance and the 2) security component. There would be a Marina Dune HCP Implementing Agreement between landowner interests. The property owner would be responsible for full restoration of existing disturbed dunes. After restoration the project would contribute to a permanent fund for long term maintenance and protection.

A Plan Administrator would oversee HCP implementation assuring that species and habitat maintenance activities were properly conducted. The City of Marina, the Monterey Peninsula Regional Parks District, the Department of Parks and Recreation, Department of Fish and Game and the U. S. Fish and Wildlife were listed as potential management entities. In 1990 the cost was estimated to be \$35,000 for ½ time position and supplies for this component of the plan.

For the security component of the Plan, the HCP Environmental Assessment reported that landowners and police agencies in the plan area did not incur a high incidence of illegal trespass or vandalism. The HCP indicates that security guards employed by the individual developments would be trained to report and respond to infractions in the open space areas directly adjacent to their grounds. The security component concluded that a 1/2 time position at \$35,000 per year would handle the responsibility for law enforcement within the open space habitat areas of the study area, i.e., the 447 acres north of Reservation Road. The program would be funded by assessing the developments based on maximum number of units allowed in the HCP (1800) and based on the projected amount of money needed to implement the plan.

The fee was determined to be .35 based on the fee established under the Sierra Club/City of Marina legal settlement involving the Travellodge project. At the total number of units proposed and at the rate of .35 per occupied unit at 60% capacity, \$138,000 a year would be generated. Twice the approximate \$70,000 estimated to be needed for implementation of the biological and security components of the Plan.

However, the Commission has no record that the HCP/LCP identified the potential numbers of visitors, or comparatively evaluated the costs of monitoring and maintenance of dunes with actual costs in other areas, and did not present evidence that the number of security personnel would be adequate to be responsible for law enforcement and safety. The HCP provides for a 1/2 time position to police and protect the visitors to the Marina Dunes and a 1/2 time position to manage and maintain resources. If the dune sites were developed at the densities (number of units) proposed in the HCP/LCP and at the intensity (unit and ancillary facility capacity) of the proposed Marina Dunes Resort, at full buildout at 70% occupancy there would be 2,250,000 additional visitors a year that could visit the dunes. (See Finding 9 on Cumulative Impacts for a discussion on buildout to see how this figure was reached). The costs needed to maintain the existing level of service and preserve dune integrity needs to be more thoroughly assessed and an attempt made to quantify the needs.

Conclusion. The LUP policies direct the decision makers to insure access to and along the beach, consistent with recreational needs and environmental sensitivity (Policy 1) and to provide beach access and recreational opportunities consistent with public safety (Policy 2) and to provide a level of recreational use consistent with the ability to operate, maintain, police and protect the beach and dune environment (Policy 6). Policy 38 requires that development must be regulated in order to minimize the risks to life and property in the Coastal Zone. The applicant is specifically locating his development in the dunes to facilitate access to the beach and dunes. To meet the directives of this policy the applicant must also assure that the environment can be managed to sustain the use and that the visitors are safe.

The City proposes to develop a final Habitat Management Program for off site impacts resulting from visitors to the resort. A Habitat Mitigation Fund will pay for the monitoring and maintenance. The Program will provide for progressive response to observed or quantified problems. However, the actual costs and personnel needs for providing this kind of restoration, maintenance and security has not been adequately evaluated. A further analysis of the capacity of City personnel in conjunction with State Park and Regional Park District personnel to police and provide for the safety of resort visitors on the beach and dunes as well as maintenance and repair should be undertaken as part of the Final Habitat Management Program. Measures to mitigate for deficiency in personnel or funding for the estimated increased impacts should be included.

Mitigation A8 also provides that up to two years of such contributions received prior to the completion of the HCP/ LCP amendment and related documents for the Marina Dunes may be used to fund the completion of said plan and documents. It is not clear how the Marina Dunes Resort visitors will be

served during this period or how the dune maintenance will be funded. These issues should be resolved as part of the Habitat Management Program.

The Commission's coastal development permit is conditioned to require that the applicant submit to the Coastal Commission for review and approval, the final Habitat Management Program/Mitigation Funding Program which is required pursuant to City Mitigation A-8 to ameliorate actual off site impacts. The final program shall be developed in consultation with the U. S. Fish and Wildlife Service, the Department of Fish and Game, the California Department of Parks and Recreation, the Monterey Peninsula Regional Park District and the City of Marina. The consultants shall further evaluate the adequacy of personnel and funding for restoration, maintenance, and security including re-examine the capabilities of the City Public Safety Department and the State Department of Parks and Recreation to adequately protect natural resources and provide for public safety and develop strategies to efficiently provide for public services. The Habitat Management Program shall described interim measures for funding habitat management and visitor security during the period when the HCP/LCP is being developed.

Therefore, as conditioned, the proposed development is consistent with the Local Coastal Program policies to insure access to and along the beach, consistent with recreational needs and environmental sensitivity (Policy 1) and to provide beach access and recreational opportunities consistent with public safety (Policy 2) and to provide a level of recreational use consistent with the ability to operate, maintain, police and protect the beach and dune environment (Policy 6).

10. Cumulative Impacts on Sensitive Habitat and on the Operation of Public Facilities in the Dune Complex.

The applicant's proposed Marina Dunes Resort could set a precedent which would allow development of equal intensity and scale on other sites in the dunes, indirectly increasing the population density in the dunes and changing the pattern of use. In conjunction with existing development, currently planned projects and probable future projects, the proposed project could have significant cumulative negative impacts on the dune ecosystem and on the public capability to manage and protect the recreational visitor.

Local Coastal Program Policies Addressing Cumulative Impacts. Two primary goals of coastal zone management are to maximize public access to the shoreline and to preserve unique and valuable coastal resources. This would indicate that the number of visitors, available recreation area, and management capability must be continually adjusted. Planning efforts for recreational areas with high resource values must estimate and assess incremental population increases carefully to avoid impacts. The LUP policies encourage increased recreational opportunities but in every instance require that use must be consistent with the capacity to protect sensitive habitat and provide for public safety. If development, individually or cumulatively, cannot meet this standard, it should be located inland or reduced in scale to assure the balance needed.

The Local Coastal Program policies and Coastal Act policies quoted in full in Finding 8, Off-site Habitat and Recreational Management Issues, instruct the decision maker to balance the level of use with habitat and public rights. They also indicate that the rights of private property owners must be respected. The Marina Local Coastal Program requires that the level of recreational use must be "consistent with the ability to operate, maintain, police, and protect the beach and dune environment" (LUP Policy 6).

The existing level of use and available management, the level of potential development buildout, and the State Parks combined use carrying capacity has been used to estimate a level of use compatible with maintaining the dune resource and providing a quality visitor experience.

There are six developed properties on the oceanside of Highway 1 (not including the Lake Drive City Corporation Yard and residences) in the City of Marina. Table 8 lists the properties and some of the more relevant data for each.

TABLE 8 EXISTING DEVELOPMENT WEST OF HIGHWAY 1

Site Description	Acres	Ocean Frontage	Current Use	Units /acre	Estimated Visitors/Yr.	Visitors acre/yr
Monterey Peninsula Reg. Park District	10	180 ft	access trail	N/A	N/A	N/A
Travellodge Motel	1.65	No. Between Dunes Drive and Hwy. 1	83 unit motel average unit 216 SF.	50	43,340 ^a	26,266
InnCal Motel	1.82	No. Between Dunes Drive and Hwy. 1	114 unit motel, average unit 286 SF.	62	60,590 ^a	33,291
Marina Dunes Trailer Park	1.57	No. Between Dunes Drive and Hwy. 1	65 space RV park	41	33,215 ^a	21,156
Marina Coast Water District	12	375 ft	public facility	N/A	(20 employees)	N/A
Marina State Beach	170 (130 in dune preserve)	1.2 mi	day use park	N/A	300,000 ^b	1,765
Total	197.04		262		437,145	2,219

a. Estimated 70% occupancy. Actual average annual occupancy for InnCal is 37.5, letter InnCal to J. Dack, 6/19/96.

b. Marina State Beach Preliminary General Plan, 1987.

Table 8. Table 8 shows that the three existing visitor accommodations on Dunes Drive host 137,145 visitors a year. Since access to the beach and dunes is by way of DPR Reservation Road entrance or the Monterey Peninsula Regional Park District access parcel, it is likely that a significant but undetermined number of these Dunes Drive visitors are included in the DPR visitor count of 300,000. Hence the actual total number of current users per acre is over represented by the Table both by virtue of the fact that users are double counted and that not all visitors to the commercial accommodations will go to the beach. In addition some visitors will move along the beach to the north where the beach is unregulated, thus the recreational acreage available to the visitor is not limited to the total parcel acreage's shown above.

Estimated Current Impacts: Marina State Beach has two access points - Lake Drive at the south end of the park and Reservation Road at the north end. Most use initiates at the main entrance at Reservation Road where there is a 150 space parking lot. Visitors then move south along the Park trails and beach or north along the private properties. Use diminishes with distance from the parking lot. Marina State Beach Park Rangers currently provide police and safety services to visitors in the park and outside but near the park boundaries. Their resources are fully utilized and require volunteer help and special funding to keep up with dune maintenance and to support

recreationalists. The HCP/LCP reported (1990) that the landowners and police agencies in the area north of Reservation Road did not incur a high incident of illegal trespass or vandalism. The EIR did not report a number of annual incidents. The EIR did report that the Public Safety Department of the City estimated 1600 calls a year would be generated from the Marina Dunes Resort visitor population of 250,905.

Future Potential Development on Oceanside of Highway 1 in the City of Marina. Development sites that are located west of the Highway in the dunes have the greatest potential to most directly contribute to an increase in dune visitors by fact of proximity. In addition to the Marina Dunes Resort site there are two sites in the City of Marina, the Granite Rock and the Lonestar parcels, that have potential for development of visitor serving uses that will attract large numbers of people. Development on both the Granite Rock and Lonestar parcels has been included in the City's major HCP/LCP planning process.

The following buildout scenario is based on the HCP/LCP with the exception that the unit numbers and ancillary facilities for the Marina Dunes Resort is based on the development proposal.

Marina Dunes Resort: a 184 unit coastal resort with an average unit size of 968 approximately 1000 SF, 60,000 SF of ancillary facilities including a 500 seat restaurant, a conference center/retail facilities, lounge/banquet facilities, health club, recreational building, two tennis courts, a sports court, a pool, a kids pool and playground; and 491 parking spaces including 18 public parking spaces for beach access. The site is 16 acres (according to the HCP); 6.5 acres will be restored.

Granite Rock: Granite Rock is the 50 acre site on the northern boundary of the applicant's parcel. Like the Marina Dunes Resort site it is zoned Coastal and Development/Secondary Use District CD/SU which allows coastal dependent and coastal access uses; visitor accommodations can be allowed if the Planning Commission finds that there is no feasible coastal dependent use for the site. The Planning Commission made these findings for the Marina Dunes site and the Granite Rock proponents could follow the same process. Public services are available at Dunes Drive for this site. The HCP/LCP permitted a 400 room hotel and conference center, 7,500 SF restaurant; small scale visitor serving retail integrated with hotel and restaurant on 8 acres; 42 acres restored.

Lonestar: North of Granite Rock beyond the intervening Regional Park District parcel, is the 368 Lonestar site which supports a major mining operation. The Lonestar site is zoned Coastal and Development and is not part of a Secondary Combining District. Hence, in order for Lonestar to develop any project, e.g., a resort complex, that is not coastal dependent or coastal access, the City of Marina would need to rezone the property and an LCP amendment would be required. Nonetheless, the draft HCP/LCP proposed up to 1200 units on this site. Since the City and all property owners were participants in this process, it is reasonable to assume such a development is considered desirable by the City and the property owner and must be seriously considered in illustrating potential cumulative impacts. The Lonestar site has access off of Highway 1 but does not have water and sewer. It is currently outside the MCWD service boundary.

Table 9 compiles the data on potential future development. It shows that using the numbers of units in the unadopted LCP/HCP Amendment quoted by the applicant and if the Granite Rock and Lonestar properties were developed at the same intensity as the proposed Marina Dunes Resort, i.e., with equivalent ancillary facilities and room capacities, that the cumulative numbers would be dramatic. The 400 units at the adjacent vacant Granite Rock site at 70% occupancy would generate 500,000 visitors a year. The Lonestar site to the north would develop 1200 units which at 70% occupancy would generate 1,500,000 visitors a year. The cumulative number of visitors per year at the three sites at 70% occupancy would be 2,250,000.

TABLE 9 - POTENTIAL FUTURE DEVELOPMENT

Site Description	Acres ^a	Beach Front	Current Use	Future Use Potential	Units /acre	Estimated Visitors/yr	Visitors acre/yr
Proposed Marina Dunes Resort^a	16	540 ft	limited sand mining	184 unit resort complex	11.5	250,905	15,681
Lonestar Industries	368	1.25 mi	sand mining	1200 unit resort complex	3.2	1,500,000	4,076
Granite Rock	50	900 ft	vacant	400 unit motel/hotel	8	500,000	10,000
Total Future	434			1784		2,250,905	5,186 avg

a. Represents acreage identified in HCP/LCP including Marina Dunes Resort site.

Total Future	434			1784		2,250,905	5,150 avg
Table 8- Existing	197			262		437,145	2,219 avg
Total Cumulative	631			2046		2,688,050	4,260 avg

The yearly number of visitors, existing and future, in the City of Marina west of Highway 1 would be 2,688,050, or, 4,240 visitors per acre. Theoretically buildout would increase the maximum possible number of visitors per acre to Marina State Beach from 1,764 to 4,260.

Table 10 compiles the existing visitor count with the projected visitor numbers at buildout for the west side of Highway 1 in the City of Marina and compares these totals with Fort Ord carrying capacity (discussed in preceding finding) combined with the Marina State Beach visitor counts for an average DPR visitor/acre count.

TABLE 10 PUBLIC PROPERTIES/PRIVATE PROPERTIES VISITORS ACRE/YEAR

Site	Acres	Units	Units/Ac	Visitors/year	Visitors/ ac/yr
Ft. Ord Dunes State Park.	886	40-80 unit lodge; 350 campsites	0.5	896,805	1,012
Marina Beach	170	day use only	n/a	300,000	1,764
Total	1,056			1,196,805	1,133 avg

Marina Dunes	16	181	11.5	250,905	13,205
Granite Rock	50	400	8	500,000	10,000
Park District	10	beach access	n/a	n/a	n/a
Lone Star	368	1200	3.2	1,500,000	4,076
Total	447	1781	3.9 avg	2,250,905	5,035 avg

Table 10 shows that at buildout the average number of visitors per acre/year north of Reservation Road (includes Regional Park District site) on the west side of Highway 1 at the intensity of the Marina Dunes Resort would be 5,035, more than four times the number estimated for compatible use in the State Parks -- 1,133. This is a significant number of users for an environmentally sensitive dune complex and may not be sustainable.

The Granite Rock and the Lonestar sites can be distinguished from the Marina Dunes Resort site. The subject project site has no current on-site resources (as defined by the LCP), is contiguous to other visitor-serving development, and has road access and all public services available. The Granite Rock site is 84 percent sensitive habitat and/or natural duneform. The Lonestar site can be distinguished in several ways: most importantly the site is not zoned for visitor-serving uses and would require an Implementation Zoning Amendment to the Local Coastal Program. There are several reasons why Lonestar has different zoning: Its entire northern section is a continuation of the pristine dune habitat on the Salinas River Wildlife Refuge and the Martin property. The site is not within the Marina Coast Water District service area and is a rural site surrounded by agriculture or environmentally sensitive habitat. The applicant's chart on the Differentiation Between Privately Held Parcels Marina Dunes Planning Area is included as Exhibit 7 of this report.

Conclusion: Nevertheless, the proposed number and size of units on the Marina Dunes Resort site, the smallest oceanfront parcel in the area evaluated, could set a precedent for comparably large, intensive development on other dune parcels in the area, most specifically the Granite Rock and Lonestar sites which could have significant cumulative impacts.

The Marina Local Coastal Program and the Coastal Act apply the same resource protection standards to private and public property. The City's Land Use Plan requires that access and recreation must be consistent with protecting the environmentally sensitive habitat, and with public safety and public rights (Policies 1 and 2). The level of use must also be consistent with the ability to operate, maintain, police, and protect the beach and dune environment (Policy 6). In addition support facilities must complement and not destroy the coastal resource (Policy 14).

The intensity should be distributed to assure there is no overuse of any single area, for protection of the dune habitat on the adjacent public and private sensitive dune habitat as well as on the applicant's site and to assure that the numbers of public using Marina State Beach and the adjacent beaches can be adequately and safely managed. This conclusion reinforces previous findings and conditions which require a less intensive project than approved by the City on the subject site.

11. Circulation/ Cumulative Impacts

The Local Coastal Program policies and Coastal Act policies quoted in full in Finding 9 Off-site Habitat and Recreational Management Issues, instruct the decision-maker to balance the level of use with habitat and public rights. They also indicate that the rights of private property owners must be respected. The Marina Local Coastal Program requires that the level of recreational use must be "consistent with the ability to operate, maintain, police, and protect the beach and dune environment" (LUP Policy 6). The cumulative effects of development must be consistent with these policies.

An issue is the cumulative effect of this and similar intensive projects with respect to traffic congestion. Reservation Road and Dunes Drive provide the primary access routes to Marina State Beach and the Regional Park District's vertical accessway, respectively. These roadways are two

lane facilities with only limited parking capacity. On a cumulative basis, the traffic generated by this and comparable projects could compromise parking and roadway capacity and thereby impair coastal access. Coastal Act access policies provide for maximizing coastal access and recreational uses. It also provides in Section 30250 that

(a) New residential, commercial, or industrial development, except as otherwise provided in this division, shall be located within, contiguous with, or in close proximity to, existing developed areas able to accommodate it or, where such areas are not able to accommodate it, in other areas with adequate public services and where it will not have significant adverse effects, either individually or cumulatively, on coastal resources.

Section 30210 of the Coastal Act states:

In carrying out the requirement of Section 4 of Article X of the California Constitution, maximum access, which shall be conspicuously posted, and recreational opportunities shall be provided for all the people consistent with public safety needs and the need to protect public rights, rights of private property owners, and natural resource areas from overuse.

Thus though coastal access and recreational development and uses have a priority in the Coastal Zone under the Coastal Act, they must nevertheless be located where there are adequate public services including circulation systems that will not have significant adverse effects either individually or cumulatively on coastal resources and where they will not result in overuse or destruction of natural resource areas.

The EIR (p.IV-D9) stated:

Although not identified as an impact now, the City should consider extending Dunes Drive northward to the Lone Star area to provide a secondary access for the Dunes Drive area and the Lone Star area. Additional study of the traffic impacts associated with this potential link should be performed prior to consideration of this action. At a minimum, a connection for emergency access between Dunes Drive and the Lone Star area should be considered since both areas could eventually serve a significant amount of development which in both cases would be accessed via cul-de-sac roadways.

The secondary access route that the consultant is referring to would extend Dunes Drive north through the low lying backdune meadow area that is adjacent to the Lonestar dunes and which is within Monterey County jurisdiction. The North Monterey County Land Use Plan designates this area as Resource/Conservation, Wetlands and Coastal Strand, an environmentally sensitive habitat where only low intensity uses such as recreation, education, and research and underground essential public utility lines are allowed. A frontage road would not fit into this use category and would be inconsistent with the habitat resource policies of the Monterey County LCP. This extension would also required an LCP Amendment to the Monterey County LCP amendment.

This points out the difficulty of placing intensive development within an environmentally sensitive dune complex even if the siting of the development structures themselves may not impact resources. The development of the Marina Dunes Resort gives impetus to the development of comparable intensive uses on the properties to the north and would cumulatively force the development of an access road to provide for public safety through environmentally sensitive habitat. Therefore, the development at

the intensity proposed, is not consistent with access and recreation policies of the Coastal Act which provide for the protection of natural resources.

The Department of Transportation in commenting on the EIR (letter Larry Newland to Jeff Dack, April 11, 1996) stated that the discussion on cumulative impacts needed to be expanded and that,

...Caltrans Traffic Operations staff does not recognize the San Diego Traffic Generators mentioned on page IV-D7 as a viable methodology. District staff recommends pass by trip analysis be conducted in accordance with the most recent version of the ITE Trip Generation Manual. District staff would however be willing to consider the San Diego analysis study provided sufficient documentation can be provided by the applicant to show the accuracy and reasonableness of its methodology.

City Planning Director, Jeff Dack, indicated that the City had not received this letter and, hence, the EIR consultant had not responded to the CalTrans concerns. At this time the City is working with Caltrans to expedite a resolution to the issue and submit the information to the Commission for review. Until this information is available it cannot be concluded that the findings of the EIR are accurate. The Commission's permit is conditioned to require submittal of documentation from the Department of Transportation for review and approval of the Executive Director, that the methodology used by the applicant is acceptable. If in fact this conclusion is not forthcoming, additional review by the Commission may be necessary.

12. Local Coastal Program/CEQA

The Marina Local Coastal Program received final certification in December 1982 and the City assumed coastal permit jurisdiction. Three amendments were proposed by the City of Marina and approved by the Commission: LCP Amendment No. 1-86 for a sign ordinance and rezoning from residential to open space of several parcels; LCP Amendment No. 1-88 which redesignated and rezoned the 25-acre Brown Bulb Ranch on the east side of Highway 1 from K/C-P Agriculture to PC/C-P Planned Commercial (subsequently developed as the Marina Landing Shopping Center) and added coastal permit exemption procedures for the Coastal Zone, and LCP Amendment No. 1-96, discussed in Finding 4, which provided for vacation clubs as visitor serving uses in the Coastal Zone.

In 1984 the Commission denied Gullwing, a 228-unit (612 SF) condominium project on an 8.9 acre dune site. The Commission found that the development was too intensive (25 units/gross acre), altered the landform of the entire site, thus impacting environmentally sensitive habitat and would set a precedent for future development. The site was subsequently purchased and public access to the beach formalized by the Monterey Peninsula Regional Park District.

In 1985 the City approved the Travellodge and Best Inn motels on the east side of Dunes Drive. As a condition of a legal settlement between the Sierra Club and the City of Marina regarding the adequacy of the EIR for the Travellodge, the City created the Marina Coastal Zone Planning Task Force to resolve the ongoing debate regarding development and conservation of resources in the dunes. As discussed in Finding 2, the task force was to oversee the development of a Habitat Conservation Plan and an amendment to the Local Coastal Program (HCP/LCP). Completion of the HCP and the LCP amendment which would modify the LCP to include the HCP concerns as well as to provide other standards would have more specifically defined the allowed development in the dunes. Development proposals for the dune area were put on hold while the Task Force of landowners, city, resource agencies and environmental groups worked. Among other issues, the draft proposed densities were inconsistent with the LCP direction to maintain low intensity, low

impact, recreational uses and support services and would have significant impacts on the natural and visual resources of the area. The draft was completed in 1991 but was not adopted by the City or submitted to the Coastal Commission. Processing was delayed while the City dedicated staff resources to the Fort Ord Reuse Authority Plan.

The Marina Dunes Resort is the first major project proposed west of Dunes Drive since Gullwing. The City's interpretation of the LCP, i.e., the Gullwing project, the two motels on Dunes Drive and the Marina Dunes Resort, leads to a concern that the provisions of the LCP can be so interpreted that they are insufficient to fully protect the dune habitat and the recreational resources of the area in a manner consistent with the Coastal Act. Development at the densities approved could interfere with the continued viability of the existing environmentally sensitive habitat. It is also probable that despite fencing and boardwalks, the amount of activities associated with development at these intensities (including noise, lights, drainage, foot and vehicular traffic) will further degrade the overall habitat and compromise proposed restoration.

The USFWS stated in their letter commenting on the EIR that though an HCP is not required for the development of the Marina Dunes Resort, "the increased visitor use of the Beach and surrounding areas resulting from this and future development would likely degrade and eliminate habitat supporting the federally-listed Smith's blue butterfly and the western snowy plover. The service recommends that the City develop an HCP for the entire Beach." The City does, in fact, intend to re-initiate the process and have proposed as conditions of their permit for the Marina Dunes Resort to allow Habitat Conservation Funds collected from the applicant to be used to complete the HCP/LCP.

There is no primary habitat on the applicant's site though both adjoining parcels have environmentally sensitive habitat. A Habitat Conservation Program, though desirable, is not required for the development of the Marina Dunes Resort. The LCP amendment that would have been a consequence of an HCP would have identified specific densities and would have, most probably, addressed the other significant issues raised by the Marina Dunes Resort proposal. In the absence of having specific densities determined in Marina Local Coastal Program, the Commission has taken the available information and estimated a density that would be appropriate for this specific site.

A draft EIR was prepared and circulated for the proposed project. Public agency and the public comments focused on statewide significance of the environmental and recreational resources of the Marina Dunes and impacts of a project of intensity and density of the Marina Dunes Resort. Commission staff made extensive comments on the draft EIR which are attached as Exhibit 6. A Final Marina Dunes Resort Hotel Environmental Impact Report, firma, May 1996 was certified by the City of Marina on May 28, 1996. Mitigation measures, including monitoring, were incorporated into the City's project approval (see Exhibit A). Nevertheless, this report details additional mitigations necessary to reduce potential environmental impacts to an acceptable level. As so further conditioned by the Commission, the proposed project will not have any significant impacts on the environment within the meaning of the California Environmental Quality Act.

g) the following listed FINDING REGARDING PUBLIC TESTIMONY AT THE JULY 30, 1996, CITY COUNCIL PUBLIC HEARING.

2. Reject the appeals of the Planning Commission's 6/24/96 approval of the Marina Dunes Resort Coastal Development Permit filed on 7/1/96 by the Ventana Chapter of the Sierra Club and the Monterey District of the California Department of Parks and Recreation.
3. Uphold the Planning Commission's 6/24/96 approval of the Marina Dunes Resort Coastal Development Permit (with a few minor modifications), by action which will
4. Approve the Marina Dunes Resort Coastal Development Permit subject to the Coastal Development Permit Conditions as approved by the Planning Commission on 6/24/96 except as listed below such that this Coastal Development Permit shall cover the necessary Coastal Development Permit approvals which may be associated with the other development entitlements/related actions for the Marina Dunes Resort which were approved by the Planning Commission at their June 24, 1996, meeting including, where applicable, the Design Review Approval, Zoning Permit, Use Permit, Minor Subdivision, Subdivision Exceptions, Tree Removal Permit, and General Development Plan.

FINDING REGARDING PUBLIC TESTIMONY AT THE JULY 30, 1996, CITY COUNCIL PUBLIC HEARING

1. The points raised in the testimony at the July 30, 1996 City Council Public Hearing have already been address in the Final EIR, other findings adopted by the Planning Commission and City Council, and other information in the records, and the City Council finds that those points raised do not provide grounds for overturning the Planning Commission's 6/24/96 approval of the MDRCDP.

Comment: The Minutes of the City Council Meeting will contain the record of these points, and the responses and discussion of them which led to this finding.

ADDITIONS AND MODIFICATIONS TO THE CONDITIONS OF APPROVAL OF THE MARINA DUNES RESORT COASTAL DEVELOPMENT PERMIT APPROVED BY THE PLANNING COMMISSION ON 6/24/96

Note that wording added by the City Council is shown in bold and italicized text and deleted wording is shown in struck-out text.

- W10. That all utilities shall be installed underground *and no new utility poles shall be added off-site in order to serve this site.*

EXHIBIT NO. A
APPLICATION NO. A-3-MAR-96-094

MARINA CITY
CONDITIONS 1/37

- W23. *That the administration, funding and implementation of the traffic improvement mitigations D1. through D15. shall be carried out generally consistent with the attached Alternative Methodology section of the Final EIR Response to Comment 1.4. as this methodology may need to be modified by the Public Works Director or Manager to respond to the needs of an overall program for the implementation of these mitigations.*
- P4. That the honeymoon unit shall be abandoned and/or removed at such time as said structure is endangered by normal sand and dune/bluff top erosion. *There shall be no structural modifications or enhancements to the below ground portion of the existing structure.* Prior to initiating remodeling and use of this structure a declaration to this effect shall be recorded by the applicant, in a form acceptable to the City and Coastal Commission, to irrevocably waive any rights of all current and future property owners to construct erosion and any other coastal protective devices to maintain the unit referred to as the honeymoon unit.
- P8. *That prior to the issuance of building permits for the project, deed restrictions shall be recorded which include, at least, provisions similar to that found below which was extracted from the "Summary of Declaration of Covenants, Conditions and Restrictions" received and dated 6/19/96 by the Planning Department and attached to a 6/18/96 letter from David Watson which was included as an exhibit to the Staff Report for the June 24, 1996 Planning Commission meeting. Said deed restrictions shall be prepared by the applicant, and then approved by the Planning Director and/or City Attorney and/or City Engineer in coordination with any CC&Rs which may be recorded pursuant to condition MS1 of the Minor Subdivision Approval for the Project.*
5. *Establish and enforce use restrictions to ensure that the site and uses related thereto remain visitor-serving, and to specifically preclude conversion of any of the subject facilities to permanent residential use (with the exceptions of a single on-site manager's unit or accommodation)."*

ROLL CALL VOTE: COUNCILMAN GUSTAFSON, AYE; COUNCILMAN PERRINE, AYE; COUNCILMAN WILMOT, AYE; MAYOR PRO TEM YATES, AYE; MAYOR VOCELKA, AYE. UNANIMOUSLY APPROVED 5-0.

9:40 P.M. RECESS

9:50 P.M. RECONVENE FOR OPEN SESSION & REPORT ON ACTION TAKEN IN CLOSED SESSION

CALIFORNIA COASTAL COMMISSION

EXHIBIT A A-3-MAR-96-094
2/39

7. RECESS TO CLOSED SESSION AT 9:50 P.M.

As permitted by Government Code Section 54956 et seq., the Council may adjourn to a Closed or Executive Session to consider specific matters dealing with pending litigation, certain personnel matters, or to confer with the City's Meyers-Milias-Brown Act representative.

necessary Coastal Development Permit approvals which may be associated with the other development entitlements/related actions for the Marina Dunes Resort as listed in the Required Development Entitlements/Related Actions portion of this Staff Report for the June 24, 1996, including, where applicable, the Design Review Approval, Zoning Permit, Use Permit, Minor Subdivision, Subdivision Exceptions, Tree Removal Permit, and General Development Plan.

4. Approve the General Development Plan subject to its conditions of approval found below.
5. Approve the Design Review Approval, Zoning Permit, Use Permit, Minor Subdivision, Subdivision Exceptions, and Tree Removal Permit, all subject to the respective conditions of approval found below.
6. Recommend that the City Council concur with the Planning Commission's approval of the General Development Plan and direct Staff to transmit a report to the City Council which includes this recommendation and the General Development Plan findings adopted by the Planning Commission.

CONDITIONS OF APPROVAL:

Note that unless otherwise noted all conditions of approval are "standard conditions" required by ordinance or other authority and the imposition of these requirements is independent of their inclusion within any action by the Planning Commission. These "conditions" are presented primarily to help define how the City and other agencies' rules and regulations will apply to this project to improve understanding on the part of the project proponent and improve communication between the City and agency staff and the proponent. Other conditions are "special conditions" which are noted and identified by "(SP)" and these are conditions which might not be accomplished under existing authority and are being requested as conditions of granting the requested development entitlement(s).

CONDITIONS WHICH APPLY TO THE COMBINATION OF THE BOTH COASTAL DEVELOPMENT PERMITS, DESIGN REVIEW APPROVAL, ZONING PERMIT, USE PERMIT, MINOR SUBDIVISION, TREE REMOVAL PERMIT, AND GENERAL DEVELOPMENT PLAN :

- E1. That the document entitled "Mitigation Monitoring Plan and Program for the Marina Dunes Resort Hotel Project" and attached hereto is incorporated herein by reference and its individual mitigation measures with associated monitoring programs are each considered conditions of these permits and approvals. (SP)
- E2. That concurrent with the preparation and consideration for City approval of the Final Restoration and Management Plan pursuant to adopted Mitigation Measure A1, a Habitat

Management Program for off-site impacts shall be similarly prepared and considered for City approval to address how the funds to be contributed by the project to the City Habitat Conservation Fund pursuant to adopted Mitigation Measure A1 can be used to ameliorate actual off-site impacts which might eventually be determined through periodic habitat monitoring or other appropriate means to be associated with the project.

City Attorney:

- A1. That the applicant shall agree as a condition of the approval of this project to defend at its sole expense any action brought against the City and to indemnify and hold the City harmless from any liability resulting from or in connection with the approval of this project. The applicant will reimburse the City for any court costs and attorneys' fees which the City may incur as a result of such action. The City may, at its sole discretion, participate in the defense of such action; but such participation shall not relieve the applicant of its obligations under this condition. Within 21 days of the Planning Commission's action on the subject permits and approvals, the applicant shall have prepared and submitted an Indemnification Agreement acceptable to the City Attorney and the Director of Planning so that it may thereafter be submitted in a timely manner for approval and execution by the City Council. (SP)

MARINA DUNES RESORT COASTAL DEVELOPMENT PERMIT, DESIGN REVIEW APPROVAL, MINOR SUBDIVISION AND ZONING PERMIT CONDITIONS:

- W1. That a soil report shall be required for this project and the report should address stabilization of slopes which will be 3:1 or steeper. The soil report must address the recent fill on the site, erosion from surface runoff, proposed infiltration and drainage facilities and compaction requirements.
- W2. That all grading must conform with City of Marina Ordinances and to Section 70 of the Uniform Building Code for "Engineered Grading". The grading plans must be submitted to and approved by the City Engineer. The final reports must be submitted to the Public Works Department for approval in accordance with the provisions of the Uniform Building Code.
- W3. That grading operations shall be such that all sediment and runoff is retained on-site. The proposed grading plan shows that surface runoff is discharged to adjacent property and Dunes Drive. This is not acceptable and must be changed.
- W4. That a drainage report shall be submitted for approval by the City Engineer. All surface run-off must be retained on site. Additionally, the report is to include and show all areas tributary to the site and all information pertinent to the capability of the proposed drainage facilities to handle the expected runoff from the site on the site. Additionally, the report shall include or incorporate the grading plan and landscaping plan for the project. The

drainage plan for an underground system shall include a description of a maintenance program by which the system can be cleaned on a regular basis. No storm water discharge to adjacent property is allowed unless written permission is obtained from the property owners.

- W5. That an encroachment permit shall be required for all work within the public right-of-way.
- W6. That a grading permit obtained through the City Engineer's office shall be required for all grading outside the street right-of-way. A grading permit cannot be issued without an approved grading plan.
- W7. That all retaining walls adjacent to property lines shall be constructed of concrete or masonry.
- W8. That the public improvements shall be in accordance with the City of Marina Design Standards and Standard Specifications
- W9. That project developers will be subject to standard traffic signal fees.
- W10. That all utilities shall be installed underground.
- W11. That prior to any foundation construction, the Soil Engineer and Civil Engineer for the project shall file with the City Engineer Final Reports as required by Chapter 70 of the Uniform Building Code. Each report shall be complete with appropriate findings required by said Chapter 70 for engineered grading to the satisfaction of the City Engineer.
- W12. That all utility plans that serve the new project must be approved by the City Engineer.
- W13. That the exact location, number, size, and other pertinent information of all utilities including fire hydrants, street lights, sanitary sewers and storm drains will be checked and approved at the time that final improvement plans are submitted for review.
- W14. That the improvement plans for Dunes Drive shall include the street design for a minimum distance of 100 feet past the project limits to insure design continuity.
- W15. That the public improvements shall be in accordance with the City of Marina Design Standards and Specifications.
- W16. That the exact limits and cross section of public improvements that must be constructed will be determined after review of the traffic engineers's report by the Director of Public Works.

- W17. That the developer shall submit improvement plans for the public improvements for review and approval by the City Engineer. The plans shall be in complete form and in accordance with the standards established by the City Engineer regarding format and design information required.
- W18. That the project will be subject to individual traffic modeling by the Transportation Agency of Monterey County as required by the Congestion Management Plan (CMP). Should such modeling show traffic impacts from the project which would reduce the level of service of the CMP network below standards established by the CMP, a program for mitigating these impacts shall be met prior to occupancy. The project shall also conform to the requirements of the adopted Trip Reductions Ordinance.
- W19. That this project shall be subject to the City's Traffic Signal Fees.
- W20. The developer shall also deliver the approved grading, drainage and public improvement plans in AutoCAD computer file format so that the City can assign addresses and incorporate the new site into the street address map. (SP)
- W21. The developer shall also deliver the Final site and building layout plans in AutoCAD file format for archiving purposes. (SP)

MINOR SUBDIVISION CONDITION

- MS1. That prior to or concurrent with the recordation of the parcel map, CC&Rs shall be recorded which include, at least, provisions similar to those found in the "Summary of Declaration of Covenants, Conditions and Restrictions" received and dated 6/19/96 by the Planning Department and attached to a 6/18/96 letter from David Watson which was included as an exhibit to the Staff Report for the June 24, 1996 Planning Commission meeting. Said CC&Rs shall be prepared by the applicant, and then approved by the Planning Director and/or City Attorney and/or City Engineer.

MARINA DUNES RESORT COASTAL DEVELOPMENT PERMIT, DESIGN REVIEW APPROVAL, AND ZONING PERMIT CONDITIONS:

Building Division/Finance Department/Fire Division/Monterey County Health Department/Planning Department/Public Safety Department/Public Works Department
 Conditions:

- C1. That proper permits, licences and approvals shall be obtained and compliance shall be maintained with all such permits and approvals and all applicable local, state and federal laws and regulations, including but not limited to applicable building, fire, health, handicapped accessibility and zoning regulations, building security standards, and City business licencing requirements to the satisfaction of the appropriate

permitting or jurisdictional authority. (*Building division notes that 1994 U.B.C. is adopted.*)

- C2. That the building shall be constructed and maintained in accordance with the plans received and dated by the Planning Department on June 11 and 13, 1996, except as those plans might be modified by the conditions of approval contained herein and any subsequent plans submitted to and approved by the City.

City Attorney/Finance Department:

- C3. That Transient Occupancy Taxes (TOT) for the vacation club shall be calculated consistent with the methodology in the document entitled "Worldmark TOT for City of Marina Computation Basis" received and dated June 20, 1996 by the Planning Department and attached to the Staff Report for the June 24, 1996 Planning Commission meeting, with the actual computation numbers to be updated periodically, all to the satisfaction of the City Manager. Note that the contributions to the City Habitat Conservation Fund as required by adopted Mitigation Measure A8 shall be accounted for and remitted separately from the payment of Transient Occupancy Taxes even though said required contributions form a component of the operating costs upon which the TOT is partially based.

Building Division:

- B1. That prior to the start of construction, an application and plans for required building permits shall be submitted, checked and approved following standard plan checking procedures established by the Building Division.
- B2. That prior to occupancy or final project approval, all improvements shall be completed to the satisfaction of applicable departments/agencies following standard procedures established by the Building Division.
- B3. That toilet facilities shall be provided as required by Appendix C of the Uniform Plumbing Code.
- B4. That permit and plan check fees will be charged as in the Uniform Administrative Code with valuations as determined by the Chief Building Inspector.
- B5. That building plans shall address Building Code requirements relative to property lines.
- B6. That all plans and specifications must be submitted for approval by the Building Division prior to permit issuance.

- B7. That handicapped parking and access shall be provided, per Title 24 of the California Administrative Code.
- B8. That prior to issuance of permits to build, permits must be obtained from the Monterey Regional Water Pollution Control Agency (MRWPCA) and the Marina Coast Water District.

Fire Division:

- F1. That public streets, improved roadway access, approved emergency access, fire hydrants and a water supply system capable of supplying the required fire flows shall be installed and in operation to all buildings prior to vertical construction and shall be maintained thereafter, to the satisfaction of the Fire Chief.
- F2. That the location and number of fire hydrants shall be to the satisfaction of the Fire Chief. (Eight fire hydrant sites have been identified.)
- F3. That the portion of the roadways within 15 feet on either side of a fire hydrant and FDC shall be designated "No Parking Fire Lane", with red zone curbs provided, to the satisfaction of the Fire Chief.
- F4. That all public or private fire hydrants shall conform to the specifications of the Marina Coast Water District and have a shut off control gate. Further, that all fire hydrants, fire department connections, post indicator valves shall be installed to the satisfaction of the Fire Chief.
- F5. That no landscaping or other obstructions shall be located within 10 feet of the fire hydrants.
- F6. That fire hydrants shall be installed in such a manner that the minimum distance between the center of the lower outlet and surrounding finish grade is 18 inches.
- F7. That the entire project shall have a fire sprinkler system installed per NFPA 13, UBC and UFC codes, standards and City Ordinances.
- F8. That three sets of plans and calculations for the systems shall be submitted to the Fire Department and approved by the Fire Chief prior to installation. The sprinkler system must include the following components:
 - a. Fire Department Connection, location to be approved by the Fire Chief.
 - b. A fire hydrant located within 50 feet of the FDC.
 - c. A post-indicator valve, or other approved visual indication main valve.
 - d. A local alarm and central alarm system; including tamper alarms on all accessible valves.

- e. A back flow device approved by the Marina Coast Water District.
- F9. That a fire alarm system shall be installed per NFPA, UBC and UFC codes and standards.
- F10. That the fire alarm system shall have 60 hour back-up batteries installed.
- F11. That all commercial cooking areas shall have a hood system installed per Marina Municipal Code.
- F12. That standpipes shall be installed throughout the project to the satisfaction of the Fire Chief.
- F13. That should final plans show any gates proposed across the emergency access road fire land or any of its connections to the main loop road, KNOX boxes shall be installed on said gates to the satisfaction of the Fire Chief. Further, KNOX boxes shall be installed on the restaurant and conference center hotel lobby complex to the satisfaction of the Fire Chief.
- F14. That five (5) sets each of engineering plans and calculations for the sprinklers must be submitted to the Fire Division. The developer must reimburse the City for the cost of a consulting fire protection engineer to review the plans. Locations of FD connections and PI valves must be approved by the Fire Division prior to installation.
- F15. Fire hydrants must be installed so as to provide a hydrant within 150 feet of any portion of a building on the site. A hydrant must also be installed within 50 feet of each FD connection.
- F16. That Fire Lanes shall be marked adjacent to the buildings and as necessary to maintain 20 foot wide travel lanes and minimum truck turn around diameters as shown on plans, all to the satisfaction of the Fire Division. Roadway and landscaping design and maintenance shall provide a vertical clearance of not less than 13'6".
- F17. That the Fire Chief may apply other conditions consistent with the above conditions upon his review of further plans and submittals. (SP)

Marina Coast Water District:

- D1. Reclaimed water shall be used for landscape irrigation when it becomes available to the site, to the satisfaction of the Director of Planning.
- D2. That prior to issuing permits to build, information and construction plans in accordance with MCWD standard specifications/details shall be provided and approved.

- D3. That construction of connections to the water and sewer system shall comply with MCWD Ordinances.
- D4. That required fees and connection charges shall be paid before sanitary sewer or water service can begin.

Monterey County Health Department:

- H1. That project shall connect to public sanitary sewer and water service.
- H2. That the applicant shall submit a plan check for each proposed retail food facility and pool or spa.
- H3. That all garbage dumpsters shall be enclosed, with sloped surface which is plumbed to drain to the public sewer system.
- H4. That any septic systems or wells discovered during construction shall be properly abandoned to the satisfaction of the Health Department.
- H5. That the applicant shall contact the Hazardous Material Branch of the Health Department and shall meet this Branch's requirements relative to a business response plan and storage proposals.

Planning Department:

- P1. That the location of the far northwesterly vacation club units shall be maintained such that the width of the habitat corridor connecting with existing habitat on the adjoining Granite Rock property to the north shall be no narrower than the narrowest such width shown on the "Biological Resource Mitigation Strategies and Restoration Concept" map which is part of the Preliminary Dunes Habitat Restoration Plan found in Appendix B of the project EIR (approximately 70 feet). (SP)
- P2. That at the request of the Monterey Bay National Marina Sanctuary, show mean high tide line on the final grading plan, site development plan, any plan which shows the boardwalk access to the beach, and any other plan which involves site work close to the mean high tide line since work seaward of the mean high tide line requires a permit from the Monterey Bay National Marina Sanctuary. (SP)
- P3. That vertical and lateral coastal access as required in the LCLUP and LCIP Access Components shall be provided by a proper legal instrument approved by the City Attorney in a form acceptable to the California Coastal Commission. Public access improvements shall be completed prior to issuance of a certificate of occupancy.

- P4. That the honeymoon unit shall be abandoned and/or removed at such time as said structure is endangered by normal sand and dune/bluff top erosion. Prior to initiating remodeling and use of this structure a declaration to this effect shall be recorded by the applicant, in a form acceptable to the City and Coastal Commission, to irrevocably waive any rights of all current and future property owners to construct erosion and any other coastal protective devices to maintain the unit referred to as the honeymoon unit. (SP)
- P5. That at any time at which the beach access boardwalk and/or associated pavilions become endangered by normal sand and dune/bluff top erosion, said endangered portions shall be removed and the remaining portions shall be modified as necessary to accommodate the removal of the endangered portions, all to the satisfaction of the Planning Director and/or Design Review Board. (SP)
- P6. That prior to approval of a final grading plan and/or permit and prior to final design review approval, the applicant shall submit an analysis demonstrating to the satisfaction of the Planning Director that the buildings meet the height limit of MZO Section 17.26.060 given the definition of "height of building" in MZO Section 17.04.400. The determination of "natural grade" shall be based upon the oldest available and usable topographic map for the site or a similar alternative means to the satisfaction of the Planning Director.
- P7. That, prior to the issuance of initial Building Permits for the project, the Parcel Map shall be recorded in accordance with the requirements of the Minor Subdivision approval.

Public Safety Department:

- S1. That construction shall comply with the requirements of Marina Municipal Code Section 15.34.050, Minimum Security Standards for Multiple Family Dwellings. All auxiliary locking devices on sliding glass doors and windows shall be permanently affixed to the frame or window and shall be permanently affixed to the frame or window and shall be easily accessible to the user. (Applicant should obtain copy of said applicable code provisions from the Public Safety Department.)
- S2. Vision panels in exterior doors or within reach of the inside activating device must be of burglary-resistant glazing or equivalent. A sample of any such glazing or equivalent, a minimum of 18" by 18", must be submitted to the Public Safety Department for testing prior to receiving approval.
- S3. The non-residential areas - retail, restaurant, conference center - must comply with Marina Municipal Code Section 15.34.070. The hotel, restaurant and retail area are

required to have silent robbery alarms, and all off the above including the conference center are required to have silent intrusion alarms.

- S4. The exterior lighting plan for the parking and pedestrian areas must be submitted to the Public Safety Department for approval pursuant to Marina Municipal Code Section 15.34.080.

DESIGN REVIEW APPROVAL CONDITIONS:

Design Review Board/Planning Department:

- DR1. That the parking lot west of the restaurant shall be lowered and a decorative surface material used for this lot, all the the satisfaction of the Design Review Board and the Planning Director. (SP)
- DR2. That the applicant shall investigate the following possible expansions to the landscape plant palette to the satisfaction of the Design Review Board
- a. consider the tamarisk tree if this species is not a CNPS listed invasive plant
 - b. consider the echium shrub
 - c. consider expanding the palette of shade tolerant plants particularly for the north sides of the buildings along the northern habitat buffer. (SP)
- DR3. That additional Monterey cypress trees shall be located along the southern project boundary between the restaurant and the conference center buildings to the satisfaction of the Design Review Board. (SP)
- DR4. That the multitude of roofs and the detailing of the stair towers shall be modified to the satisfaction of the Design-Review Board to reduce the complexity and fussiness or business of the elevations with stair towers. (SP)
- DR5. That building permits shall be issued and building construction and site development shall be in accordance with plans, materials and color samples approved by the Design Review Board as described in Section C of the Guidelines for Plan Review Submittals, the adopted Landscape Guidelines, and City parking design standards (all available at the Planning Department) with the following clarifications or additional instructions:
- a. Fencing plans shall be consistent with the Planning Commission "good neighbor" fence policy and in accordance with the requirements of Section 17.06.060 of the Zoning Ordinance.
 - b. Landscaped areas shall be protected from vehicular areas by a continuous 6 inch concrete curb or approved alternative.

- c. That trash enclosures shall be sufficiently sized to accommodate the storage of recyclable materials and have a separate pedestrian entrance.
- d. Exterior lighting shall be designed and installed to direct light away from surrounding properties to the satisfaction of the Design Review Board.
- e. The driving aisle width back of parking spaces shall be the 24 foot aisle width required by City parking lot design standards. (SP)
- f. Parking stalls adjacent to a vertical wall, eg. trash enclosures, retaining walls, building walls for underground parking, shall be at 10 ten foot in width.

DR6. That prior to the installation of signs, plans shall be submitted and approved by the Design Review Board in accordance with the requirements of Chapter 17.59 of the Zoning Ordinance.

DR7. That the site shall be continuously maintained in a litter-free and weed-free condition and all plant material shall be continuously maintained in a healthy growing condition..

Planning Department:

DR8. That the Design Review Approval shall expire within one year from the date of the granting of this permit unless construction of the project has started within this period.

DR9. That prior to the issuance of any Occupancy Permit and continuing thereafter, the project shall be constructed and maintained in accordance with approved plans and all conditions and requirements of the Design Review Board and Design Review Approval to the satisfaction of the Director of Planning. Any modifications to the approved plans shall be approved by the Director or the Design Review Board as determined by the Director of Planning.

DR10. That no roof mounted mechanical equipment shall be visible from the street, parking lot or adjacent properties.

USE PERMIT CONDITION

U1. That no uses requiring a Use Permit under Section 17.06.020 A. of the MZO which are, in the opinion of the Planning Director, beyond the applicant's currently proposal to operate a lounge and video room and/or beyond other possibly related components of the overall Marina Dunes Resort project such as a nightclub and the serving of alcoholic beverages with meals, shall be permitted unless and until a new Use Permit is first approved pursuant to Section 17.06.020 A.

TREE REMOVAL PERMIT CONDITIONS

- T1. That the seven trees approved for removal from the site shall be replaced on the site at a ratio of two new trees for one removed and said replacement trees shall be incorporated into the approved landscape plan for the site.
- T2. That the ground surface area in the vicinity of tree removals shall be restored. Such restoration shall include but not be limited to the removal of tree stumps and the filling of any holes left by the tree removals in accordance with requirements of a grading plan approved by the Director of Public Works or an approved Final Restoration and Management Plan for habitat to be added to the site.

EXHIBITS:

1. Vicinity map from portion of Marina Zoning Map.
2. Project vicinity illustrated on portion of a late 1992 aerial photo
3. "PROJECT APPROVAL CERTIFICATE for AMENDMENT TO RECLAMATION PLAN/CERTIFICATION OF FINAL ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT REPORT (EIR) AND RELATED ACTIONS PURSUANT TO CEQA for 'MARINA PIT' MINING OPERATION/MARINA DUNES RESORT at 3295 DUNES DRIVE" (This attachment includes the adopted Mitigation Monitoring Plan and Program for the Marina Dunes Resort Hotel Project)
4. 6/11/96 dated set of project plans distributed with this packet (8 1/2" by 11" reductions of these plans are attached to the Staff Report)
5. 6/13/96 dated sheets of project plans including a preliminary submittal of signage and directional graphics, the final site plan to accompany consideration of entitlements, and the same preliminary grading and drainage plan which was in the 6/11/96 dated bound set of plans but with a corrected page number and title block (8 1/2" by 11" reductions of these plans are attached to the Staff Report)
6. Draft minutes for the May 23, 1996 meeting of the Marina Coastal Zone Planning Task Force
7. Ordinance No. 96-7
8. 6/18/96 letter from David Watson with 2 attachments:
 - a. Summary of Declaration of Covenants, Conditions and Restrictions
 - b. Draft Marina Dunes HCP Management Strategy
9. Public recreation policies of Chapter 3 of the Coastal Act
10. Letter from Robert Klein of Trendwest Resort dated 12/14/95
11. Letter from Robert Klein of Trendwest Resort dated 6/19/96 including "Worldmark TOT for City of Marina Computation Basis"
12. Draft minutes of the Design Review Board meeting on June 6, 1996
13. Planning Commission Resolution 96-1
14. Letter from Carl Thompson date June 19, 1996.
15. Final Marina Dunes Resort Hotel Environmental Impact Report (previously distributed to Commissioners)

CALIFORNIA COASTAL COMMISSION
EXHIBIT A A-3-MAR-96-094
14/39

Table M: MITIGATION MONITORING PLAN

Mitigation Measure	Time Frame/ Reference Document	Monitoring Agency
<p>Mitigation A1</p> <p>Final plans shall include 6.5 acres of dune restoration and a long term management plan and agreement for monitoring and management of the resource, consistent with the preliminary restoration plan and the Biological Resources Mitigation Strategies and Restoration Concept.</p>	<p>Final Restoration and Management Plan approval required before building permit release. Restoration complete prior to occupancy. Monitor for five years with annual reports, or until restoration standards in draft Marina Dunes HCP have been met, whichever is later.</p>	<p>Planning Department</p>
<p>Mitigation A2</p> <p>Final plans shall delete the equestrian area and use from the project.</p>	<p>Planning Department verify plan revision.</p>	<p>Planning Department</p>
<p>Mitigation A3</p> <p>Applicant to retain qualified professionals to prepare plan, implement and monitor appropriate restoration work in the bluff setback for Snowy Plover habitat. Monitoring shall include nest protection measures.</p>	<p>Final Restoration and Management Plan approval required before building permit release. Restoration complete prior to occupancy. Monitor for three years with annual reports, or until restoration standards in draft Marina Dunes HCP have been met, whichever is later.</p>	<p>Planning Department</p>
<p>Mitigation A4</p> <p>Final plans shall include a pedestrian circulation plan limited to two boardwalk paths through restored areas (one to beach, one to Dunes Drive), a rail fence around the development envelope with signage, boardwalk links to on-site recreation areas, and educational brochure program</p>	<p>Improvements and program in place prior to occupancy. Monitor for three years.</p>	<p>Planning Department</p>

EXHIBIT NO. A
APPLICATION NO. A-3 MAR-96-094
15/89

Mitigation A5

Final landscape plans shall avoid CNPS listed invasive plants and adhere to the Preliminary restoration Plan Guide-lines.

Final landscape plan approval required Planning Department before building permit release. Monitor installation for compliance.

Mitigation A6

Implement mitigation measures A3 and A4 to stabilize bluff and foredune.

Installation in place prior to occupancy. Planning Department Monitor for three years:

Mitigation A7

Implement habitat comidor in accordance with the preliminary restoration plan in the EIR.

Final plan approval prior to issuing building permit. Monitor for three years. Planning Department

CALIFORNIA COASTAL COMMISSION
EXHIBIT A A-3-MAR-96-094
16/39

Table M: MITIGATION MONITORING PLAN

Mitigation Measure	Time Frame/ Reference Document	Monitoring Agency
<p>Mitigation A8</p> <p>The project shall be assessed a modified rate per occupied unit per night as a contribution to the City Habitat Conservation Fund used to restore Marina Dune area habitat, as determined by the City of Marina</p>	<p>City to administrate collection of fees on an ongoing basis.</p>	<p>Planning Department</p>
<p>Mitigation B1</p> <p>The project should be constructed to meet or exceed Uniform Building Code structural earthquake regulations for Seismic Zone 3 and/or the recommendations of the project geotechnical engineer, whichever is more stringent.</p>	<p>Prior to issuance of a building permit. Inspections will also be required to assure the plans are being followed during construction.</p>	<p>Building Division</p>
<p>Mitigation B2</p> <p>Detailed supplemental geotechnical investigations of the site shall be required to identify and correct liquifiable soils potentially associated with the site and require implementation of recommendations in project design.</p>	<p>Foundation plans would be reviewed for approval of the Building Inspector and grading plans would be reviewed for approval by the City Engineer prior to the issuance of a building permit.</p>	<p>Building Division</p>
<p>Mitigation B3</p> <p>The detailed supplemental geotechnical investigations of the site should include a determination of the degree of compaction or relative density of the loose surface/non-engineered fill soils on site. Appropriate recommendations for removal or recompaction of these soils during general site grading should be developed and implemented.</p>	<p>Grading plans would be reviewed for approval of the City Engineer prior to the issuance of a building permit.</p>	<p>Public Works Department</p>

CALIFORNIA COASTAL COMMISSION
EXHIBIT A A-3-MAR-96-024
 17/39

Mitigation B4

A detailed temporary erosion and sediment control plan should be submitted by the applicant as part of the grading plans. A permanent erosion and sediment control plan would be required for the operational phase of the project.

Reviewed for approval by the Public Works Director. The plan would be implemented during the construction period and would continue until permanent erosion controls are established successfully. Public Works Department

CALIFORNIA COASTAL COMMISSION
EXHIBIT A A-3-MAR-96-084
18/39

Table M: MITIGATION MONITORING PLAN

Mitigation Measure	Time Frame/ Reference Document	Monitoring Agency
<p>Mitigation B5</p> <p>The proposed 3:1 slopes shown along the south and north sides of the project on the Preliminary Grading and Drainage Plan should be adequate for slope stability purposes, but these slopes could steepen from wind erosion. It must be demonstrated to the satisfaction of the City Engineer that the final slopes can be stabilized, by vegetation or mechanical means, using soils from the site.</p>	<p>Plan approval prior to grading permit, field monitor.</p>	<p>Public Works Department</p>
<p>Mitigation B6</p> <p>Applicant shall submit revised bluff setback plan and site layout to meet the setback requirements using 3.0' per year retreat and a mid-bluff determination to the satisfaction of the City Engineer.</p>	<p>City to review and approve plans prior to issuing coastal permit. Permanent structures encroaching into the setback area shall be shifted outside the setback to conform to the draft Marina Dunes HCP and LCP amendment.</p>	<p>Planning Department/ Public Works Department</p>
<p>Mitigation B7</p> <p>Design of subsurface stormwater percolation systems shall conform with City of Marina guidelines. The plans shall require provision of grease interceptors from areas that generate oils and grease such as driveways and parking lots. The plans shall also include a storm drainage maintenance plan as a condition of approval. The maintenance program should be implemented during project construction and retained after the project is completed. Sites with over five acres of grading require a National Pollution Discharge Elimination (NPDES) permit issued through the RWQCB in coordination with the Monterey Bay National Marine Sanctuary.</p>	<p>Proposed improvements shall be subject to review and approval of the City Engineer prior to issuance of a grading permit.</p>	<p>Public Works Department</p>

CALIFORNIA COASTAL COMMISSION
EXHIBIT A A-3-MAR-96-094
 19/39

Mitigation B8

Applicant to submit a reclaimed water plan and landscape plan per Mitigation Measure A5. Final building plans to use ultra low flow fixtures.

Plan approval prior to building permit Planning Department issued. Field monitor.

Mitigation C1

Applicant to modify architecture and/or grading plans to reduce the height of the architectural features on the site.

Prior to issuance of building permit.

Planning Department

CALIFORNIA COASTAL COMMISSION
EXHIBIT A A-3-MAR-96-094
20/39

Table M: MITIGATION MONITORING PLAN

Mitigation Measure	Time Frame/ Reference Document	Monitoring Agency
<p>Mitigation C2 Applicant to modify project color palette.</p>	Prior to issuance of building permit.	Planning Department
<p>Mitigation C3 A lighting plan (including footcandle calculations) should be prepared by applicant. Lighting should be adequate for safety, but accomplished by lowering fixture heights and increasing the number of fixtures to achieve safe light levels. Fixtures shall be shielded, cut-off type fixtures.</p>	Prior to issuance of building permit.	Planning Department
<p>Mitigation C4 The final planting plan shall incorporate non-invasive, dune adapted plants into the developed area.</p>	Prior to issuance of building permit.	Planning Department
<p>Mitigation D1 A sidewalk, designed to City of Marina standards, should be constructed on the north side of Reservation Road between Dunes Drive and the southbound SR 1 ramps.</p>	The sidewalk should be installed at the time the project is developed.	Public Works Department
<p>Mitigation D2 Remove the existing four street light poles with slip bases located on Reservation Road at the SR 1 interchange and replace the poles with non-slip bases.</p>	The street light poles should be replaced immediately.	Caltrans

CALIFORNIA COASTAL COMMISSION
EXHIBIT A A-3-MAR-96-094
 21/34

Mitigation D3

Restripe Reservation Road between Dunes Drive and Cardoza Avenue to provide back-to-back left turn lanes on Reservation Road on the approaches to the SR 1 interchange ramps.

The left turn lanes should be striped at the Public Works Department time the project is developed.

Mitigation D4

Stripe 5 feet wide bicycle lanes on each side of Reservation Road between Dunes Drive and Beach Road.

The bicycle lanes should be installed at the Public Works Department time the project is developed.

Mitigation D5

A sidewalk, designed to City of Marina standards, should be constructed on the north side of Reservation Road between Cardoza Avenue and Beach Road.

The sidewalk should be installed at the time Public Works Department the project is developed.

Table M: MITIGATION MONITORING PLAN

Mitigation Measure	Time Frame/ Reference Document	Monitoring Agency
<p>Mitigation D6 Stripe crosswalks for north-south bicycle and pedestrian movements at the Reservation Road/Beach Road intersection and modify the signal system to provide pedestrian signal phases for north-south pedestrian movements.</p>	<p>The improvements should be made at the time the project is developed.</p>	<p>Public Works Department</p>
<p>Mitigation D7 Restripe the left turn on the eastbound Reservation Road approach to Cardoza Avenue to increase the lane length to 190 feet.</p>	<p>This improvement should be constructed at the time the project is developed.</p>	<p>Public Works Department</p>
<p>Mitigation D8 Construct road widening, curbs, gutter and sidewalks and street lighting on the west side of Dunes Drive along the project site frontage.</p>	<p>The improvements should be constructed at the time the project is developed.</p>	<p>Public Works Department</p>
<p>Mitigation D9 Widen the north side of Reservation Road on the westbound approach to the SR 1 northbound on-ramp to provide an exclusive right turn lane of at least 100 feet in length. The improvement should also include construction of a sidewalk on the north side of Reservation Road between the northbound SR 1 on-ramp and Cardoza Avenue</p>	<p>This improvement should be constructed at the time the project is developed.</p>	<p>Public Works Department Caltrans</p>

CALIFORNIA COASTAL COMMISSION
EXHIBIT A A-3-MAR-96-094
 23/39

Mitigation D10

A traffic signal should be installed at the Reservation Road intersection with the northbound SR 1 ramps.

The traffic signal should be installed when warranted which will probably be near the buildout of the long-range cumulative scenario.

Public Works Department/
Caltrans

Mitigation D11

Widen the south side of Reservation between the northbound SR 1 off-ramp and Beach Road to provide a second eastbound travel lane.

When warranted by traffic volumes at the Reservation Road/northbound SR1 ramps intersection which will probably be near the buildout of long-range cumulative development.

Public Works Department/
Caltrans

Mitigation D12

A traffic signal should be installed at the Reservation Road intersection with the southbound SR 1 ramps.

The traffic signal should be installed when warranted which will probably be near the buildout of the long-range cumulative scenario.

Public Works Department/
Caltrans

CALIFORNIA COASTAL COMMISSION
EXHIBIT A A-3-MAR-96-094
24/39

EXHIBIT B

[TO THE MITIGATION MONITORING PLAN AND PROGRAM FOR
THE MARINA DUNES RESORT HOTEL PROJECT]

FULLER DESCRIPTION OF EACH MITIGATION MEASURE AS EXTRACTED FROM THE RESPECTIVE TEXT SECTIONS OF THE FINAL EIR

Mitigation A1: To offset potential impacts to the surrounding dunes due to increased visitor use, the project shall restore and manage a minimum of 6.5 acres of the site as shown on the Biological Resource Mitigation Strategies and Restoration Concept (Map 12) and the preliminary restoration plan in Appendix B of this EIR, and including any off-site areas potentially disturbed by improvements to Dunes Drive.

Mitigation Implementation/Monitoring

- 1) Action to be Taken: Final plans shall include 6.5 acres of dune restoration and a long term management plan and agreement for monitoring and management of the resource, consistent with the preliminary restoration plan and the Biological Resources Mitigation Strategies and Restoration Concept.
- 2) Entity to Take Action: Applicant to retain qualified professionals to prepare final plans for review and approval by the City.
- 3) Timing/Duration: Final Restoration and Management Plan approval required before building permit release. Restoration complete prior to occupancy. Monitor for five years with annual reports, or until restoration standards in draft Marina Dunes HCP have been met, whichever is later.
- 4) Interested Agencies: Planning Department, State Parks, Department of Fish and Game.

Mitigation A2: The horse stable and all equestrian use should be deleted from the proposed project to avoid potential adverse impacts on dune vegetation.

Mitigation Implementation/Monitoring

- 1) Action to be Taken: Final plans shall delete the equestrian area and use from the project.
- 2) Entity to Take Action: Applicant to revise plan.
- 3) Timing/Duration: Planning Department verify plan revision.
- 4) Interested Agencies: Planning Department, State Parks, Department of Fish and Game.

EXHIBIT NO. A
APPLICATION NO. A-3-MAR-96-094
25/39

**MARINA DUNES RESORT
Environmental Impact Report**

**Impact : Sand Disequilibrium / Bluff
Retreat**

Mitigation Measures

- Stabilize foredune with appropriate vegetation
- Prohibit access except by boardwalk

Impact : Snowy Plover

Mitigation Measures

- Initiate and conduct ongoing monitoring program to identify & protect nests

**Impact : Cumulative offsite degradation due to
increased visitor use**

Mitigation Measures

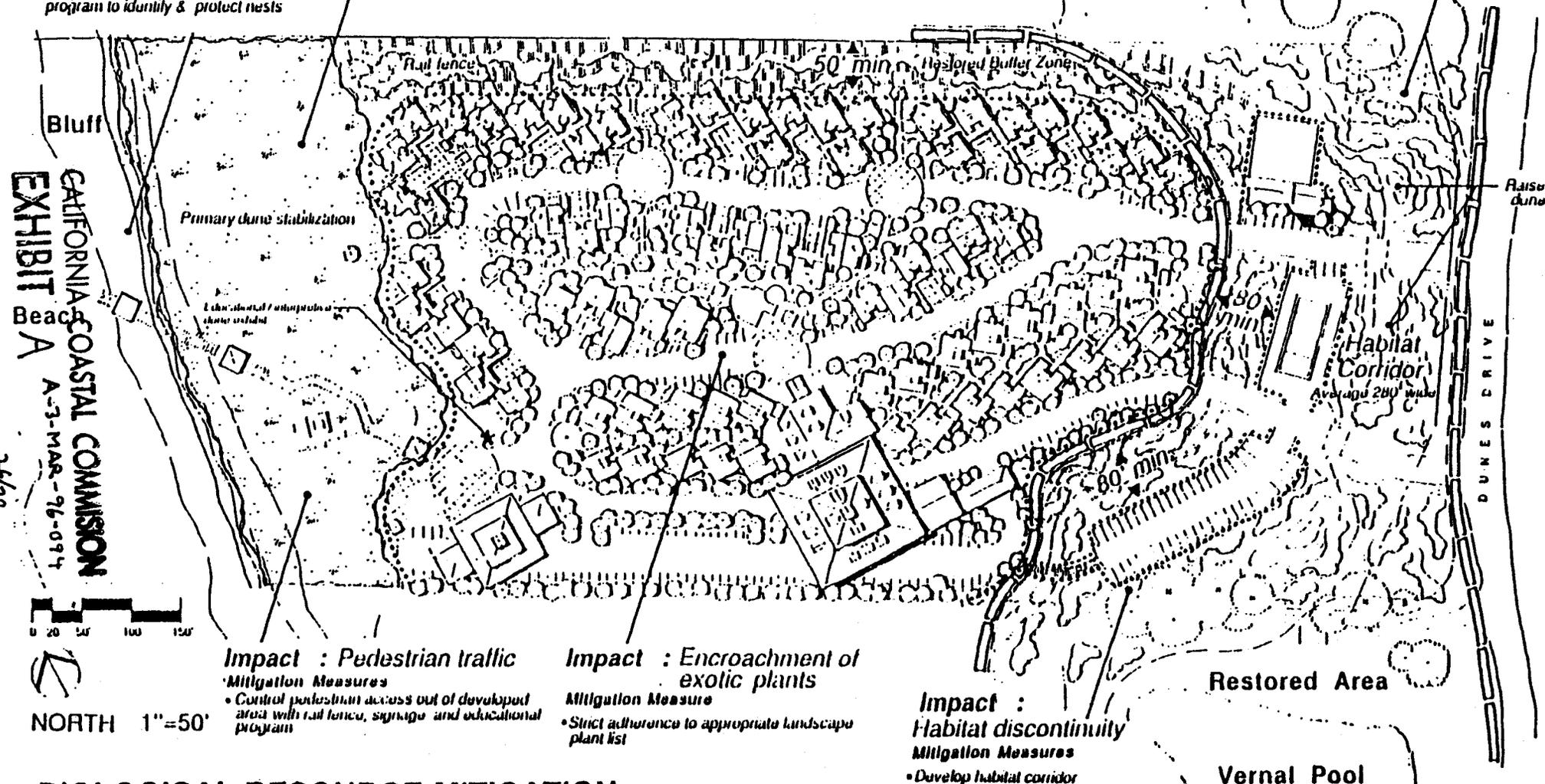
- Develop crucial habitat corridor on site
- Restore & protect fore dune plant community on site
- Educate users via signage & brochures in rooms
- Provide variety of on-site recreation to keep users on site
- Control pedestrian access to offsite areas with signage & fences
- Develop on-site dune interpretive exhibit

Impact : Horses

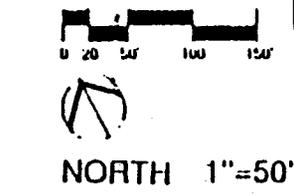
Mitigation Measures

- Eliminate from project

Intact Dune Habitat



CALIFORNIA COASTAL COMMISSION
 EXHIBIT A
 A-3-MAR-76-074
 2/6/79



Impact : Pedestrian traffic

Mitigation Measures

- Control pedestrian access out of developed area with rail fence, signage and educational program

**Impact : Encroachment of
exotic plants**

Mitigation Measure

- Strict adherence to appropriate landscape plant list

**Impact :
Habitat discontinuity**

Mitigation Measures

- Develop habitat corridor
- Vegetative link for butterfly migration

**BIOLOGICAL RESOURCE MITIGATION
STRATEGIES & RESTORATION CONCEPT
MAP 12**

SOURCE: **firma**
landscape architecture
planning, site studies,
design, construction
management
 Principal Office: 2000 15th St. #110
 San Francisco, CA 94103
 Phone: 415/774-2200
 Fax: 415/774-2201

Mitigation A3: The project shall develop a foredune restoration plan within the bluff setback zone (approximately three acres) with vegetation and open sand areas suitable for Snowy Plover use. The area shall be monitored by a qualified professional and measures taken to protect any nests that occur in the area.

Mitigation Implementation/Monitoring

- 1) Action to be Taken: Applicant to retain qualified professionals to prepare plan, implement and monitor appropriate restoration work in the bluff setback for Snowy Plover habitat. Monitoring shall include nest protection measures.
- 2) Entity to Take Action: Applicant to prepare plans for review and approval by City.
- 3) Timing/Duration: Final Restoration and Management Plan approval required before building permit release. Restoration complete prior to occupancy. Monitor for three years with annual reports, or until restoration standards in draft Marina Dunes HCP have been met, whichever is later.
- 4) Interested Agencies: Planning Department, State Parks, Department of Fish and Game.

Mitigation A4: Pedestrian access outside the development envelope into the 6.5 acre restoration area shall be limited to two boardwalk areas: one extending west to the beach and one extending east to Dunes Drive, and not joined to either access drive. In addition:

- o the development envelope shall be contained by a wood rail fence with signage warning visitors to use only the boardwalk routes
- o on-site recreational opportunities (pool, tennis, sports court) shall be included to keep users on the site; access to these facilities shall be by boardwalk where not contiguous to the development envelope
- o educational brochures encouraging visitors to stay off the dunes and to use the boardwalks provided on the site and at Marina State Beach shall be provided in each hotel/club room.

Mitigation Implementation/Monitoring

- 1) Action to be Taken: Final plans shall include a pedestrian circulation plan limited to two boardwalk paths through restored areas (one to beach, one to Dunes Drive), a rail fence around the development envelope with signage, boardwalk links to on-site recreation areas, and educational brochure program
- 2) Entity to Take Action: Applicant to prepare plan for review and approval by City.
- 3) Timing/Duration: Improvements and program in place prior to occupancy. Monitor for three years.
- 4) Interested Agencies: Planning Department, State Parks, Department of Fish and Game.

Mitigation A5: The ornamental landscape within the development envelope shall not use any invasive exotic plants listed as such by the California Native Plant Society, and shall adhere to the guidelines in the Preliminary Restoration Plan contained in Appendix B of this EIR.

Mitigation Implementation/Monitoring

- 1) Action to be Taken: Final landscape plans shall avoid CNPS listed invasive plants and adhere to the Preliminary Restoration Plan Guidelines.
- 2) Entity to Take Action: Applicant to retain qualified professional to prepare final plan for review and approval by the City.
- 3) Timing/Duration: Final landscape plan approval required before building permit release. Monitor installation for compliance.
- 4) Interested Agencies: Planning Department, State Parks, Department of Fish and Game.

Mitigation A6: Restoration and protection of the bluff setback area in accordance with mitigation measures A3 and A4 will stabilize the foredune and avoid wind erosion impacts and help stabilize the bluffs.

Mitigation Implementation/Monitoring

- 1) Action to be Taken: Implement mitigation measures A3 and A4 to stabilize bluff and foredune.
- 2) Entity to Take Action: Applicant to prepare final plans.
- 3) Timing/Duration: Installation in place prior to occupancy. Monitor for three years.
- 4) Interested Agencies: Planning Department, State Parks, Department of Fish and Game.

Mitigation A7: Develop and maintain a habitat corridor as shown on Map 12 and the preliminary restoration plan in Appendix B of this EIR that includes the following key elements:

- o Eriogonum shrubs for Smith's blue butterfly
- o Limit road penetrations to two drives not exceeding 24 feet wide to allow for butterfly dispersal
- o sand filled culverts under drives for black legless lizard movement
- o appropriate dune landform
- o removal or adequate capping of any exotic soil with a minimum of 10 feet of dune sand. Any

import fill shall only be used under roads or buildings.

- o establishment and monitoring plan

Mitigation Implementation/Monitoring

- 1) Action to be Taken: Implement restoration in accordance with the preliminary restoration plan in the EIR.
- 2) Entity to Take Action: Applicant to retain qualified professionals to prepare final plan and implement and monitor restoration of habitat corridor.
- 3) Timing/Duration: Final plan approval prior to issuing building permit. Monitor for five years or until the restoration standards in the draft Marina Dunes HCP have been met, whichever is later.
- 4) Interested Agencies: Planning Department, State Parks, Department of Fish and Game.

Mitigation A8: To offset potential cumulative impacts on the Marina dunes, the project shall contribute to the existing Habitat Conservation Fund administered by the City of Marina, for use in restoring dune habitat in the Marina Dunes area. However, up to two years of such contributions received prior to the completion of the HCP, LCP amendment and related documents for the Marina Dunes may be used to fund the completion of said plan and documents. The existing fee of \$0.35 per visitor serving room per night shall be re-evaluated and increased to account for:

- o inflation
- o the proportion of visitors from the proposed project over those anticipated from the land uses in the draft HCP (a factor of 1.5)
- o changes in dune habitat management practices or circumstances such as new endangered species listings which would warrant additional funding

Mitigation Implementation/Monitoring

- 1) Action to be Taken: The project shall be assessed a modified rate per occupied unit per night as a contribution to the City Habitat Conservation Fund used to restore Marina Dune area habitat, as determined by the City of Marina.
- 2) Entity to Take Action: City shall require fee assessment as condition of approval for project.
- 3) Timing/Duration: City to administrate collection of fees on an ongoing basis.
- 4) Interested Agencies: Planning Department

COASTAL COMMISSION
4 EXHIBIT A A-3-MAR-96-094
29/31

Mitigation B1: Design project to withstand seismic ground-shaking.

Mitigation Implementation/Monitoring

- 1) **Action to be Taken:** The project should be constructed to meet or exceed Uniform Building Code structural earthquake regulations for Seismic Zone 3 and/or the recommendations of the project geotechnical engineer, whichever is more stringent.
- 2) **Entity to Take Action:** Building, construction, and engineering plans should be reviewed by the Marina City Engineer to ensure that the regulations and recommendations have been incorporated.
- 3) **Timing/Duration:** Prior to issuance of a building permit. Inspections will also be required to assure the plans are being followed during construction.

Mitigation B2: Design project to avoid liquefaction. Plans should be checked by a geotechnical engineer. Design should take into consideration the proposed seepage pits and irrigation in relation to groundwater level.

Mitigation Implementation/Monitoring

- 1) **Action to be Taken:** Detailed supplemental geotechnical investigations of the site shall be required to identify and correct liquifiable soils potentially associated with the site and require implementation of recommendations in project design.

At a minimum the report should address the following points:

Analysis of the liquefaction potential of the Flandrian dune and active sands to ensure that the foundation design will eliminate this potential hazard. Additional boring, sampling, and testing will be required and should be conducted to define precisely the liquefaction potential on the site and to provide detail for mitigation designs. Subsurface exploration will also show geologic/foundation conditions at construction grade. The geotechnical and soils liquefaction report recommendations should be incorporated into the design of the building foundations, pavement, and earthwork.

- 2) **Entity to Take Action:** Applicant to retain qualified professional.
- 3) **Timing/Duration:** Foundation plans would be reviewed for approval of the Building Inspector and grading plans would be reviewed for approval by the City Engineer prior to the issuance of a building permit.

5 CALIFORNIA COASTAL COMMISSION
EXHIBIT A A-3-MAR-96-094
30/39

Mitigation B3: Identification and removal or recompaction of loose surface soils to reduce potential for post-construction settlement of structures.

Mitigation Implementation/Monitoring

- 1) Action to be Taken: The detailed supplemental geotechnical investigations of the site should include a determination of the degree of compaction or relative density of the loose surface/non-engineered fill soils on site. Appropriate recommendations for removal or recompaction of these soils during general site grading should be developed and implemented.
- 2) Entity to Take Action: Applicant to retain qualified professional.
- 3) Timing/Duration: Grading plans would be reviewed for approval of the City Engineer prior to the issuance of a building permit.

Mitigation B4: Design and construct project to reduce the potential for increased erosion hazards following City ordinance.

Mitigation Implementation/Monitoring

- 1) Action to be Taken: A detailed temporary erosion and sediment control plan should be submitted by the applicant as part of the grading plans. A permanent erosion and sediment control plan would be required for the operational phase of the project.
- 2) Entity to Take Action: Erosion/sediment control plan prepared by the project engineer.
- 3) Timing/Duration: Reviewed for approval by the Public Works Director. The plan would be implemented during the construction period and would continue until permanent erosion controls are established successfully.

Mitigation B5: Design of final cut or fill slopes of berms, dunes or other landformed features to reflect the stability characteristics of the material in the slopes and shall repair/remedy existing slope problems along the south boundary.

Mitigation Implementation/Monitoring

- 1) Action to be Taken: The proposed 3:1 slopes shown along the south and north sides of the project on the Preliminary Grading and Drainage Plan should be adequate for slope stability purposes, but these slopes could steepen from wind erosion. It must be demonstrated to the satisfaction of the City Engineer that the final slopes can be stabilized, by vegetation or mechanical means, using soils from the site.

- 2) Entity to Take Action: Applicant to retain qualified professional.
- 3) Timing/Duration: Plan approval prior to grading permit, field monitor.

Mitigation B6: Design of project to avoid shoreline erosion hazard. The applicant shall submit proof of the midpoint bluff location and shall submit plans that show the proposed location of project features relative to the midpoint of the bluff based setback lines.

Mitigation Implementation/Monitoring

- 1) Action to be Taken: Applicant shall submit revised bluff setback plan and site layout to meet the setback requirements using 3.0' per year retreat and a mid-bluff determination to the satisfaction of the City Engineer.
- 2) Entity to Take Action: Applicant to retain qualified professional.
- 3) Timing/Duration: City to review and approve plans prior to issuing coastal permit. Permanent structures encroaching into the setback area shall be shifted outside the setback to conform to the draft Marina Dunes HCP and LCP amendment.

A permit for any construction activities below the mean high tide line would be required from the Monterey Bay National Marine Sactuary (NOAA).

Mitigation B7: Drainage improvement plans shall describe the storm drainage system and show that all storm drain pipes and percolation systems are adequately sized for significant storm events.

Mitigation Implementation/Monitoring

- 1) Action to be Taken: Design of subsurface stormwater percolation systems shall conform with City of Marina guidelines. The plans shall require provision of grease interceptors from areas that generate oils and grease such as driveways and parking lots. The plans shall also include a storm drainage maintenance plan as a condition of approval. The maintenance program should be implemented during project construction and retained after the project is completed. Sites with over five acres of grading require a National Pollution Discharge Elimination (NPDES) permit issued through the RWQCB in coordination with the Monterey Bay National Marine Sanctuary.
- 2) Entity to Take Action: Applicant to submit engineered plans for city review and approval.
- 3) Timing/Duration: Proposed improvements shall be subject to review and approval of the City Engineer prior to issuance of a grading permit.

C. COASTAL COMMISSION
7 EXHIBIT A A-3-MAR-96-094
32/39

Mitigation B8: The project shall decrease groundwater demand by utilizing reclaimed water for irrigation, use of native drought tolerant plants, and ultra low flow fixtures in the units.

Mitigation Implementation/Monitoring

- 1) Action to be Taken: Applicant to submit a reclaimed water plan and landscape plan per Mitigation Measure A5. Final building plans to use ultra low flow fixtures.
- 2) Entity to Take Action: Applicant to prepare plans for City review and approval.
- 3) Timing/Duration: Plan approval prior to building permit issued. Field monitor.

Mitigation C1: Building heights should be reduced by either lowering the height of roof ridgelines by decreasing roof pitch or by lowering the mean elevation of the development area, or a combination of both, in order to retain views to the northerly off-site dune crest. Cupolas are excepted.

Mitigation Implementation/Monitoring

- 1) Action to be Taken: Applicant to modify architecture and grading plans to reduce the height of the architectural features on the site.
- 2) Entity to Take Action: Applicant to revise architectural plans.
- 3) Timing/Duration: Prior to issuance of building permit.
- 4) Interested Agencies: City of Marina planning and building departments.

Mitigation C2: Deleted.

Mitigation C3: Exterior lighting should be designed to be adequate for safety while incorporating use of shielded, low profile, non-glare and cut-off type fixtures. Light poles should set luminaires below the roof lines of adjacent buildings. Light poles shall not silhouette against the skyline when the project is viewed from Highway 1, Reservation Road or Dunes Drive.

Mitigation Implementation/Monitoring

- 1) Action to be Taken: A lighting plan (including footcandle calculations) should be prepared by applicant. Lighting should be adequate for safety, but accomplished by lowering fixture heights and increasing the number of fixtures to achieve safe light levels. Fixtures shall be shielded, cut-off type fixtures.

- 2) Entity to Take Action: Applicant to retain qualified professional.
- 3) Timing/Duration: Prior to issuance of building permit.
- 4) Interested Agencies: City of Marina planning and building departments.

Mitigation C4: Final planting design should include use of drought tolerant, non-invasive plant material that is adapted to sandy soil and coastal climate. Use of uncharacteristic, poorly adapted or invasive exotic plant material should not be allowed.

Mitigation Implementation/Monitoring

- 1) Action to be Taken: The final planting plan shall incorporate non-invasive, dune adapted plants into the developed area.
- 2) Entity to Take Action: Applicant to retain qualified professional.
- 3) Timing/Duration: Prior to issuance of building permit.
- 4) Interested Agencies: City of Marina planning and building departments.

Mitigation D1: To remedy existing deficiencies, install a sidewalk on the north side of Reservation Road between Dunes Drive and the southbound SR 1 ramps.

Mitigation Implementation/Monitoring

- 1) Action to be Taken: A sidewalk, designed to City of Marina standards, should be constructed on the north side of Reservation Road between Dunes Drive and the southbound SR 1 ramps.
- 2) Entity to Take Action: The project applicant and/or City subject to partial reimbursement from cumulative development.
- 3) Timing/Duration: The sidewalk should be installed at the time the project is developed.
- 4) Interested Agencies: City of Marina Department of Public Works.

Mitigation D2: To remedy existing deficiencies, replace four street light poles on Reservation Road/ SR 1 interchange.

Mitigation Implementation/Monitoring

- 1) Action to be Taken: Remove the existing four street light poles with slip bases located on Reservation Road at the SR 1 interchange and replace the poles with non-slip bases.
- 2) Entity to Take Action: California Department of Transportation (Caltrans).
- 3) Timing/Duration: The street light poles should be replaced immediately.
- 4) Interested Agencies: California Department of Transportation (Caltrans).

Mitigation D3: To remedy existing deficiencies, install left turn lanes on Reservation Road at SR 1.

Mitigation Implementation/Monitoring

- 1) Action to be Taken: Restripe Reservation Road between Dunes Drive and Cardoza Avenue to provide back-to-back left turn lanes on Reservation Road on the approaches to the SR 1 interchange ramps.
- 2) Entity to Take Action: The project applicant and/or the City subject to partial reimbursement from cumulative development.
- 3) Timing/Duration: The left turn lanes should be striped at the time the project is developed.
- 4) Interested Agencies: City of Marina Department of Public Works.

Mitigation D4: To remedy existing deficiency, install bicycle lanes on Reservation Road between Dunes Drive and Beach Road.

Mitigation Implementation/Monitoring

- 1) Action to be Taken: Stripe 5 feet wide bicycle lanes on each side of Reservation Road between Dunes Drive and Beach Road.
- 2) Entity to Take Action: The project applicant and/or the City subject to partial reimbursement from cumulative development.
- 3) Timing/Duration: The bicycle lanes should be installed at the time the project is developed.

- 4) Interested Agencies: City of Marina Department of Public Works.

Mitigation D5: To mitigate existing deficiency, install a sidewalk on the south side of Reservation Road between Cardoza Avenue and Beach Road.

Mitigation Implementation/Monitoring

- 1) Action to be Taken: A sidewalk, designed to City of Marina standards, should be constructed on the south side of Reservation Road between Cardoza Avenue and Beach Road.
- 2) Entity to Take Action: The project applicant and/or the City subject to partial reimbursement from cumulative development.
- 3) Timing/Duration: The sidewalk should be installed at the time the project is developed.
- 4) Interested Agencies: City of Marina Department of Public Works.

Mitigation D6: To mitigate existing deficiency, install crosswalks and a pedestrian signal phase for north-south bicycle and pedestrian movements at the Reservation Road/Beach Road intersection.

Mitigation Implementation/Monitoring

- 1) Action to be Taken: Stripe crosswalks for north-south bicycle and pedestrian movements at the Reservation Road/Beach Road intersection and modify the signal system to provide pedestrian signal phases for north-south pedestrian movements.
- 2) Entity to Take Action: The project applicant and/or City subject to partial reimbursement from cumulative development.
- 3) Timing/Duration: The improvements should be made at the time the project is developed.
- 4) Interested Agencies: City of Marina Department of Public Works.

Mitigation D7: To mitigate project impacts, lengthen the eastbound left turn lane on Reservation Road at Cardoza Avenue from 60 feet to 190 feet.

Mitigation Implementation/Monitoring

- 1) Action to be Taken: Restripe the left turn on the eastbound Reservation Road

approach to Cardoza Avenue to increase the lane length to 190 feet.

- 2) Entity to Take Action: Entity to Take Action: The project applicant and/or City subject to partial reimbursement from cumulative development.
- 3) Timing/Duration: This improvement should be constructed at the time the project is developed.
- 4) Interested Agencies: City of Marina Department of Public Works.

Mitigation D8: To mitigate project traffic impacts improve the west side of Dunes Drive across the project site frontage with curb, gutter and sidewalk.

Mitigation Implementation/Monitoring

- 1) Action to be Taken: Construct road widening, curbs, gutter and sidewalks and street lighting on the west side of Dunes Drive along the project site frontage.
- 2) Entity to Take Action: The Marina Dunes Resort developer.
- 3) Timing/Duration: The improvements should be constructed at the time the project is developed.
- 4) Interested Agencies: City of Marina Department of Public Works.

Mitigation D9: To remedy existing deficiency and cumulative impacts, install a right turn lane, with an adjacent sidewalk, on the westbound Reservation Road approach to the northbound SR 1 ramps.

Mitigation Implementation/Monitoring

- 1) Action to be Taken: Widen the north side of Reservation Road on the westbound approach to the SR 1 northbound on-ramp to provide an exclusive right turn lane of at least 100 feet in length. The improvement should also include construction of a sidewalk on the north side of Reservation Road between the northbound SR 1 on-ramp and Cardoza Avenue.
- 2) Entity to Take Action: The project applicant and/or City subject to partial reimbursement from cumulative development.
- 3) Timing/Duration: This improvement should be constructed at the time the project is developed.
- 4) Interested Agencies: City of Marina Department of Public Works, California

12 CALIFORNIA COASTAL COMMISSION

EXHIBIT A A-3-MAR-96-094

37/38

Department of Transportation (Caltrans).

Mitigation D10: To mitigate cumulative impacts, install a signal at the Reservation Road/northbound SR 1 ramps.

Mitigation Implementation/Monitoring

- 1) Action to be Taken: A traffic signal should be installed at the Reservation Road intersection with the northbound SR 1 ramps.
- 2) Entity to Take Action: The City of Marina in conjunction with contributions from cumulative development.
- 3) Timing/Duration: The traffic signal should be installed when warranted which will probably be near the buildout of the long-range cumulative scenario.
- 4) Interested Agencies: City of Marina Department of Public Works, California Department of Transportation (Caltrans).

Mitigation D11: To mitigate cumulative impacts, add a second eastbound lane on Reservation Road between the northbound SR 1 ramps and Beach Road.

Mitigation Implementation/Monitoring

- 1) Action to be Taken: Widen the south side of Reservation between the northbound SR 1 off-ramp and Beach Road to provide a second eastbound travel lane.
- 2) Entity to Take Action: The City of Marina in conjunction with contributions from cumulative development.
- 3) Timing/Duration: When warranted by traffic volumes at the Reservation Road/northbound SR 1 ramps intersection which will probably be near the buildout of long-range cumulative development.
- 4) Interested Agencies: City of Marina Department of Public Works, California Department of Transportation (Caltrans).

Mitigation D12: To reduce long-term cumulative impacts, install a signal at the Reservation Road/southbound SR 1 ramps.

Mitigation Implementation/Monitoring

- 1) Action to be Taken: A traffic signal should be installed at the Reservation Road

intersection with the southbound SR 1 ramps.

- 2) Entity to Take Action: The City of Marina in conjunction with contributions from cumulative development, including the Marina Dunes Resort.
- 3) Timing/Duration: The traffic signal should be installed when warranted which will probably be near the buildout of the long-range cumulative scenario.
- 4) Interested Agencies: City of Marina Department of Public Works, California Department of Transportation (Caltrans).

Mitigation D13: Install a signal at the Beach Road/Del Monte Boulevard intersection.

Mitigation Implementation/Monitoring

- 1) Action to be Taken: Install a traffic signal at the intersection of Beach Road and Del Monte Boulevard.
- 2) Entity to Take Action: The City of Marina in conjunction with contributions from cumulative development.
- 3) Timing/Duration: The traffic signal should be installed when warranted which will probably be near the buildout of long-range cumulative development.
- 4) Interested Agencies: City of Marina Department of Public Works.

Mitigation D14: Between the project and Reservation Road, construct a class 1 bicycle path primarily along the base of the easterly slope of Dunes Drive, and construct a sidewalk and aesthetically designed protective fence at the west edge of the sidewalk adjoining the westerly edge of pavement of Dunes Drive, all without any significant modification to the existing slope adjoining the coastal/vernal pond.

Mitigation Implementation/Monitoring

- 1) Action to be Taken: Construction of a sidewalk and class 1 bicycle path.
- 2) Entity to Take Action: The Marina Dunes Resort project developer *and/or* City subject to partial reimbursement from cumulative development ~~and/or~~ City.
- 3) Timing/Duration: The improvement should be constructed at the time the project is developed.
- 4) Interested Agencies: City of Marina Department of Public Works.

Mitigation D15: To remedy existing deficiencies, widen the existing intersection at Dunes Drive and Reservation Road to accommodate turning movements of recreational vehicle campers and trucks.

Mitigation Implementation/Monitoring

- 1) **Action to be Taken:** A modified intersection, designed to Caltrans standards, should be constructed.
- 2) **Entity to Take Action:** The Marina Dunes Resort project developer and/or City subject to partial reimbursement from cumulative development.
- 3) **Timing/Duration:** The improvement should be constructed at the time the project is developed.
- 4) **Interested Agencies:** City of Marina Department of Public Works.

Mitigation Measure F1: PM_{10} emissions should be reduced by:

Watering the unpaved construction at least twice per day and restrict the working area to no more than 2.4 acres at any one time.

Covering trucks hauling excavated materials with tarpaulins or other effective covers.

Sweeping streets serving the construction sites at least once per day.

Paving and planting as soon as possible.

mdzrmp3

CALIFORNIA COASTAL COMMISSION

CENTRAL COAST AREA OFFICE
725 FRONT STREET, SUITE 300
SANTA CRUZ, CA 95060
(408) 427-4863



COMMISSION NOTIFICATION OF APPEAL

TO: Jeffrey Dack,
City of Marina
Marina City Hall
211 Hillcrest Avenue
Marina, CA 93933

FROM: Tami Grove, Central Coast Area District Director

DATE: August 19, 1996

RE: Commission Appeal No. A-3-MAR-96-094

Please be advised that the coastal development permit decision described below has been appealed to the California Coastal Commission pursuant to Public Resources Code Section 30602 or 30625. Therefore, the decision has been stayed pending Commission action on the appeal pursuant to Public Resources Code Section 30623.

Local Permit #: N/A

Applicant(s): King Ventures, Attn: Mr. John King

Description: Mixed use resort development consisting of 112 vacation club units, 71 hotel units, conference/retail facility, restaurant, beach access

Location: 3295 Dunes Drive, Marina (Monterey County) (APN(s) 33-192-33)

Local Decision: Approved w/ Conditions

Appellant(s): Sierra Club Ventana Chapter, Attn: Janie Figen; California Coastal Commission, Attn: Chairman Louis Calcagno; California Coastal Commission, Attn: Commissioner Rusty Areias

Date Appeal Filed: 8/16/96

The Commission appeal number assigned to this appeal is A-3-MAR-96-094. The Commission hearing date has been tentatively set for September 10-13, 1996 in Eureka. Within 5 working days of receipt of this Commission Notification of Appeal, copies of all relevant documents and materials used in the City of Marina's consideration of this coastal development permit must be delivered to the Central Coast Area office of the Coastal Commission (California Administrative Code Section 13112). Please include copies of plans, relevant photographs, staff reports and related documents, findings (if not already forwarded), all correspondence, and a list, with addresses, of all who provided verbal testimony.

A Commission staff report and notice of the hearing will be forwarded to you prior to the hearing. If you have any questions, please contact Joy Chase at the Central Coast Area office.

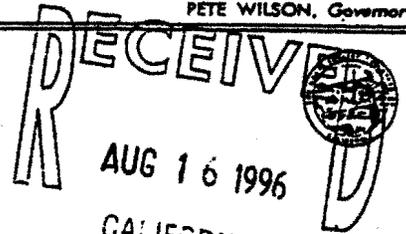
* Note: Staff is recommending this item be opened and continued in September to a later date.

EXHIBIT NO. 1
APPLICATION NO. A-3-MAR-96-94
Appeal Documents V14

CALIFORNIA COASTAL COMMISSION

CENTRAL COAST AREA OFFICE
725 FRONT STREET, STE. 300
SANTA CRUZ, CA 95060
(408) 427-4863
HEARING IMPAIRED: (415) 904-5200

APPEAL FROM COASTAL PERMIT
DECISION OF LOCAL GOVERNMENT



Please Review Attached Appeal Information Sheet Prior To Completing This Form.

SECTION I. Appellant(s)

Name, mailing address and telephone number of appellant(s):

Ventana Chapter, Sierra Club To Janie Figen
1443 DEER FLAT RD
MONTEREY, CA 93940 (408) 375-9667 Fax 875-1666
Zip Area Code Phone No.

SECTION II. Decision Being Appealed

1. Name of local/port government: City of Marina

2. Brief description of development being appealed: MIXED USE RESORT, 112 VACATION CLUB UNITS, 71 HOTEL UNITS, MANAGER'S UNIT, MEETING, CONFERENCE, RETAIL FACILITY, 500 SEAT RESTAURANT, 202BK BAR, TENNIS COURTS, SWIMMING POOL, COSMETIC SURGERY CENTER

3. Development's location (street address, assessor's parcel no., cross street, etc.): 3295 DUNES DR, MARINA

4. Description of decision being appealed:

- a. Approval; no special conditions: _____
- b. Approval with special conditions: _____
- c. Denial: _____

Note: For jurisdictions with a total LCP, denial decisions by a local government cannot be appealed unless the development is a major energy or public works project. Denial decisions by port governments are not appealable.

TO BE COMPLETED BY COMMISSION:

APPEAL NO: A-3-MAR-96-094

DATE FILED: 8/16/96

DISTRICT: Central Coast

H5: 4/88

CALIFORNIA COASTAL COMMISSION
EXHIBIT / A-3-MAR-96-94
2/14

APPEAL FROM COASTAL PERMIT DECISION OF LOCAL GOVERNMENT (Page 2)

5. Decision being appealed was made by (check one):

- a. Planning Director/Zoning Administrator
- b. City Council/Board of Supervisors
- c. Planning Commission
- d. Other _____

6. Date of local government's decision: Planning Comm - JUNE 24, 1996
 7. Local government's file number (if any): APPEAL - CITY COUNCIL - AUG 30, 1996

SECTION III. Identification of Other Interested Persons

Give the names and addresses of the following parties. (Use additional paper as necessary.)

a. Name and mailing address of permit applicant:
KING VENTURES
290 PISMO STREET
SAN LUIS OBISPO, CA 93401

b. Names and mailing addresses as available of those who testified (either verbally or in writing) at the city/county/port hearing(s). Include other parties which you know to be interested and should receive notice of this appeal.

- (1) MARY ANN MATHEWS for CA Native Plant Society
P.O. BOX 381
CARMEL VALLEY, CA 93924
- (2) GARY TATE MONTEREY REGIONAL PARK DISTRICT
P.O. Box 935
CARMEL VALLEY, 93924
- (3) KEN GRAY - STATE PARKS
221 GARDEN RD
MONTEREY, CA 93940
- (4) _____

CALIFORNIA COASTAL COMMISSION
EXHIBIT 1 **A-3-MAR-96-94**
 3/14

SECTION IV. Reasons Supporting This Appeal

Note: Appeals of local government coastal permit decisions are limited by a variety of factors and requirements of the Coastal Act. Please review the appeal information sheet for assistance in completing this section, which continues on the next page.

August 12, 1996

Appeal of Coastal Development Permit for Marina Dunes Resort

The Ventana Chapter, Sierra Club is appealing the coastal development permit issued by the City of Marina for the Marina Dunes Resort, a mixed use development consisting of 112 vacation club units and 71 hotel units, managers unit, meeting/conference/retail facility, 500 seat restaurant, recreational developments including swimming pool and tennis courts and a cosmetic surgery center.

The size and height of the project are out of scale for the dunes. The buildings range between three and four stories. The size of the vacation units average out at 1000 square feet and the hotel units average to 950 square feet. Most of the units contain two baths, two bedrooms, a kitchen dining area and a living room. The average motel unit in the Marina area average 300 square feet.

The absence of vegetation on undeveloped land does not automatically make usable only for development. To the contrary, the absence of non-native species makes it ready for revegetation with native species. This site has been scraped clean of any sprig of green for many years making it an ideal site for revegetation.

The project does not conform to the certified LUP as follows:

The Marina certified LUP on page 12 "structural development shall not be allowed on the ocean side of the dunes." Page 13, "in areas where mining activity or blowouts have removed sand dune landforms, new development shall not extend above the height of the nearest adjacent sand dunes and shall be clustered so as to preserve access views across its site....." This project violates all three of the mandates stated in the LUP.

The Marina certified LUP on page 20 under Land Use Designations:

"Visitor -Oriented Commercial - indicates a variety of commercial uses serving the coastal visitor, but also attractive to nearby and local residents. Among these uses would be hang-gliding equipment sales, commercial overnight campgrounds, riding stables, inns and commercial uses dependent upon existing resources and recreational opportunities available in the area."

"Coastal Conservation and Development - uses, including coastal research and education uses; developed public access and other coastally dependent recreation uses; coastal dependent industrial uses including but not limited to marina aquaculture (mariculture), dredge ponds, surf zone and off shore sand extraction;.....and on parcels where other coastal conservation and development uses are not feasible, visitor serving uses, such as visitor accommodations."

Page 36, Marina LUP:

"These massive Coastal dunes are highly visible, particularly to the southbound traffic on Highway 1. This area is thought of as the scenic gateway to the Monterey Peninsula."

Page 69, Marina LUP:

"View protection involves a number of aspects. It involves natural visual barriers such as edges of dunes and protecting natural ground cover and texture. In those locations where development is appropriate, it must fit in scale, mass and height with the existing terrain.....but it would require that new development blend into the existing pattern and not conflict in bulk or height."

CALIFORNIA COASTAL COMMISSION
EXHIBIT 1 A-3-MAR-96-94
4/4

This project impacts on the views from and the operations of Marina State Beach. If the project is developed the number of visitors will be doubled. No mitigation is made for this impact. The cost of increased numbers of park personnel will have to be born by the department. The cumulative impacts of projects proposed for the Marina Dunes produce numbers of visitors that are hardly believable. The environmentally sensitive habitat of the dunes would not survive.

The proposed project does not conform to the Coastal Act in the following ways:

The Coastal Act requires in Section 30240 (b) "Development in areas adjacent to environmentally sensitive habitat areas and parks and recreation areas shall be sited and designed to prevent impacts which would significantly degrade those areas, and shall be compatible with the continuance of those habitat and recreation areas."

Section 30250 (a) "New residential commercial, or industrial development. Except as otherwise provided in this section, shall be located within, contiguous with. Or in close proximity to existing developed areas able to accommodate it, in other areas with adequate public services and where it will not have significant adverse impacts, either individually or cumulatively on coastal resources. In addition, land divisions. Other than leases for agricultural uses. Outside existing developed areas shall be permitted only where 50% of the usable parcels in the area have been developed and the created parcels would be no smaller than the average size of surrounding parcels."

Section 30251:

"The scenic and visual qualities of coastal areas shall be considered and protected as a resource of public importance. Permitted development shall be sited and designed to protect views to an along the ocean and scenic coastal area, to minimize the alteration off natural land forms, to be visually compatible with the character of surrounding areas, and, where feasible, to restore and enhance visual quality in visually degraded areas."

Section 30252(6):

"assuring that the recreational needs of new residents will not overload nearby coastal recreation areas....."

The Environmental Impact Report done by the City was inaccurate and inadequate.

For the above listed reasons and others we appeal this project as not conforming to the certified LUP and the Coastal Act, Chapter 3.

CALIFORNIA COASTAL COMMISSION
EXHIBIT I A-3-MAR-78-94
5/4

APPEAL FROM COASTAL PERMIT DECISION OF LOCAL GOVERNMENT (Page 3)

State briefly your reasons for this appeal. Include a summary description of Local Coastal Program, Land Use Plan, or Port Master Plan policies and requirements in which you believe the project is inconsistent and the reasons the decision warrants a new hearing. (Use additional paper as necessary.)

see attached statement.

Note: The above description need not be a complete or exhaustive statement of your reasons of appeal; however, there must be sufficient discussion for staff to determine that the appeal is allowed by law. The appellant, subsequent to filing the appeal, may submit additional information to the staff and/or Commission to support the appeal request.

SECTION V. Certification

The information and facts stated above are correct to the best of my/our knowledge.

Josue F. Fejer

Signature of Appellant(s) or
Authorized Agent

Date 8-15-96

NOTE: If signed by agent, appellant(s) must also sign below.

Section VI. Agent Authorization

I/We hereby authorize _____ to act as my/our representative and to bind me/us in all matters concerning appeal.

CALIFORNIA COASTAL COMMISSION
EXHIBIT 1 A-3-MAR-96-94
6/24

Signature of Appellant(s)

Date _____

CALIFORNIA COASTAL COMMISSION

CENTRAL COAST AREA OFFICE
725 FRONT STREET, SUITE 300
SANTA CRUZ, CA 95060
(408) 427-4863
HEARING IMPAIRED: (415) 904-6200



RECEIVED
AUG 16 1996

APPEAL FROM COASTAL PERMIT
DECISION OF LOCAL GOVERNMENT

Please review attached appeal information sheet prior to completing this form.

CALIFORNIA
COASTAL COMMISSION
CENTRAL COAST AREA

SECTION I. Appellant(s):

Name, mailing address and telephone number of appellant(s):

Commissioner Louis Calcagno, California Coastal Commission
45 Fremont Street, San Francisco, CA 94105-2219 (415) 904-5400
Zip Area Code Phone No.

SECTION II. Decision Being Appealed

1. Name of local/port government: City of Marina

2. Brief description of development being appealed: "Marina Dunes Resort", 112 vacation units (average unit 1000 sq.ft.); 71 hotel units (average unit 955 sq.ft.); 1 mgr. unit; restaurant 500 seats; tavern 71 seats; conference center/retail 14,431 sq.ft., office 2,167 sq.ft.; tennis courts, spa, cosmetic surgery suite.

3. Development's location (street address, assessor's parcel number, cross street, etc.):
3295 Dunes Drive, City of Marina, Monterey County,
Assessor's Parcel Number 33-192-33,

4. Description of decision being appealed:

- a. Approval; no special conditions: _____
- b. Approval with special conditons: X
- c. Denial: _____

Note: For jurisdictions with a total LCP, denial decisions by a local government cannot be appealed unless the development is a major energy or public works project. Denial decisions by port governments are not appealable.

TO BE COMPLETED BY COMMISSION:

APPEAL NO: A-3-MAR-96-094
DATE FILED: 8/16/96
DISTRICT: Central Coast

CALIFORNIA COASTAL COMMISSION
EXHIBIT 1 A-3-MAR-96-94
7/14

APPEAL FROM COASTAL PERMIT DECISION OF LOCAL GOVERNMENT (Page 2)

5. Decision being appealed was made by (check one):

a. ___ Planning Director/Zoning Administrator

c. ___ Planning Commission

b. X City Council/Board of Supervisors

d. ___ Other: _____

6. Date of local government's decision: July 30, 1996

7. Local government's file number: None

SECTION III Identification of Other Interested Persons

Give the names and addresses of the following parties: (Use additional paper as necessary.)

a. Name and mailing address of permit applicant:
King Ventures, (John King)
290 Pismo Street
San Luis Obispo, CA 93401

b. Names and mailing addresses as available of those who testified (either verbally or in writing) at the city/county/port hearings. Include other parties which you know to be interested and should receive notice of this appeal.

(1) See attached.

(2) _____

(3) _____

(4) _____

SECTION IV. Reasons Supporting This Appeal

Note: Appeals of local government coastal permit decisions are limited by a variety of factors and requirements of the Coastal Act. Please review the appeal information sheet for assistance in completing this section which continues on the next page.

CALIFORNIA COASTAL COMMISSION
EXHIBIT 1 A-3-MAR-96-94
3/14

APPEAL FROM COASTAL PERMIT DECISION OF LOCAL GOVERNMENT (Page 3)

State briefly your reasons for this appeal. Include a summary description of Local Coastal Program, Land use Plan, or Port Master Plan policies and requirements in which you believe the project is inconsistent and the reasons the decision warrants a new hearing. (Use additional paper as necessary.)

See attached.

Note: The above description need not be a complete or exhaustive statement of your reasons of appeal; however, there must be sufficient discussion for staff to determine that the appeal is allowed by law. The appellant, subsequent to filing the appeal, may submit additional information to the staff and/or Commission to support the appeal request.

SECTION V. Certification

The information and facts stated above are correct to the best of my/our knowledge.

Louis P. Calogian
Signature of Appellant(s) or Authorized Agent

Date 8/15/96

NOTE: If signed by agent, appellant(s) must also sign below.

SECTION VI. Agent Authorization

I/We hereby authorize _____ to act as my/our representative and to bind me/us in all matters concerning this appeal.

Signature of Appellant(s)

Date

CALIFORNIA COASTAL COMMISSION

EXHIBIT 1 A-3-MAR-96-94

9/14

Issue	LCP Policy/Guidance Synopsis	Inconsistency with LCP
Visual Impacts	<p>LUP # 33; p. 8 Protect scenic and visual qualities of the Coastal area including protection of natural landforms, views to and along the ocean, and restoration and enhancement of visually-degraded areas.</p> <p>LUP p. 13. Primary view from highway 1; beach view important. Keep development off ridgeline. Limit development in height and mass to blend into face of dunes. Structures shall be hidden from public view where physical and habitat constraints allow. If not possible, cluster and site to be as inconspicuous as possible. New development shall not extend above height of nearest adjacent sand dunes.</p> <p>Implementation p. 27. In all Coastal Conservation and Development Districts must find that views from Highway 1 and from the ocean edge are protected.</p>	<p>Architecturally the structures reflect a "Coastal theme reminiscent of eastern seaside grand architectural styling" with towers and steeply pitched rooflines and do not blend in with face of dunes. Structures not hidden from view or as inconspicuous as possible; heights extend above 35' maximum in zoning ordinance. Heights extend above dune ridgelines. Many buildings visible from beach. Honeymoon suite fully visible from beach. Visible from Marina State Beach. Result is that neither beach views nor Highway 1 views will be adequately protected.</p>
Intensity of Development	<p>LUP p. 14. Coastal development uses are to be oriented toward less intensive, lower cost visitor facilities than those in more intensively developed coastal areas to north and south.</p> <p>LUP p.16 and P. 20. Visitor oriented commercial development is to be designed and priced for local and regional users. Among uses would be hanggliding equipment sales, commercial overnight campgrounds, riding stables, inns and commercial uses dependent upon existing resources and recreational opportunities available in the area.</p> <p>Implementation p. 28 Planned Commercial District in Coastal Zone uses to be determined by LUP include</p>	<p>Proposed development is not a lower intensity use relative to other developments in the region in non-urbanized coastal areas The proposal includes:112 vacation units (average unit 1000 sq.ft.); 71 hotel units (average unit 955 sq.ft.); 1 mgr. unit; restaurant 500 seats; tavern 71 seats; conference center/retail 14,431 sq.ft.,office 2,167 sq.ft ; tennis courts, spa, cosmetic surgery suite. This cannot be considered "less intensive" nor "lower cost" nor "dependent on existing resources and recreational opportunities"</p> <p>Comparison projects located in non urban coastal areas: Proposed Marina Dunes Resort :19 acres (an undetermined portion is State Lands) 8 acres developed; 9.6 units gross acre. Spanish Bay at Pebble Beach: 230 acres, 130 developed, 1.5 units gross acre.</p>

EXHIBIT 1
 COASTAL COMMISSION
 A-3-MAR-98-94

Appeal of Marina Dunes Resort Marina
Reasons Supporting This Appeal

<p style="writing-mode: vertical-rl; transform: rotate(180deg);">EXHIBIT 1 COASTAL COMMISSION A-3-MAR-96-94 1/14</p>	<p>visitor retail, service, accommodations and public access. Implementation p. 30a, If conflict with underlying district Coastal Permit District prevails.</p>	<p>Seascape Benchlands Santa Cruz Co.:80 acres, 30 acres developed, 3.7 units gross acre.</p> <p>Furthermore, the size of the rooms and other features substantially exceed the norm. This means the project will support more people and automobiles (hence greater intensity) than the unit count of 183 would ordinarily infer. See table below:</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Type of Devel.</th> <th>Typical Size</th> <th>Marina Dunes Resort</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>hotel unit</td> <td>400 sq.ft.</td> <td>955 sq.ft.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>parking area</td> <td>200 sq.ft..</td> <td>200 sq.ft.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>motel unit</td> <td>300 sq.ft.</td> <td>1,000 sq.ft. (Vac.Unit)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>parking area</td> <td>200 sq.ft.</td> <td>300 sq.ft.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>RV space includes parking</td> <td>600 sq.ft.</td> <td>non proposed.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>Components of the proposed project are not dependent on existing resources and recreational opportunities, e.g. tennis courts, cosmetic surgery unit.</p> <p>In summary, scale of the development is inconsistent with the "less intensive" uses standard of the LCP.</p>	Type of Devel.	Typical Size	Marina Dunes Resort	hotel unit	400 sq.ft.	955 sq.ft.	parking area	200 sq.ft..	200 sq.ft.	motel unit	300 sq.ft.	1,000 sq.ft. (Vac.Unit)	parking area	200 sq.ft.	300 sq.ft.	RV space includes parking	600 sq.ft.	non proposed.
Type of Devel.	Typical Size	Marina Dunes Resort																		
hotel unit	400 sq.ft.	955 sq.ft.																		
parking area	200 sq.ft..	200 sq.ft.																		
motel unit	300 sq.ft.	1,000 sq.ft. (Vac.Unit)																		
parking area	200 sq.ft.	300 sq.ft.																		
RV space includes parking	600 sq.ft.	non proposed.																		
<p>Environmentally Sensitive Habitat and Public Recreational Use</p>	<p>P. 6-8</p> <p>LUP # 6. To provide for a level of recreation use which is consistent with the ability to operate, maintain, police and protect the beach and dune environment.</p> <p>LUP #1. To insure access to and along the beach, consistent with the recreational needs and environmental sensitivity of Marina's Coastal area.</p> <p>LUP #8. To prohibit further degradation of the beach environment and conserve its unique qualities.</p>	<p>Marina Dunes are a unique geologic resource with sensitive habitat resources. The site itself is highly disturbed but the surrounding dune complex on the oceanside of Highway 1 is with the exception of Marina State Beach parking and Marina Water District and the Lonestar sand mining site to the north almost completely undisturbed.</p> <p>The proposed development at 70% occupancy will generate 687 visitors day; 250,905 visitors/yr.</p> <p>The impacts of the project on sensitive dunes (adjacent, offsite) and on State Park operations have</p>																		

	<p>LUP #14. To reinforce and support Coastal recreational and visitor-serving activities in the inland area, where appropriate, to the extent the support activities would complement, not destroy, the coastal resource.</p> <p>LUP #19. To promote restoration and protection of native dune habitat and vegetation.</p> <p>LUP #25. To protect the habitat of recognized rare and endangered species found in the Coastal dune area.</p> <p>LUP #26. To regulate development in areas adjacent to recognized rare and endangered species or their habitats so that they will not threaten continuation of the species or its habitat.</p>	<p>not been documented. Specific impacts of the project could be substantial and inconsistent with the LCP.</p>
<p>Cumulative Impacts</p> <p>EXHIBIT A-3-MAR-96-94 COASTAL COMMISSION</p>	<p>Same as above.</p>	<p>The cumulative effects would be even more severe. If the intensity of use were projected using the assumed numbers of units in the unadopted LCP/HCP Amendment quoted by the applicant, the adjacent vacant Granite Rock site would develop 400 units which at 70% occupancy would generate 500,000 visitors a year. The Lonestar site to the north would develop 1200 units which at 70% occupancy would generate 1,500,000 visitors a year. The cumulative number of visitors per year at the three sites at 70% occupancy would be 2,250,000.</p> <p>The Marina Dunes complex is an environmentally sensitive habitat. Trampling and other impacts from this number of users could result in significant impacts on the habitat and on the ability of public agencies to police and manage the coastal resources. Accordingly, on the basis of cumulative effects, the project is inconsistent with the above cited policies of the LCP.</p>

<p>Access</p>	<p>Coastal Act Policy</p> <p>30250 (a) New residential, commercial, or industrial development, except as otherwise provided in this division, shall be located within, contiguous with, or in close proximity to, existing developed areas able to accommodate it or, where such areas are not able to accommodate it, in other areas with adequate public services and where it will not have significant adverse effects, either individually or cumulatively, on coastal resources...</p> <p>30212 (a) Public access from the nearest public roadway to the shoreline and along the coast shall be provided in new development projects except where:</p> <p>(1) it is inconsistent with public safety, military security needs, or the protection of fragile coastal resources...</p> <p>30212.5 Wherever appropriate and feasible, public facilities, including parking areas or facilities, shall be distributed throughout an area so as to mitigate against the impacts, social and otherwise, of overcrowding or overuse by the public of any single area.</p> <p>30252 The location and amount of new development should maintain and enhance public access to the coast by (1) facilitating the provision or extension of transit service, (2) providing commercial facilities within or adjoining residential development or in other areas that will minimize the use of coastal access roads, (3) providing nonautomobile circulation within the development, (4) providing adequate parking facilities or providing substitute means of serving the development with public transportation, (5) assuring the potential for</p>	<p>See above discussion of intensity of use and cumulative impact potentials on State Parks.</p> <p>The Coastal Act provides that all development, visitor serving or not, should be located to prevent significant impacts either individually or cumulatively on coastal resources. LCP policies provide for reinforcing and supporting Coastal recreational and visitor-serving activities in the inland area, where appropriate, to the extent the support activities would complement, not destroy, the coastal resource.</p> <p>The proposed size and number of units on this relatively small parcel set a precedent for comparably large, intensive development on other dune parcels. The intensity should be distributed to assure there is no overuse of any single area, for protection of the dune habitat on the adjacent public and private sensitive dune habitat as well as on the applicant's site and to assure that the numbers of public using Marina State Beach and the adjacent beaches can be adequately and safely managed.</p> <p>An additional concern is the cumulative effects of this and similar intensive projects with respect to traffic congestion. Reservation Road and Dunes Drive provide the primary access routes to Marina Stae Beach and the Regional Park District's vertical accessway, respectively. These roadways are two lane facilities with only limited parking capacity. On a cumulative basis, the traffic generated by this and comparable projects could overwhelm parking and roadway capacity and thereby impair coastal access.</p>
---------------	---	--

EXHIBIT / A-3-MAR-98-94
 COASTAL COMMISSION

	<p>public transit for high intensity uses such as high-rise office buildings, and by (6) assuring that the recreational needs of new residents will not overload nearby coastal recreation areas by correlating the amount of development with local park acquisition and development plans with the provision of onsite recreational facilities to serve the new development.</p>	

CALIFORNIA COASTAL COMMISSION
EXHIBIT / A-3-MA R-96-94
1/14

C-D/C-P

LONESTAR

ZONING MAP

LEGEND

- A LIMITED AGRICULTURAL USES COMBINING DISTRICT
- B'S SITE AREA AND YARD REGULATION COMBINING DISTRICTS
- C-1 RETAIL BUSINESS DISTRICT
- C-2 GENERAL COMMERCIAL DISTRICT
- C-D COASTAL CONSERVATION AND DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT
- C-P COASTAL DEVELOPMENT PERMIT COMBINING DISTRICT
- K AGRICULTURAL-RESIDENTIAL DISTRICT
- L-M LIMITED INDUSTRIAL DISTRICT
- M INDUSTRIAL DISTRICT
- O OPEN SPACE DISTRICT
- P-C PLANNED COMMERCIAL DISTRICT
- P-F PUBLIC FACILITIES DISTRICT
- R-1 SINGLE FAMILY RESIDENTIAL DISTRICT
- R-2 DUPLEX RESIDENTIAL DISTRICT
- R-3 LIMITED MULTIPLE FAMILY RESIDENTIAL DISTRICT
- R-4 MULTIPLE FAMILY RESIDENTIAL DISTRICT
- S INTEGRATED COMBINING DISTRICT
- ST SPECIAL TREATMENT DISTRICT
- TU COASTAL ZONE SECONDARY USE COMBINING DISTRICT
- U TRANSITIONAL DISTRICT
- X UNCLASSIFIED DISTRICT
- C-R CAMP COMBINING DISTRICT
- C-CR COMMERCIAL-RESIDENTIAL DISTRICT

PARK DISTRICT

C-D/SU/C-P

GRANITE

SITE →

MARINA DUNES RESORT

WATER DISTRICT

O/C-P

O/C-P

MONTEREY BAY NATIONAL MARINE SANCTUARY

MARINA STATE BEACH

O/C-P

O/C-P

R-1/C-P

O/C-P

RE4

P-C/C-P

R-1

R-1/C-P

C-1

CONDITIONAL
DWB.78-12

ST
7.3/ACRE

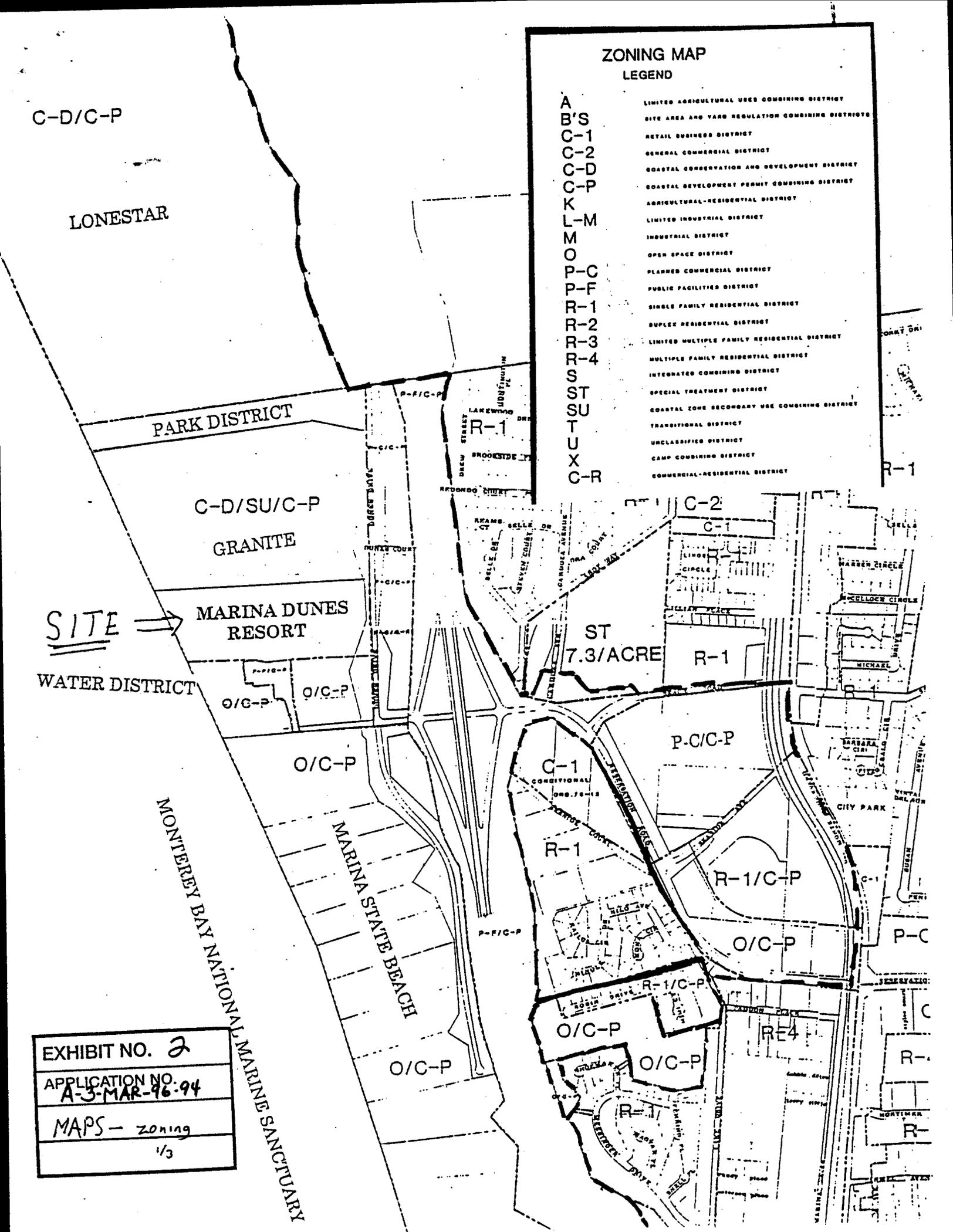
R-1

C-2

C-1

R-1

EXHIBIT NO. 2
APPLICATION NO. A-3-MAR-96-94
MAPS - zoning
1/3



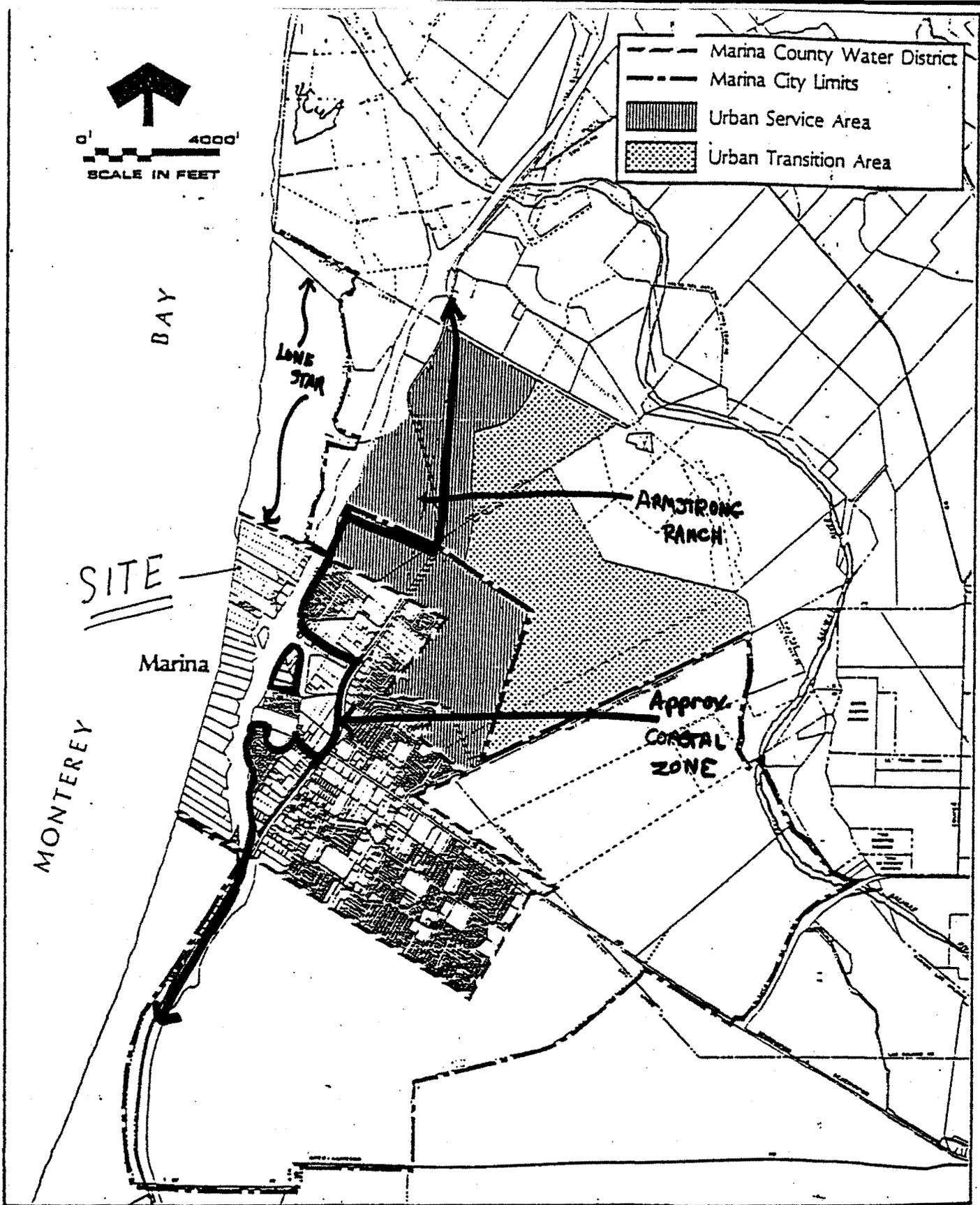


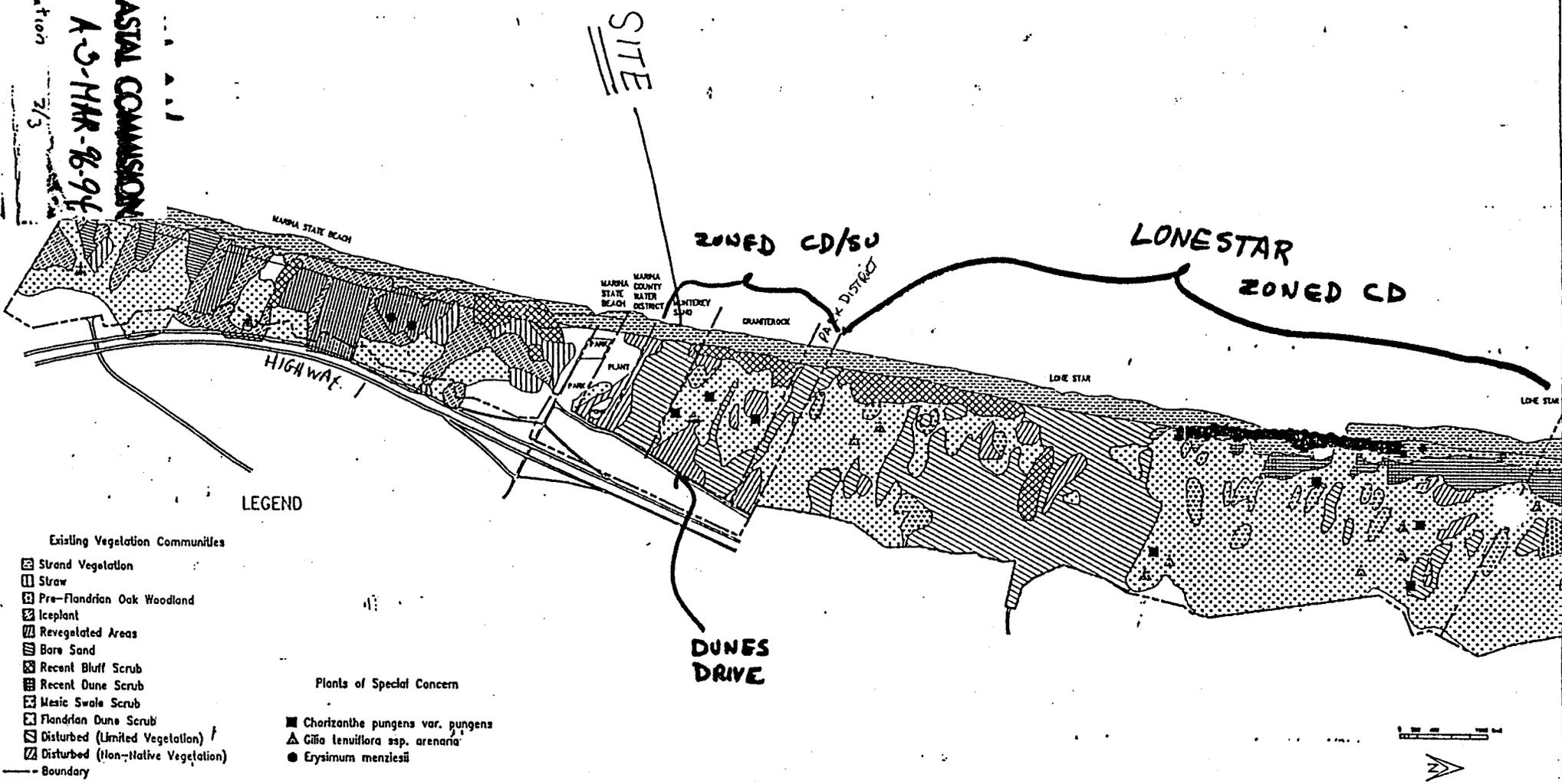
FIGURE 2-5. COUNTY WATER DISTRICT ADOPTED SPHERE OF INFLUENCE

CALIFORNIA COASTAL COMMISSION
 EXHIBIT 2 A-3-NAR-96-94

FIGURE 1 -- VEGETATION COMMUNITIES AND RARE PLANT LOCATIONS

Existing Vegetation Communities and Rare Plant Species

CALIFORNIA COASTAL COMMISSION
 EXHIBIT 2 A-3-NR-8-94
 MAPS - Vegetation 2/3

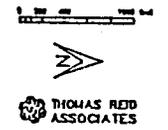


LEGEND

- Existing Vegetation Communities
- ☐ Strand Vegetation
 - ▨ Straw
 - ▩ Pre-Flandrian Oak Woodland
 - ▧ Iceplant
 - ▦ Revegetated Areas
 - ▥ Bare Sand
 - ▤ Recent Bluff Scrub
 - ▣ Recent Dune Scrub
 - ▢ Mesic Swale Scrub
 - Flandrian Dune Scrub
 - Disturbed (Limited Vegetation)
 - ▧ Disturbed (Non-Native Vegetation)
 - - - Boundary

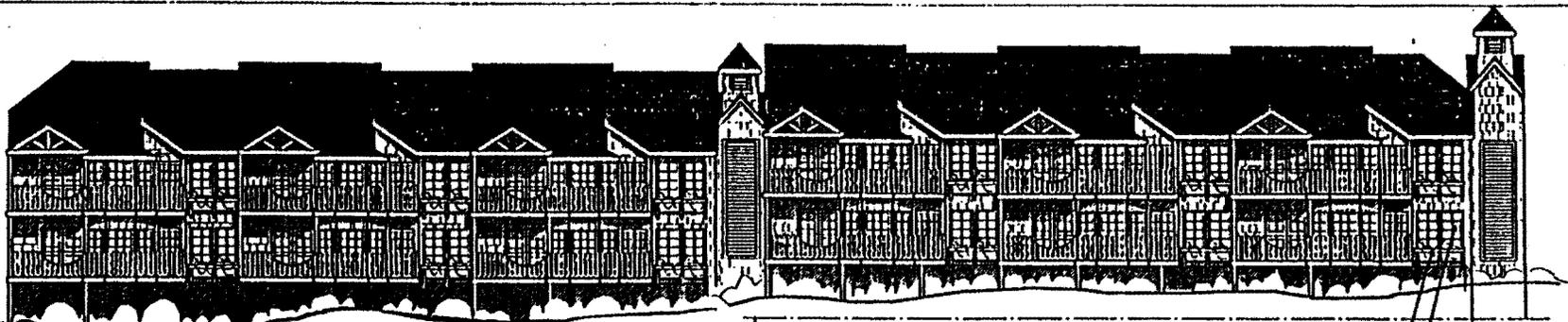
- Plants of Special Concern
- *Chorizanthe pungens* var. *pungens*
 - ▲ *Gilia tenuiflora* ssp. *arenaria*
 - *Erysimum menziesii*

Note: Maps are schematic and general in nature only

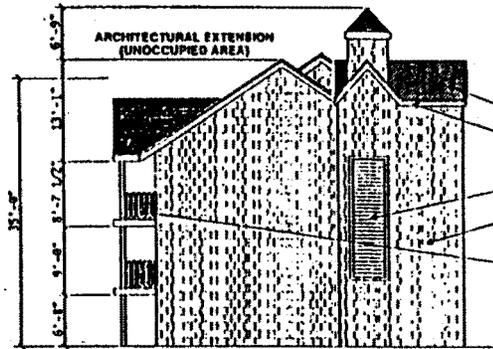


Source: Bruce Fox, Ph.D., Abigail Lopez, 1987

EXHIBIT 3 A-3-MHE-9694
5/07



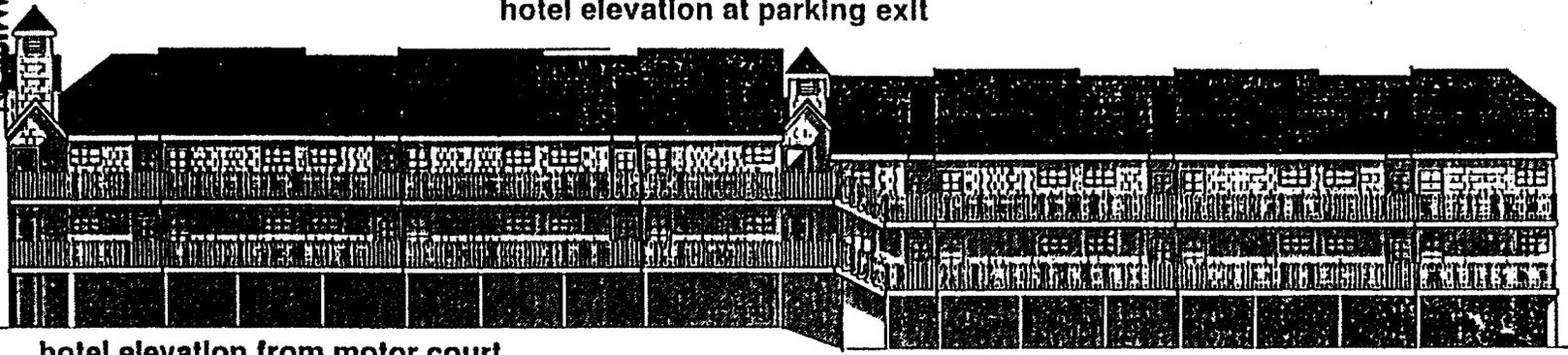
hotel elevation from roadway



hotel elevation at parking exit

TYPICAL BUILDING MATERIALS

- COMPOSITION SHINGLES
- WOOD FACIA
- VINYL PLANTER BOX
- VINYL LOUVERS
- VINYL SHINGLES
- VINYL CLAD WINDOWS
- PARTED WOOD RAILINGS



hotel elevation from motor court

hotel elevations
scale: 1/8"=1'-0"

The **MARINA DUNES**
Resort & Spa



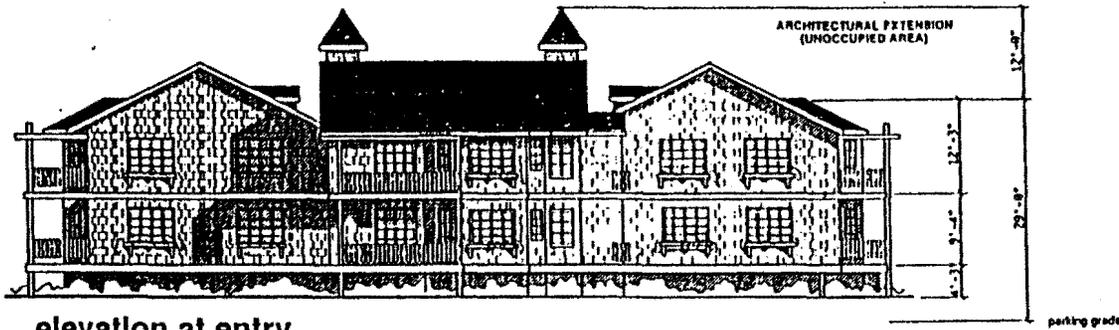
schematic master plan
pre date 2 June 1998
revision date:
No Number A 95000

By Order Approved by all members of the Board of Directors of the Marina Dunes Resort & Spa, Inc. on 2/10/98. This document is the property of King Architectural Services, Inc. and shall remain confidential. It shall not be used for any other purpose without the written consent of King Architectural Services, Inc. All other rights reserved.

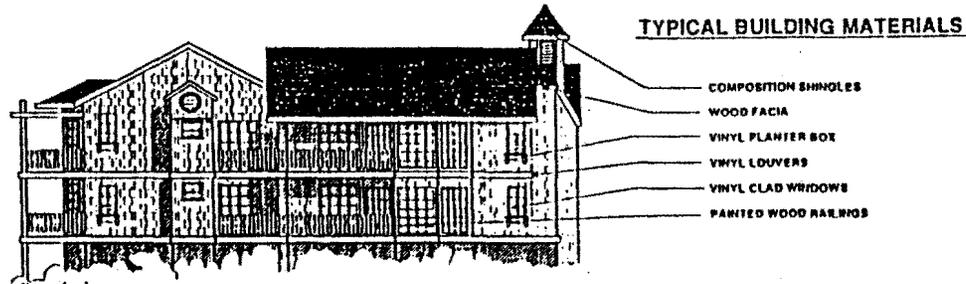


the robert richmond COOPERATIVE ARCHITECTS
1000 1st St. N.E.
Seattle, WA 98105
Tel: 206.462.1100
Fax: 206.462.1101

5
sheet no



elevation at entry



TYPICAL BUILDING MATERIALS

- COMPOSITION SHINGLES
- WOOD FACIA
- VINYL PLANKER BOX
- VINYL LOUVERS
- VINYL CLAD WINDOWS
- PAINTED WOOD RAILINGS

typical side elevation



typical front elevation

vacation club building elevations
scale: 1/8" = 1'-0"

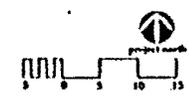
The
MARINA DUNES
Resort & Spa

CALL THE COASTAL COMMISSION
 EXHIBIT 3 A-3-HAL-96-94
 9/23



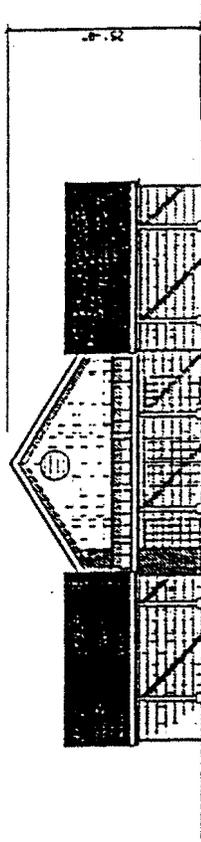
schematic master plan
 plot date 7 June 1996
 revision date
 no number A 9502

By these drawings the architect certifies that he is a duly licensed architect in the State of Florida and that he is the author of these drawings. He also certifies that he is not providing these drawings to any other person for their use without his written consent. He further certifies that he is not providing these drawings to any other person for their use without his written consent. He further certifies that he is not providing these drawings to any other person for their use without his written consent.



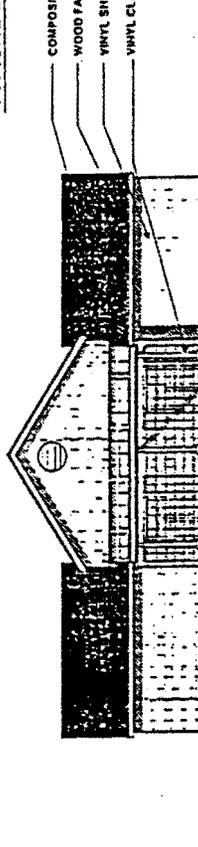
the
robert
richmond
ARCHITECTS
P.C.
 475 So. Hill
 Fort Lauderdale, FL 33301
 Tel: (305) 551-1111

8
sheet no



TYPICAL BUILDING MATERIALS

- COMPOSITION SHINGLES
- WOOD FACIA
- VINYL SHINGLES
- VINYL CLAD WINDOWS

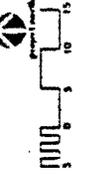


recreation building elevations
scale 1/8"=1'-0"

The MARINA DUNES
Resort & Spa

10
sheet no

the robert
admiralty
CORPORATION
INCORPORATED
IN THE STATE OF
CALIFORNIA
1900
1000
1000
1000

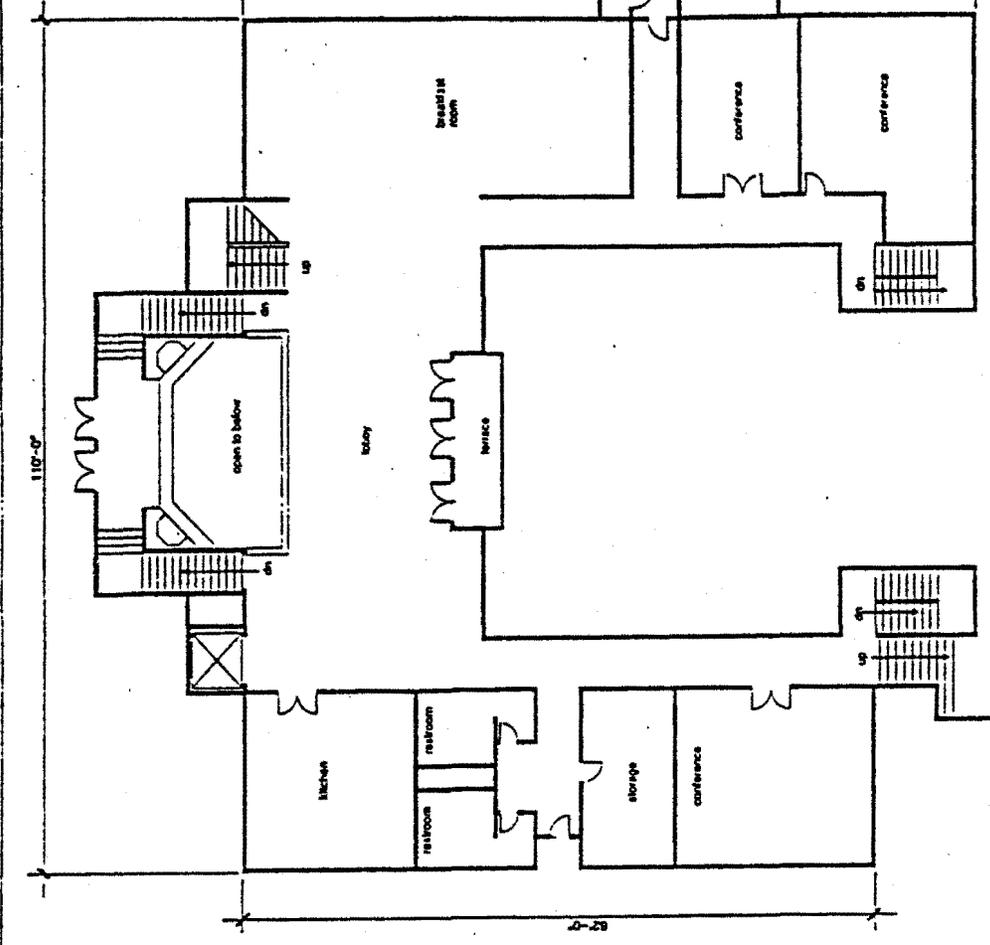


CALIFORNIA COASTAL COMMISSION
EXHIBIT 3 A-3-MAR-96-94

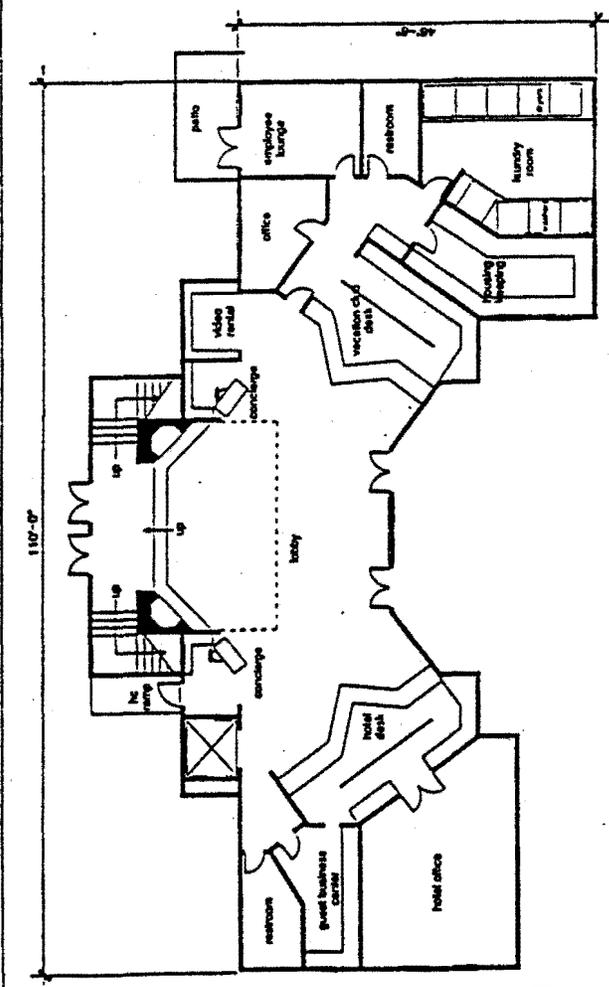
10/27

architectural master plan
plot 485, 7 June 1994
revision date
the number 3, 1992

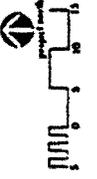
FRANK
ARCHITECTS
INCORPORATED
1000
1000
1000
1000



hotel / vacation lobby second floor plan
scale 1/8" = 1'-0"



hotel / vacation lobby first floor plan
scale 1/8" = 1'-0"



For **MARINA DUNES** Resort & Spa

Architectural notes and specifications for the project, including details on materials and construction methods.

Architectural notes and specifications for the project, including details on materials and construction methods.

The King Group
Architectural Firm
10000 Wilshire Blvd., Suite 1000
Beverly Hills, CA 90210
Tel: 310.274.1111

COASTAL COMMISSION
EXHIBIT 3 A-3-MAR-96-99



south elevation

TYPICAL BUILDING MATERIALS



north elevation

- VINYL PLANTER BOX
- COMPOSITION SHINGLES
- WOOD FACIA
- VINYL SHINGLES
- VINYL CLAD WINDOWS
- PAINTED WOOD RAILINGS

hotel / vacation lobby elevations

scale - 1/8" = 1'-0"

CALIFORNIA COASTAL COMMISSION
 EXHIBIT 3 A-3-MAR-78-94

13/02

The
MARINA DUNES

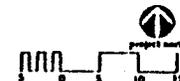
Resort & Spa



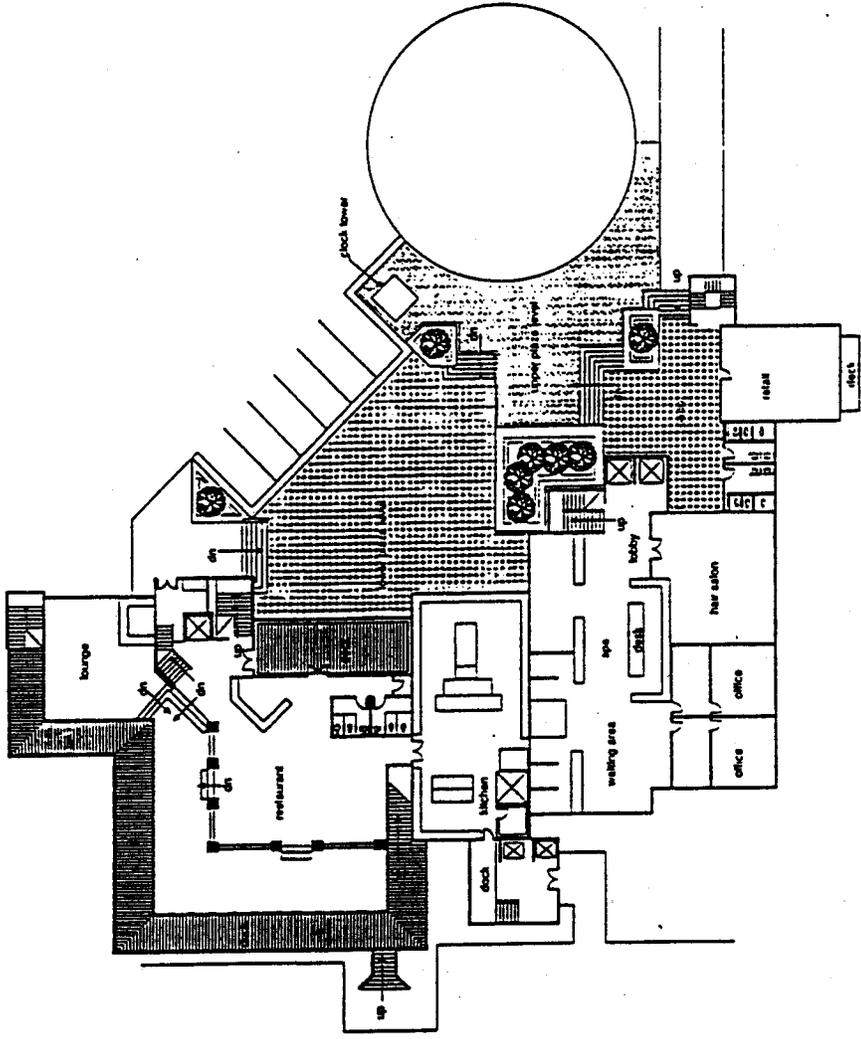
200 Pacific Street
 San Luis Obispo, CA 93401
 805 548 4444
 805 548 5533 FAX

schematic master plan
 plot date 21 May 1990
 100 day date
 No number A 95009

It is hereby represented that all information contained herein was obtained from reliable sources and that the information is true and correct to the best of our knowledge and belief. The information is provided for your information only and is not intended to constitute a contract. The information is provided for your information only and is not intended to constitute a contract. The information is provided for your information only and is not intended to constitute a contract.



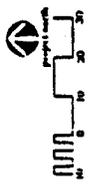
the
**robert
 richmond
 company**
 architects



AREA SCHEDULE

First Floor	2,000
Lobby Reception	2,000
Spa/restaurant	2,000
Check	0
Leaves	0
Electrical/Plumbing	1,000
Structural	1,000
Sanitation/AVC	1,000
Architect	2,000
Design	0
Baroque	0
Large quantity	0
Small quantity	0
Host Lines	0
Total	14,100

spa / restaurant first floor plan
 scale 1/8"=1'-0"



15 SHEET NO.

the robbins richmond architectural firm
 1000 14th St. N.E.
 Atlanta, GA 30309
 Tel: 404.525.1100

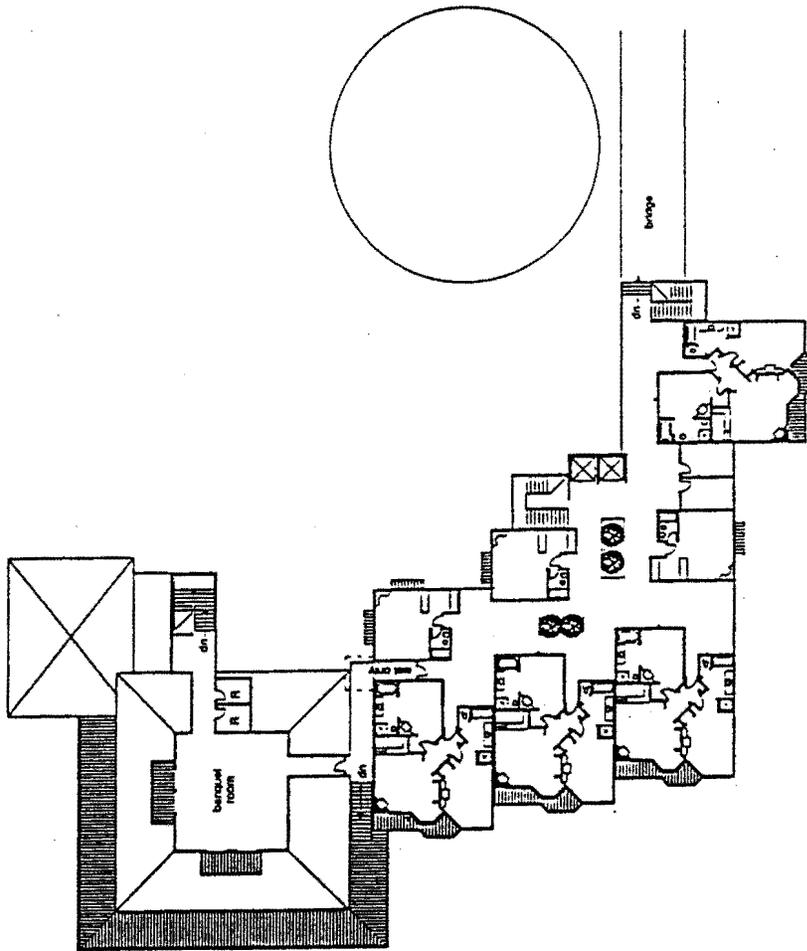
The MARINA DUNN'S
 RESTAURANT & SPA

Architectural drawings prepared by the Architectural Firm of The Robbins Richmond Architectural Firm, Inc. for the Marina Dunn's Restaurant & Spa. The drawings are to be used for the construction of the project. The drawings are not to be used for any other purpose without the written consent of the Architectural Firm.

Schematic master plan
 prepared by King
 on 04/23/1994
 revision 001
 No. Number: A-9000

King
 ARCHITECTS
 1000 14th St. N.E.
 Atlanta, GA 30309
 Tel: 404.525.1100

COASTAL COMMISSION
 EXHIBIT 3 A-3-MAR-96-94
 15/27



AREA SBT.

Second Floor	Area	Area
Lobby/Reception	547	0
Spa Entrance	10	0
Cl. Rm.	10	0
Exhibitor/Office	10	0
Bar/Arch/AVC	10	0
Bar	10	0
Chairs	10	0
Baroque	10	0
Lounge/Bar	10	0
Lounge/Bar	10	0
Bar	10	0
Bar	10	0
Total		8112

spa / restaurant second floor plan
 4/16 11/16/10



16 sheet no

Architectural
 CONSULTANTS
 1000 10th Ave
 San Francisco, CA 94103
 Tel: 415.774.1000
 Fax: 415.774.1001

MARINA DUNES
 Resort & Spa

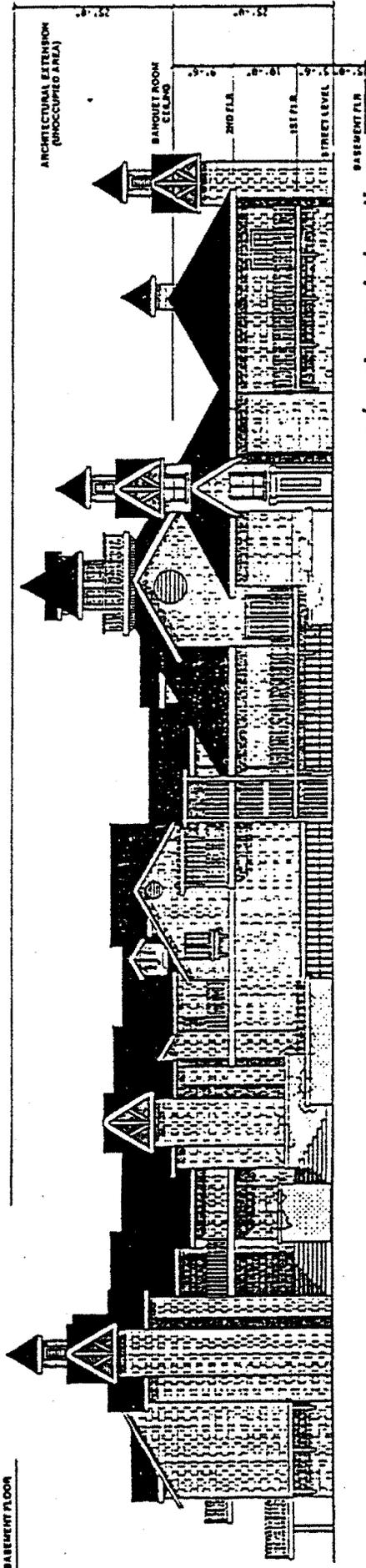
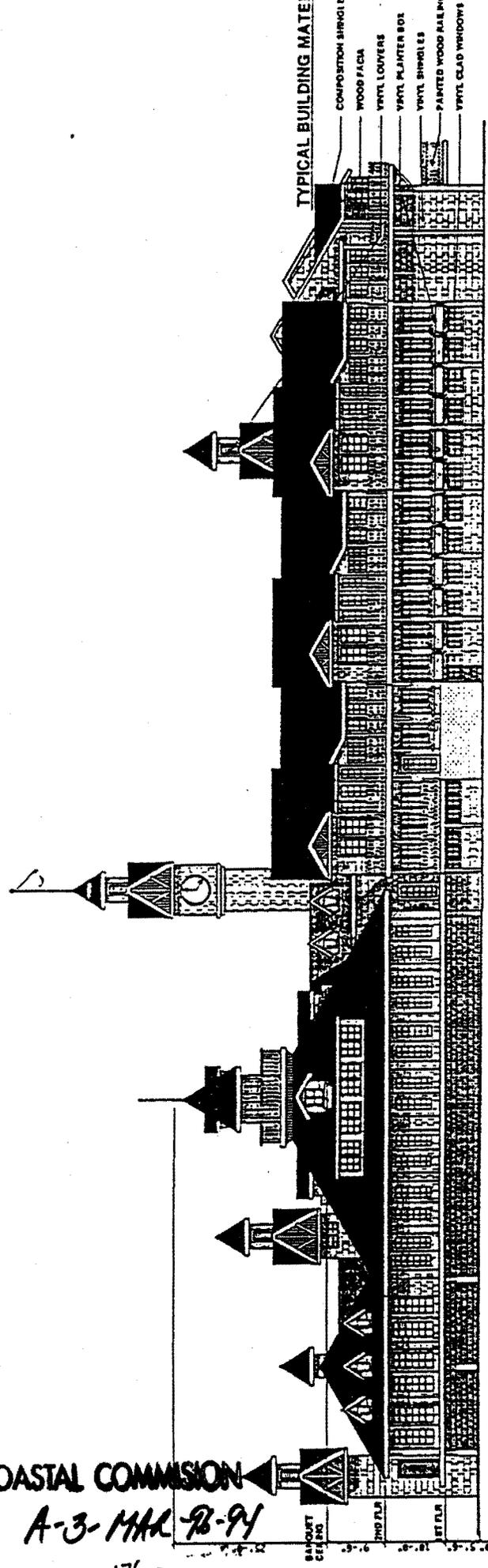
SCHEMATIC REVIEW PLAN
 PROJECT NO. 22 MAY 1994
 REVIEW PLAN
 NO. NUMBER 4 00023

King
 ARCHITECT
 1000 10th Ave
 San Francisco, CA 94103
 Tel: 415.774.1000
 Fax: 415.774.1001

COASTAL COMMISSION
 EXHIBIT 3 A-3-MAR-96-94
 16/27

CALIFORNIA COASTAL COMMISSION
 EXHIBIT 3 A-3-MAR 98-94

17/20



spa / restaurant elevations
 SCALE: 1/8" = 1'-0"

File
MARINA DUNES
 Resort & Spa

King
 ARCHITECTS
 10000 Wilshire Blvd., Suite 1000
 Los Angeles, CA 90024
 Tel: 310.207.1111
 Fax: 310.207.1112

Architectural section plan
 Date: 23 May 1998
 Project No. 98-0000
 No. 17 of 20

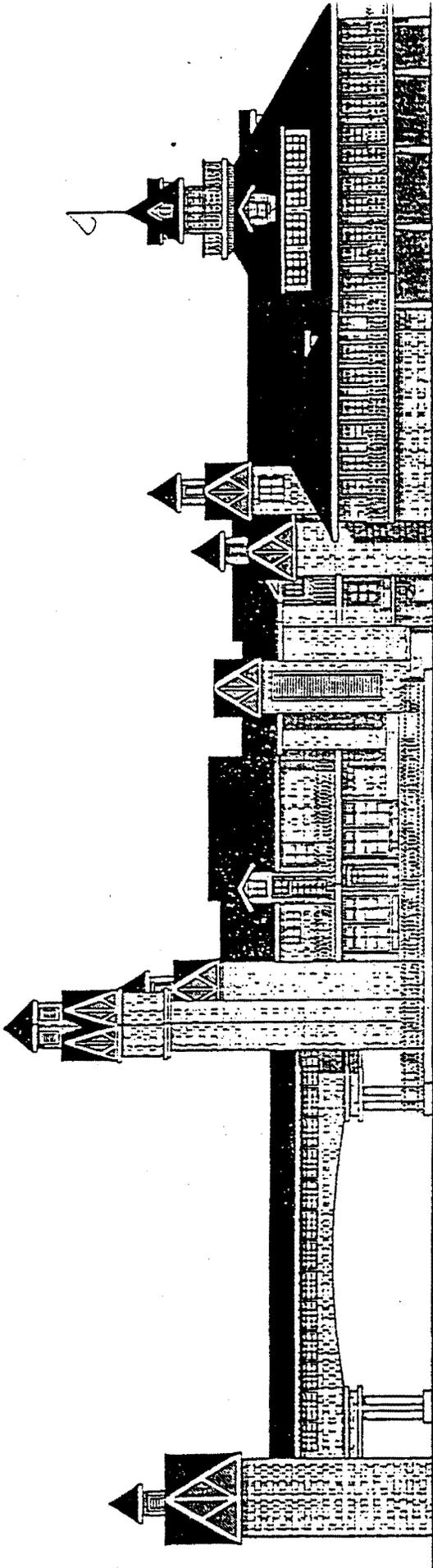
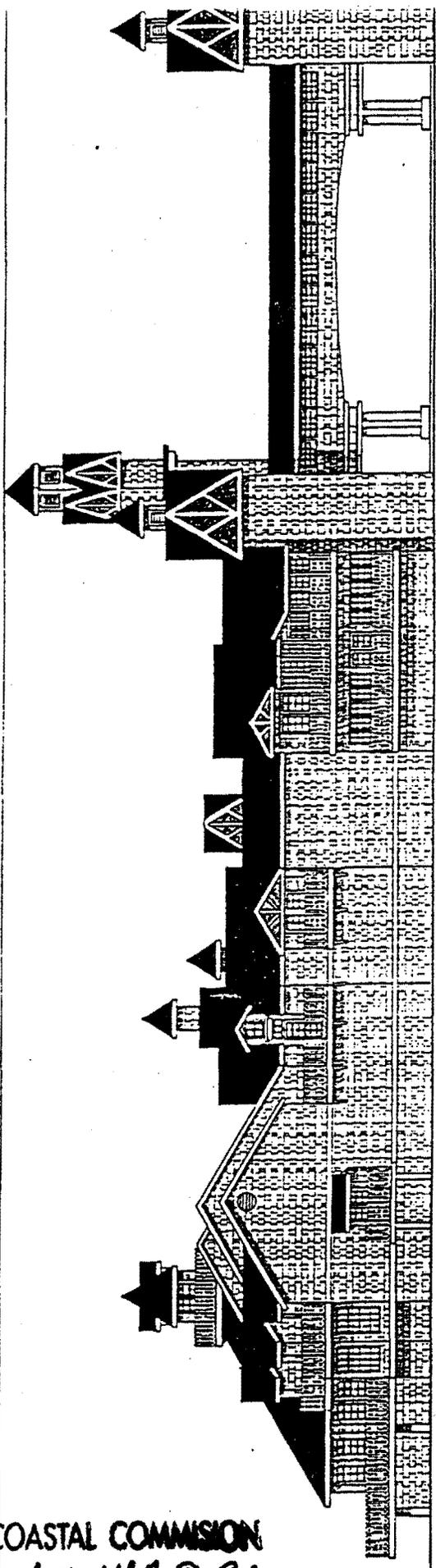
This drawing is the property of King Architects and is not to be used, copied, or reproduced in any form without the written consent of King Architects. The information contained herein is for the use of the client only and is not to be used for any other purpose. The information contained herein is not to be used for any other purpose.



Robert
 Architects
 10000 Wilshire Blvd., Suite 1000
 Los Angeles, CA 90024
 Tel: 310.207.1111
 Fax: 310.207.1112

CALIFORNIA COASTAL COMMISSION
 EXHIBIT 3 A-3-MAR-98-94

18/27



spa / restaurant elevations
 scale 1/8" = 1'-0"

THE MARINA DUNES
 Resort & Spa



18

THE ARCHITECTURAL FIRM
 14100 WILSON BLVD
 SUITE 100
 IRVINE, CA 92614
 TEL: 949.261.1111

architectural review plan
 per Act 31 (b)(4) 1996
 for building & zoning

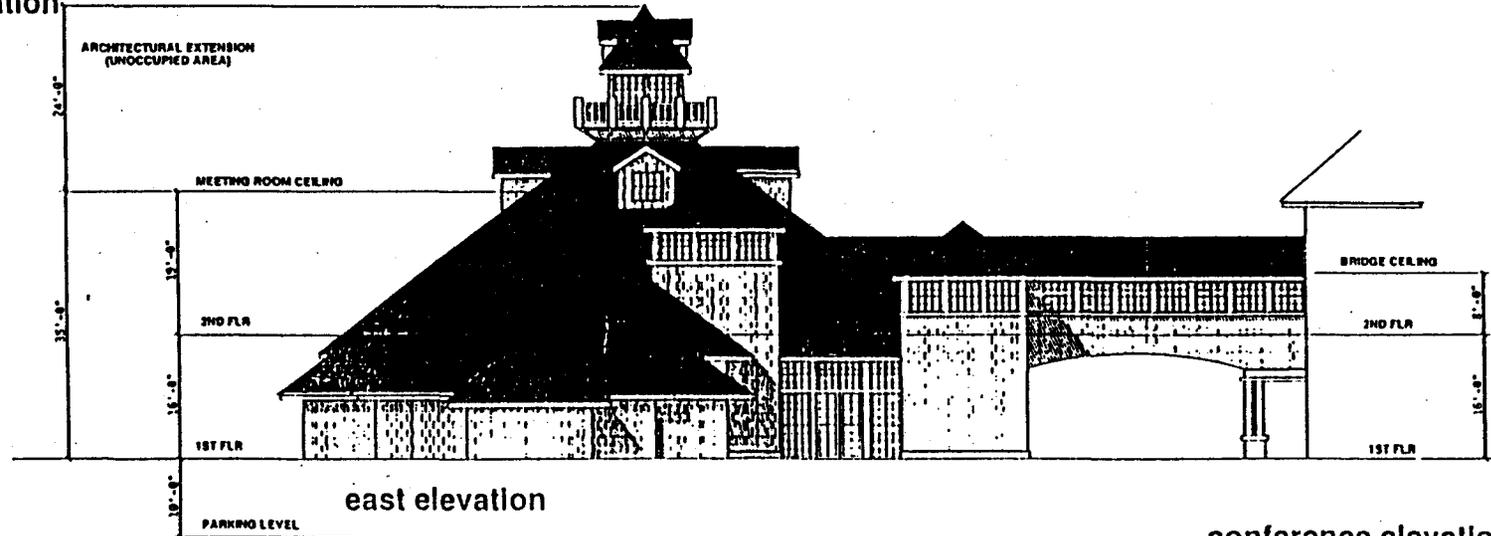
Handwritten signature
 THE ARCHITECTURAL FIRM
 14100 WILSON BLVD
 SUITE 100
 IRVINE, CA 92614
 TEL: 949.261.1111

TYPICAL BUILDING MATERIALS

- PARTED WOOD RAILINGS
- COMPOSITION SHINGLES
- WOOD FACIA
- VINYL CLAD WINDOWS
- VINYL SHINGLES



north elevation



east elevation

conference elevations
SCALE = 1/8" = 1'-0"

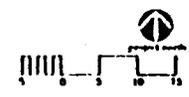
EXHIBIT 3-A-3-MAR-86-94
 COASTAL COMMISSION

The **MARINA DUNES**
Resort & Spa

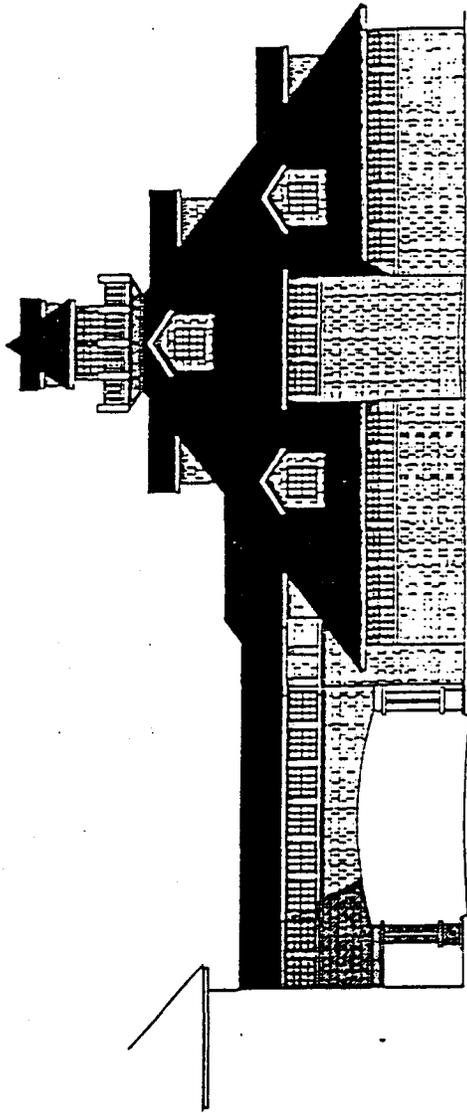


schematic master plan
 200 date: 1 June 1986
 revision date:
 No. number: 3 07000

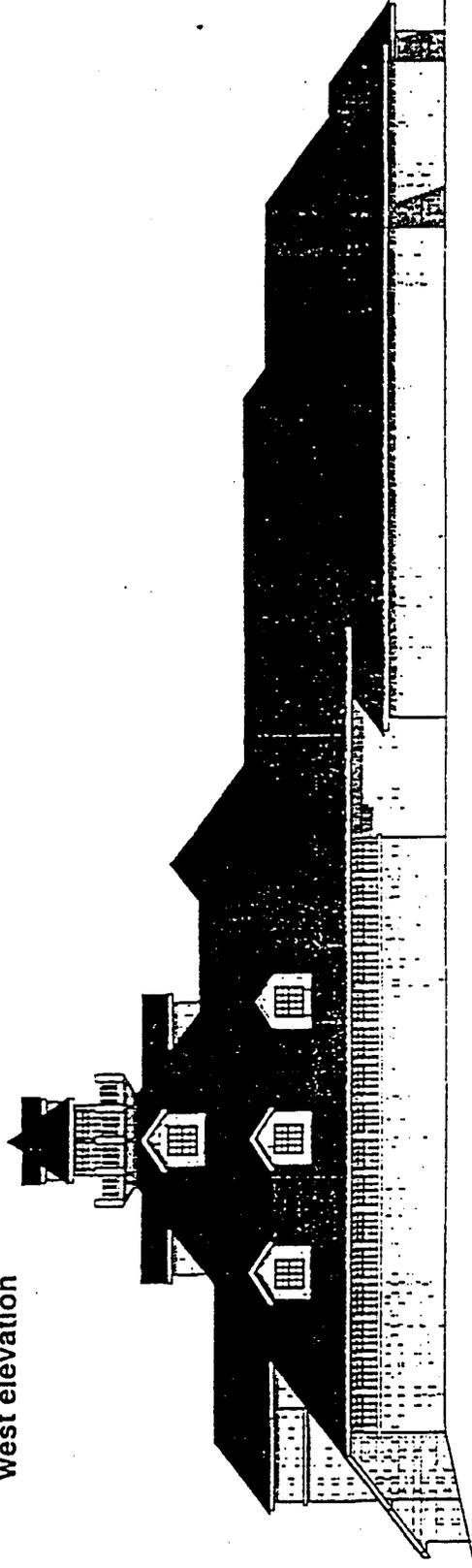
No owner furnished by all countries are
 intended for use in any other country. This drawing
 is not to be used for any other purpose without the
 written consent of the architect. The architect
 is not responsible for any errors or omissions in
 this drawing. The architect is not responsible for
 any construction or other work done in
 accordance with this drawing.



the
 robert
 richmond
 COMPANY
 ARCHITECTS
 1000 North 1st Street
 Tallahassee, Florida 32301
 Phone: 904-224-1111



west elevation

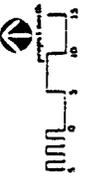


south elevation

conference elevations

THE MARINA DUNES
Resort & Spa

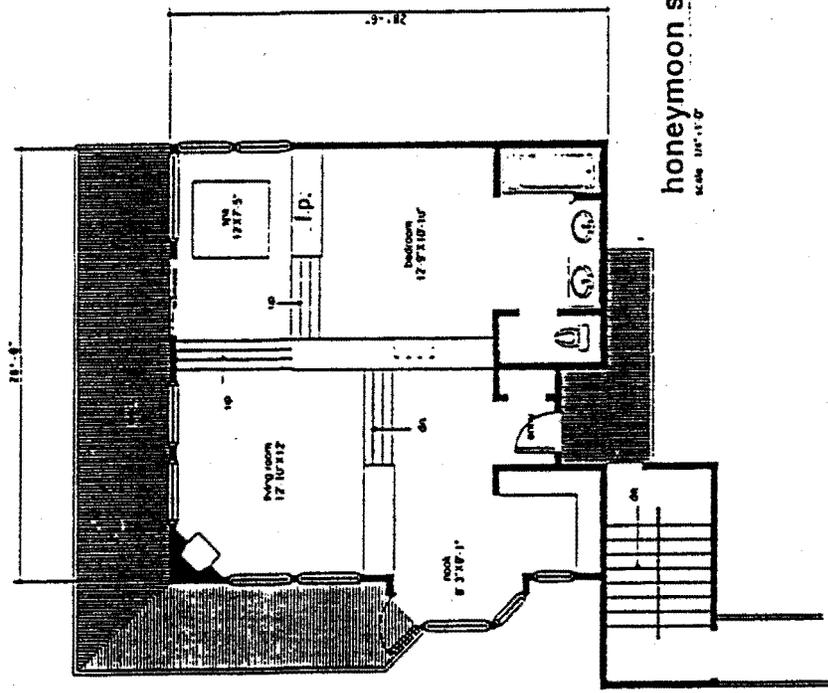
the robert
shubert
company
architects
1000
1000
1000



architectural master plan
preliminary site plan
for the Marina Dunes
Resort & Spa
No. 1000-1000-1000

King
ARCHITECTS
1000
1000
1000

COASTAL COMMISSION
EXHIBIT 3 A-3 MAR-96-94



honeymoon suite floor plan
scale 1/8" = 1'-0"

OWNER	115
ARCHITECT	214
DATE	1994

The MARINA DUNES
Resort & Spa

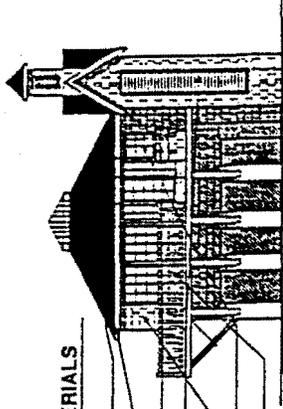
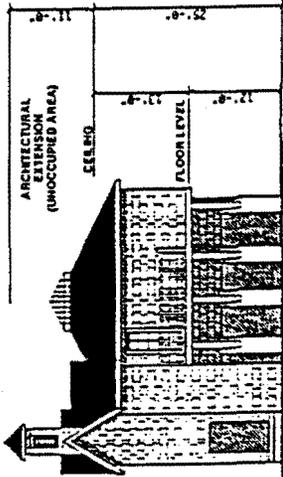


The Robert
McAlister
Architects
P.C.
11111
11111
11111

Architectural rendering plan
prepared 27 May 1994
Project No. 94-111
By Robert A. Smith

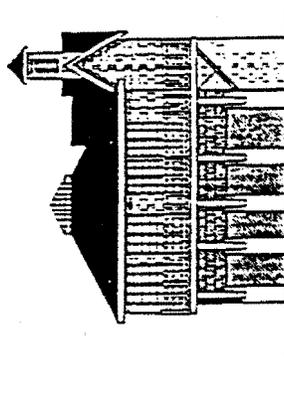
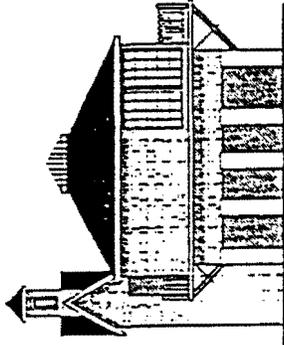
Handwritten signature
Robert A. Smith
Architect
11111
11111
11111

COASTAL COMMISSION
EXHIBIT 3 A-3-MAR-96-94
23/27



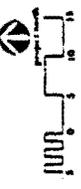
TYPICAL BUILDING MATERIALS

- COMPOSITION SHINGLES
- WOOD FAÇA
- VINYL PLANTER BOX
- VINYL LOUVERS
- VINYL SHINGLES
- VINYL CLAD WINDOWS
- PAINTED WOOD RAILINGS



honeymoon suite elevations
SCALE 1/8" = 1'-0"

The **MARINA DUNES**
Resort & Spa



24 sheet no

the robert
architectural
firm
1000
1000
1000

architectural master plan
pre date: 1 July 1988
revision: none
no number 1 1988

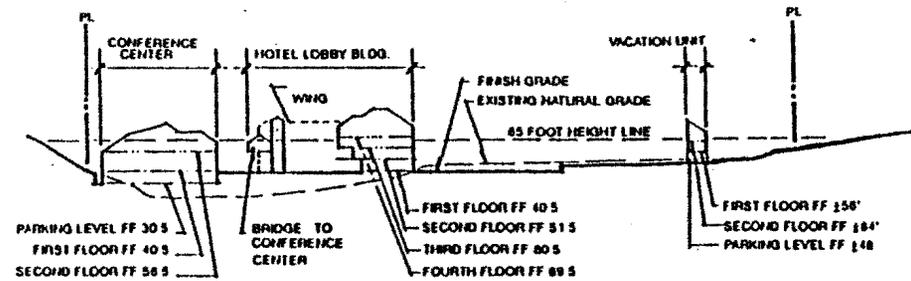
King
1000
1000
1000

CALIFORNIA COASTAL COMMISSION
EXHIBIT 3 A-3-MAR-96-94

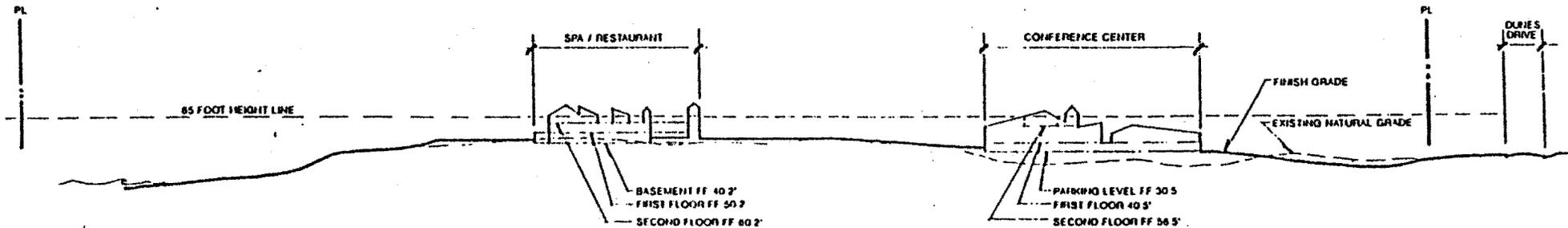
24/27

CALIFORNIA COASTAL COMMISSION
 EXHIBIT 3 A-3-HAR-92-94

25/25



site section B.1



site section A.1

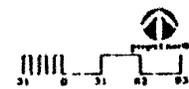
site sections

the
MARINA DUNES
 Resort & Spa



schematic master plan
 plot date: 7 June 1998
 revision date:
 No number: A 95002

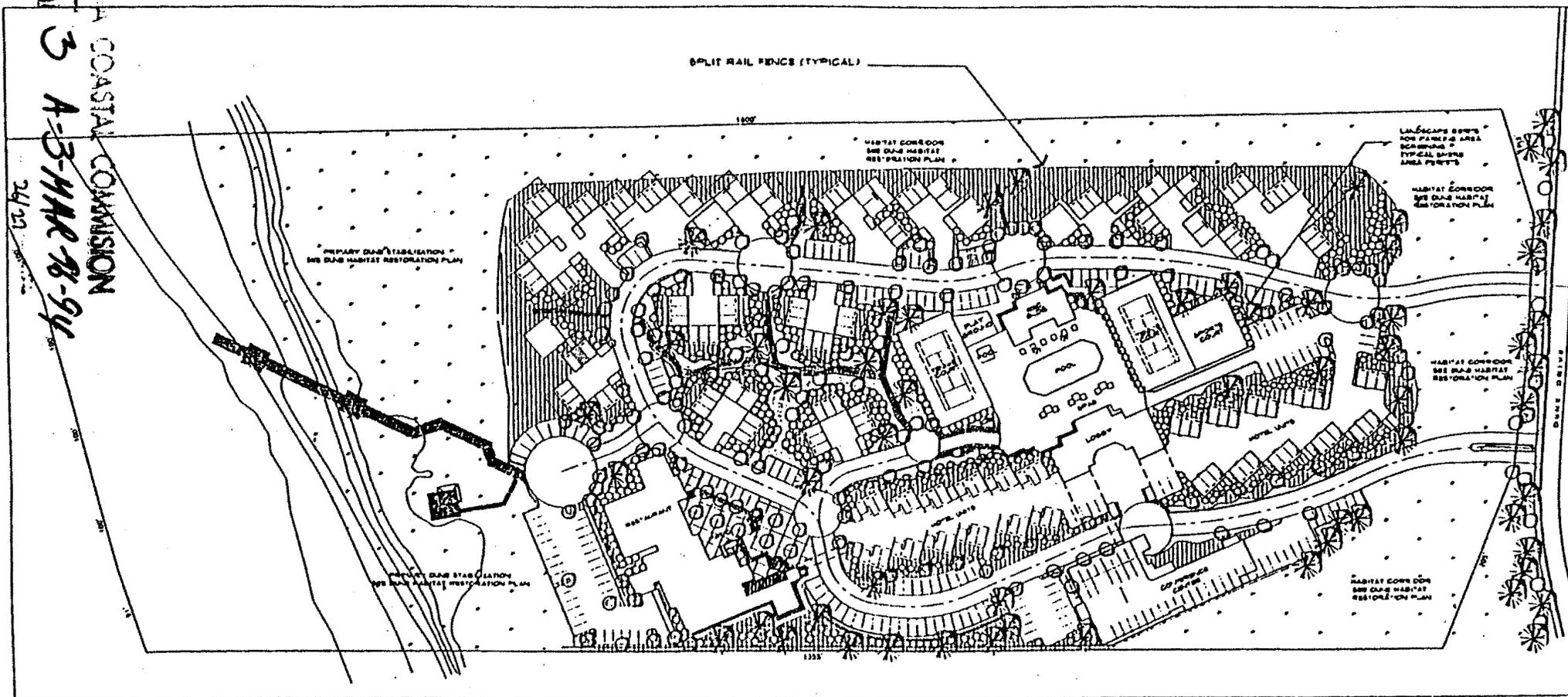
By Special Order of the California Coastal Commission, the following project is approved for development on the following site: Marina Dunes Resort & Spa, located at the intersection of Highway 101 and Highway 101, in the City of Marina, California. The project is subject to the following conditions: 1. The project shall be developed in accordance with the approved schematic master plan. 2. The project shall be developed in accordance with the approved site plan. 3. The project shall be developed in accordance with the approved landscape plan. 4. The project shall be developed in accordance with the approved utility plan. 5. The project shall be developed in accordance with the approved drainage plan. 6. The project shall be developed in accordance with the approved fire plan. 7. The project shall be developed in accordance with the approved security plan. 8. The project shall be developed in accordance with the approved parking plan. 9. The project shall be developed in accordance with the approved signage plan. 10. The project shall be developed in accordance with the approved lighting plan. 11. The project shall be developed in accordance with the approved sound plan. 12. The project shall be developed in accordance with the approved air quality plan. 13. The project shall be developed in accordance with the approved water quality plan. 14. The project shall be developed in accordance with the approved biological resources plan. 15. The project shall be developed in accordance with the approved cultural resources plan. 16. The project shall be developed in accordance with the approved historical resources plan. 17. The project shall be developed in accordance with the approved archaeological resources plan. 18. The project shall be developed in accordance with the approved geology plan. 19. The project shall be developed in accordance with the approved seismicity plan. 20. The project shall be developed in accordance with the approved paleontology plan. 21. The project shall be developed in accordance with the approved public utilities plan. 22. The project shall be developed in accordance with the approved telecommunications plan. 23. The project shall be developed in accordance with the approved transportation plan. 24. The project shall be developed in accordance with the approved utility plan. 25. The project shall be developed in accordance with the approved drainage plan. 26. The project shall be developed in accordance with the approved fire plan. 27. The project shall be developed in accordance with the approved security plan. 28. The project shall be developed in accordance with the approved parking plan. 29. The project shall be developed in accordance with the approved signage plan. 30. The project shall be developed in accordance with the approved lighting plan. 31. The project shall be developed in accordance with the approved sound plan. 32. The project shall be developed in accordance with the approved air quality plan. 33. The project shall be developed in accordance with the approved water quality plan. 34. The project shall be developed in accordance with the approved biological resources plan. 35. The project shall be developed in accordance with the approved cultural resources plan. 36. The project shall be developed in accordance with the approved historical resources plan. 37. The project shall be developed in accordance with the approved archaeological resources plan. 38. The project shall be developed in accordance with the approved geology plan. 39. The project shall be developed in accordance with the approved seismicity plan. 40. The project shall be developed in accordance with the approved paleontology plan. 41. The project shall be developed in accordance with the approved public utilities plan. 42. The project shall be developed in accordance with the approved telecommunications plan. 43. The project shall be developed in accordance with the approved transportation plan. 44. The project shall be developed in accordance with the approved utility plan. 45. The project shall be developed in accordance with the approved drainage plan. 46. The project shall be developed in accordance with the approved fire plan. 47. The project shall be developed in accordance with the approved security plan. 48. The project shall be developed in accordance with the approved parking plan. 49. The project shall be developed in accordance with the approved signage plan. 50. The project shall be developed in accordance with the approved lighting plan. 51. The project shall be developed in accordance with the approved sound plan. 52. The project shall be developed in accordance with the approved air quality plan. 53. The project shall be developed in accordance with the approved water quality plan. 54. The project shall be developed in accordance with the approved biological resources plan. 55. The project shall be developed in accordance with the approved cultural resources plan. 56. The project shall be developed in accordance with the approved historical resources plan. 57. The project shall be developed in accordance with the approved archaeological resources plan. 58. The project shall be developed in accordance with the approved geology plan. 59. The project shall be developed in accordance with the approved seismicity plan. 60. The project shall be developed in accordance with the approved paleontology plan. 61. The project shall be developed in accordance with the approved public utilities plan. 62. The project shall be developed in accordance with the approved telecommunications plan. 63. The project shall be developed in accordance with the approved transportation plan. 64. The project shall be developed in accordance with the approved utility plan. 65. The project shall be developed in accordance with the approved drainage plan. 66. The project shall be developed in accordance with the approved fire plan. 67. The project shall be developed in accordance with the approved security plan. 68. The project shall be developed in accordance with the approved parking plan. 69. The project shall be developed in accordance with the approved signage plan. 70. The project shall be developed in accordance with the approved lighting plan. 71. The project shall be developed in accordance with the approved sound plan. 72. The project shall be developed in accordance with the approved air quality plan. 73. The project shall be developed in accordance with the approved water quality plan. 74. The project shall be developed in accordance with the approved biological resources plan. 75. The project shall be developed in accordance with the approved cultural resources plan. 76. The project shall be developed in accordance with the approved historical resources plan. 77. The project shall be developed in accordance with the approved archaeological resources plan. 78. The project shall be developed in accordance with the approved geology plan. 79. The project shall be developed in accordance with the approved seismicity plan. 80. The project shall be developed in accordance with the approved paleontology plan. 81. The project shall be developed in accordance with the approved public utilities plan. 82. The project shall be developed in accordance with the approved telecommunications plan. 83. The project shall be developed in accordance with the approved transportation plan. 84. The project shall be developed in accordance with the approved utility plan. 85. The project shall be developed in accordance with the approved drainage plan. 86. The project shall be developed in accordance with the approved fire plan. 87. The project shall be developed in accordance with the approved security plan. 88. The project shall be developed in accordance with the approved parking plan. 89. The project shall be developed in accordance with the approved signage plan. 90. The project shall be developed in accordance with the approved lighting plan. 91. The project shall be developed in accordance with the approved sound plan. 92. The project shall be developed in accordance with the approved air quality plan. 93. The project shall be developed in accordance with the approved water quality plan. 94. The project shall be developed in accordance with the approved biological resources plan. 95. The project shall be developed in accordance with the approved cultural resources plan. 96. The project shall be developed in accordance with the approved historical resources plan. 97. The project shall be developed in accordance with the approved archaeological resources plan. 98. The project shall be developed in accordance with the approved geology plan. 99. The project shall be developed in accordance with the approved seismicity plan. 100. The project shall be developed in accordance with the approved paleontology plan.



the
 robert
 richmond
 company
 architects

25
 sheet no.

EXHIBIT 3
 COASTAL COMMISSION
 A-3-MAR-78-94
 24/20



PLANT MATERIAL ALTERNATIVES

SYMBOL	FUNCTIONAL AND AESTHETIC CONSIDERATIONS / PLANT MATERIAL ALTERNATIVES
	LARGE SCALE SCREENING TREES FOR BIRDS' NESTS AND SCALE POPULATION
	MONTEREY CYPRESS DWARF PINE DWARF PALM BEACH PINE
	SMALL SCALE EVERGREEN TREES FOR PLUMBING ACCENT AND SCALE POPULATION
	NEW ZEALAND CHRISTMAS TREE NEW ZEALAND TEA TREE AUSTRALIAN TEA TREE RED PINE TREES ONLY
	LARGE SCALE SHRUBS (8 FT. HT) FOR SCREENING (PARKING AREAS) AND PLANNING FOR DRIVE AREAS
	PINK PELARGONIUM CALIFORNIA BIRDY WILD LILAC, SANTA BARBARA CEANOPIUS (AN ORNAMENTAL) CALIFORNIA COPPERBERRY (SHADE) ROSEMARY (FRUITFUL SPECIES) BERRY WAXES
	PLANTS FOR WALKWAYS, BORDERS AND DRIVE BAYS
	BEACH ASTER CORYMB LIME ANTHURUS POLY-CASLE LUPINE BEACH POPPY PACIFIC COAST WIG BLUE BIRD GRASS NATIVE PERIA CALIFORNIA COPPERBERRY VARIETY SEA VIEW
	SHRUBS FOR PARKING MANDARIN ORANGE VARIETY WAXY SANTALINI

PLANTS FOR BLIND BANK EROSION CONTROL AND TREES/TREES TO HABITAT AREAS

BEACH BUN
BEACH PINE
CHAMPAGNE BUNCH COASTAL BUN
WILD LILAC
CALIFORNIA COPPERBERRY
BANDOLINI BUSH
COASTAL COPPERBERRY
LUPINE
NATIVE DUNE GRASSES (DUNE BLUE GRASS, AMERICAN DUNE GRASS)
CALIFORNIA COPPERBERRY VARIETY 'SEA VIEW' (SHADE)
PINK PELARGONIUM COPPERBERRY (SHADE)

PLANTS FOR POOL AND PATIO AREAS POT'S

BEACH ASTER
LANTANA
CORYMB LIME
TANDEM
ANTHURUS POLY-CASLE
LUPINE
BEACH POPPY
PACIFIC COAST WIG
BLUE BIRD GRASS
NATIVE PERIA
CALIFORNIA COPPERBERRY VARIETY SEA VIEW

SHRUBS FOR PARKING

MANDARIN ORANGE VARIETY WAXY
SANTALINI

PLANTING & IRRIGATION

NOTES

1. PLANT MATERIAL SELECTION BASED ON THE FOLLOWING CRITERIA: TOLERANT TO SAND AND OTHERS COASTAL CONDITIONS; SUITABILITY TO BIRDS' NESTS; TOLERANCE TO SANDY SOILS; DROUGHT TOLERANCE; LITTLE OR NO WATER AFTER ESTABLISHMENT; COMPATIBILITY WITH ADJACENT DUNE HABITAT AND COASTAL SCENIC QUALITY; COMPATIBILITY WITH ARCHITECTURAL THEME.
2. LANDSCAPES TO BE IRRIGATED BY A RALLY AUTOMATIC SPRINKLER SYSTEM WITH 1" LINES ON 10' SPACING AND LOW PRESSURE SPRAY HEADS.
3. ALL EXISTING TREES ON SITE TO BE RETAINED.
4. PROPOSED WATERS AREAS (POOLS AND SPAS) DO NOT REQUIRE IRRIGATION. LANDSCAPE AREA NO TURF AREAS ARE PROPOSED.

PRELIMINARY LANDSCAPE PLAN FOR MARINA DUNES RESO A VESTING MAP

MARINA CALIFORNIA

PREPARED FOR: Owner/Applicant:	PREPARED BY: Engineer:
John King King Ventures 180 Pismo Street San Luis Obispo, CA 93401 (805) 844-8888	Engineering Development A 144 Oak Street Paso Robles, CA 93448 (805) 237-0033 Keith V. Crane PCE 315
Contact Person: DAVID O. WATSON Project Manager	

PROJECT DATA

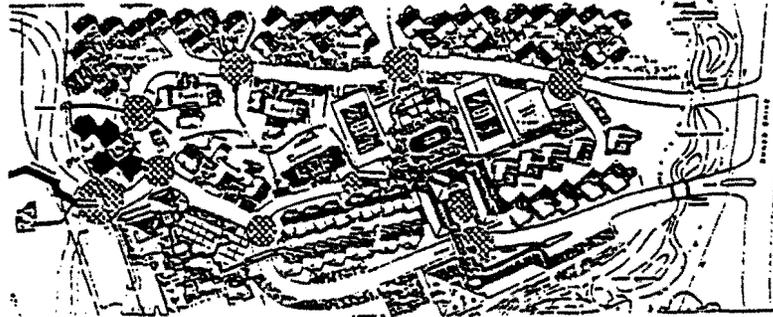
1. PROJECT LOCATION:	DUNES DRIVE
2. LOT SIZE:	18.4 ACRES
3. ZONING:	INDUSTRIAL (COASTAL)
4. ADJACENT PARCEL NO.:	033 102 033

Plot Date: 6/8/88
File Name: 1877PL2.dwg
Rev Date:

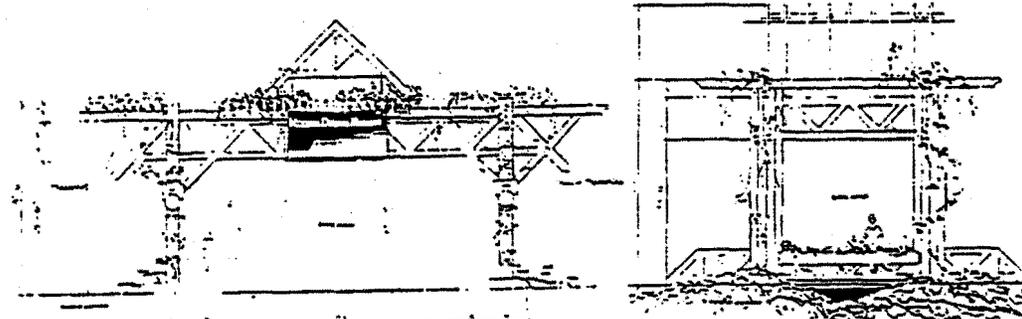
MARINA DUNES RESORT

Signage & directional graphics

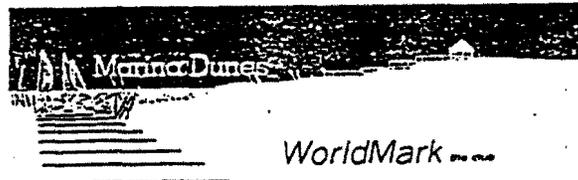
Sign locations indicated by :



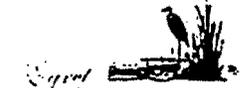
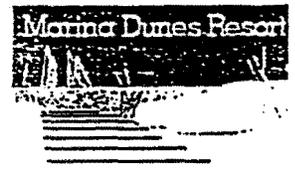
Entry Arbor:



Hotel logo



Vacation Club



Rooms 101 - 104
201 - 204



Typical Vacation Club Cluster:

SIGNAGE INVENTORY:

ENTRY ARBOR	2 EACH SIDE	4
CONFERENCE CENTER		4
HOTEL		4
HOTEL SPA		2
HOTEL RESTAURANT		2
VACATION CLUSTERS		2
10 CLUBBERS & 2 BARR		2
PEDESTRIAN PATHWAY ARBOR		4
REGISTRATION CENTER		2



Hotel Entry



Hotel Spa:



CONFERENCE CENTER

Conference Center:

CALIFORNIA COASTAL COMMISSION
EXHIBIT 3 A-3-MAR-96-94

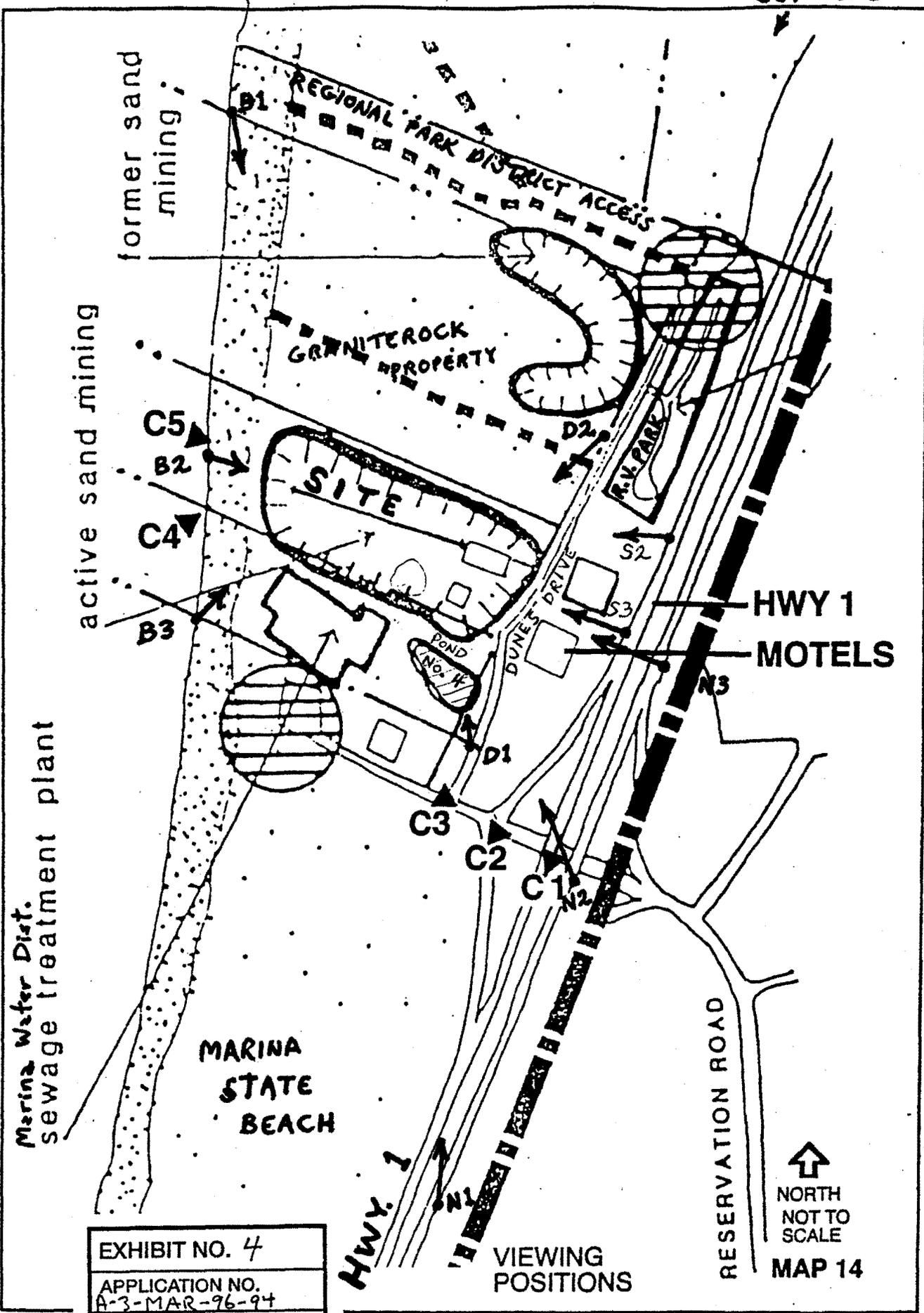


EXHIBIT NO. 4
APPLICATION NO. A-3-MAR-96-94
VISUAL SIMULATIONS
V9

↑
NORTH
NOT TO
SCALE

MAP 14

→ = ADDITIONAL VIEWING POSITIONS ADDED BY COASTAL COMMISSION STAFF



CALIFORNIA COASTAL COMMISSION

EXHIBIT 4 A-3-MAR-96-94

2/4

EXISTING VIEW



COMPUTER-SIMULATED VIEW



COMPUTER MODEL

FIGURE C1 - VIEW FROM HIGHWAY 1 AT NORTHBOUND BRIDGE ABOVE RESERVATION ROAD



EXISTING VIEW

CALIFORNIA COASTAL COMMISSION

EXHIBIT 4 A-3-MAR-96-94

419

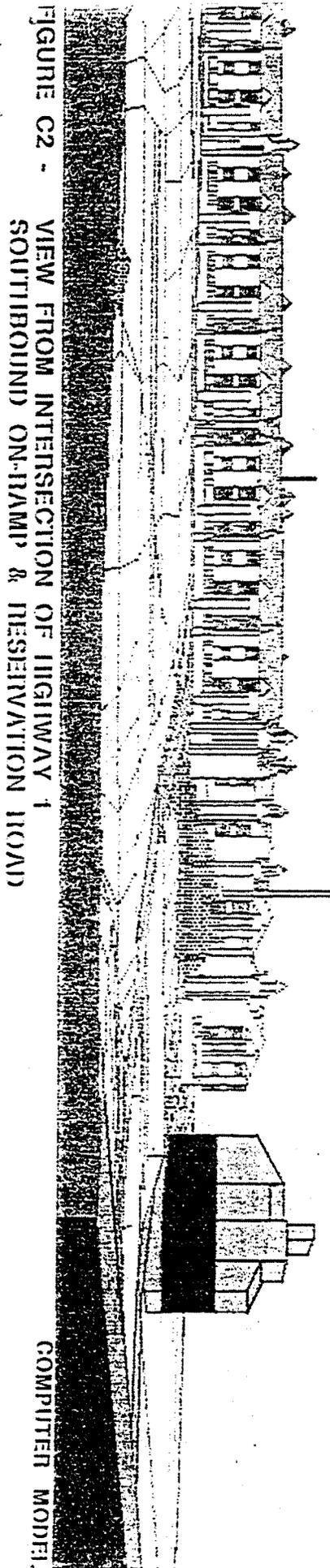


FIGURE C2 - VIEW FROM INTERSECTION OF HIGHWAY 1
SOUTHBOUND ON-RAMP & RESERVATION ROAD

COMPUTER MODEL



COMPUTER-SIMULATED VIEW

COMMISSION

EXHIBIT 4 A-3 MAR-96 94
519

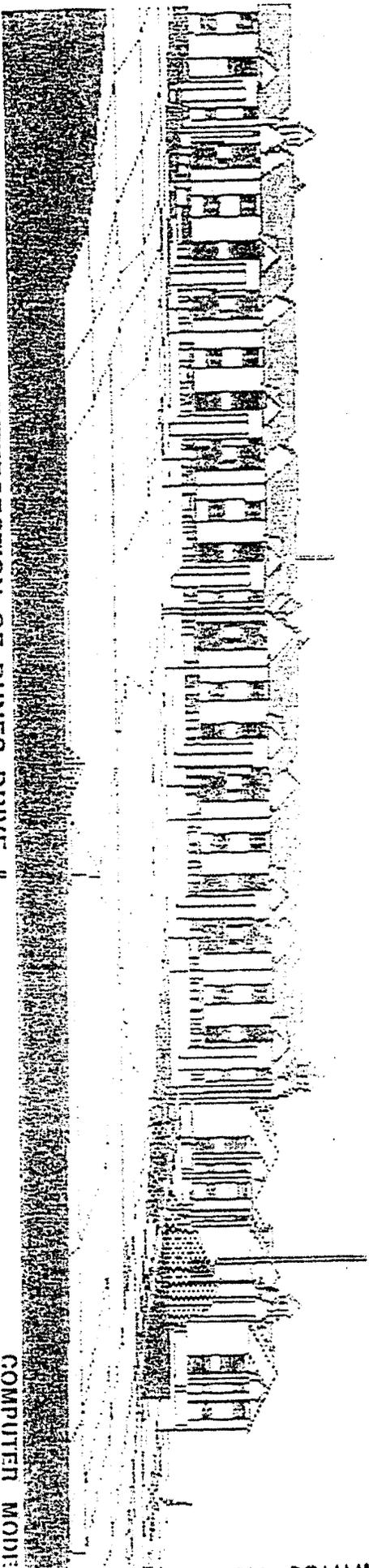


COASTAL COMMISSION
EXHIBIT 4 A-3-MAR-9694
49

EXISTING VIEW



COMPUTER-SIMULATED VIEW



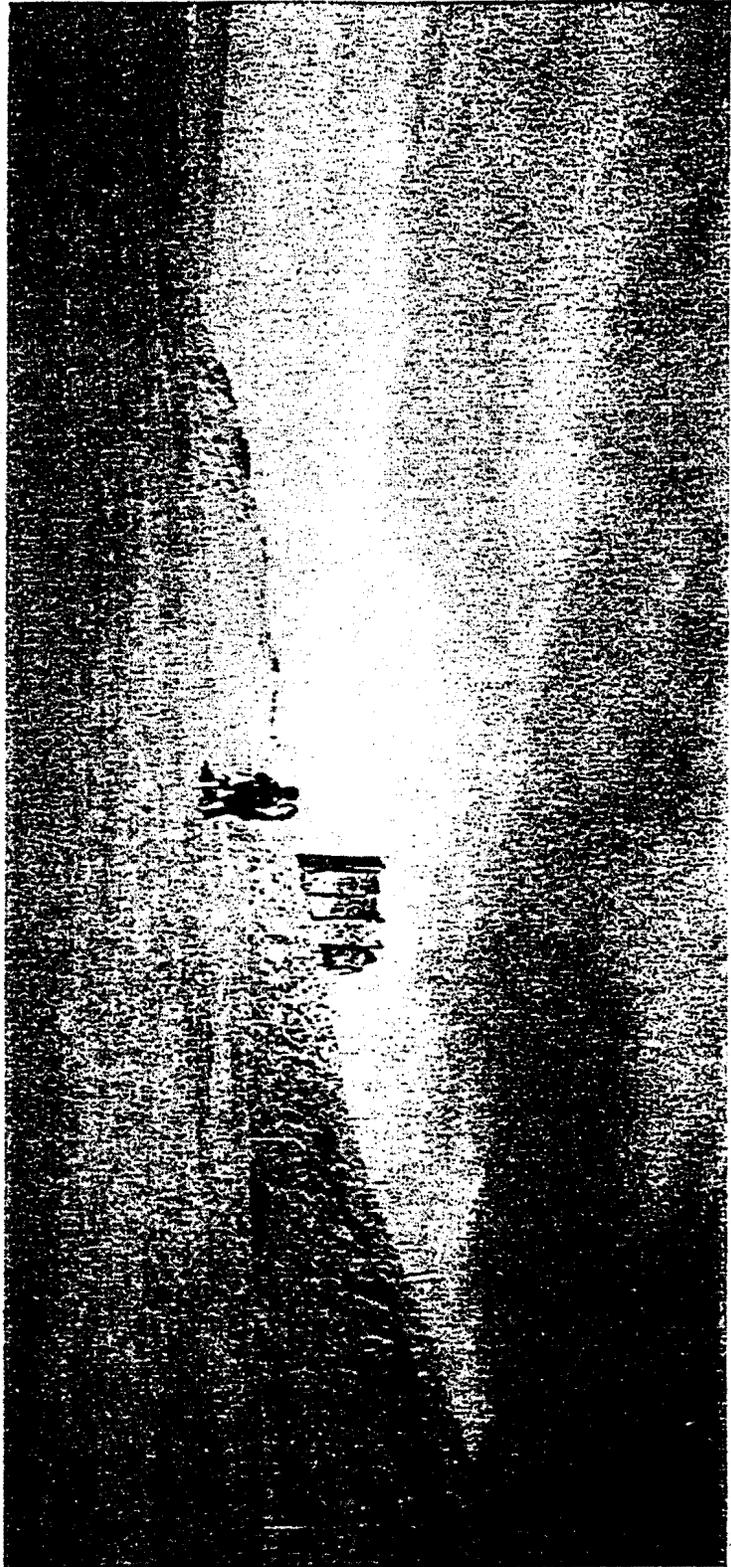
COMPUTER MODEL

FIGURE C3 - VIEW FROM INTERSECTION OF DUNES DRIVE & RESERVATION ROAD

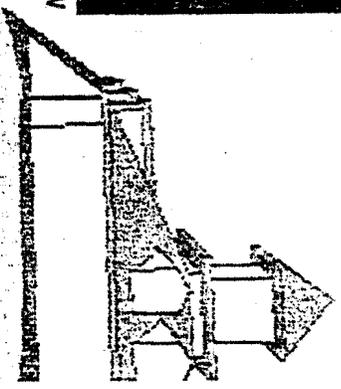
CALIFORNIA COASTAL COMMISSION

4 A-3-MAR-96-94
719

FIGURE C4 - VIEW FROM BEACH ADJACENT TO WATER TREATMENT FACILITY, NORTH OF MARINA STATE BEACH



COMPUTER-SIMULATED VIEW

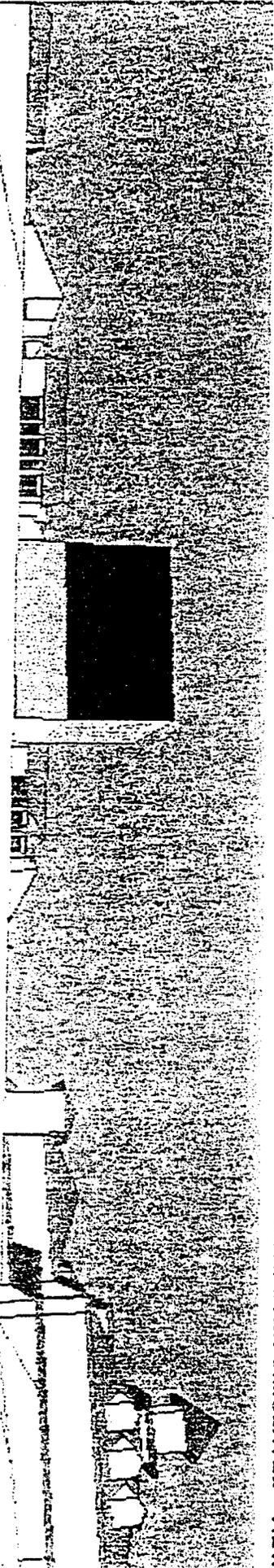


COMPUTER MODEL

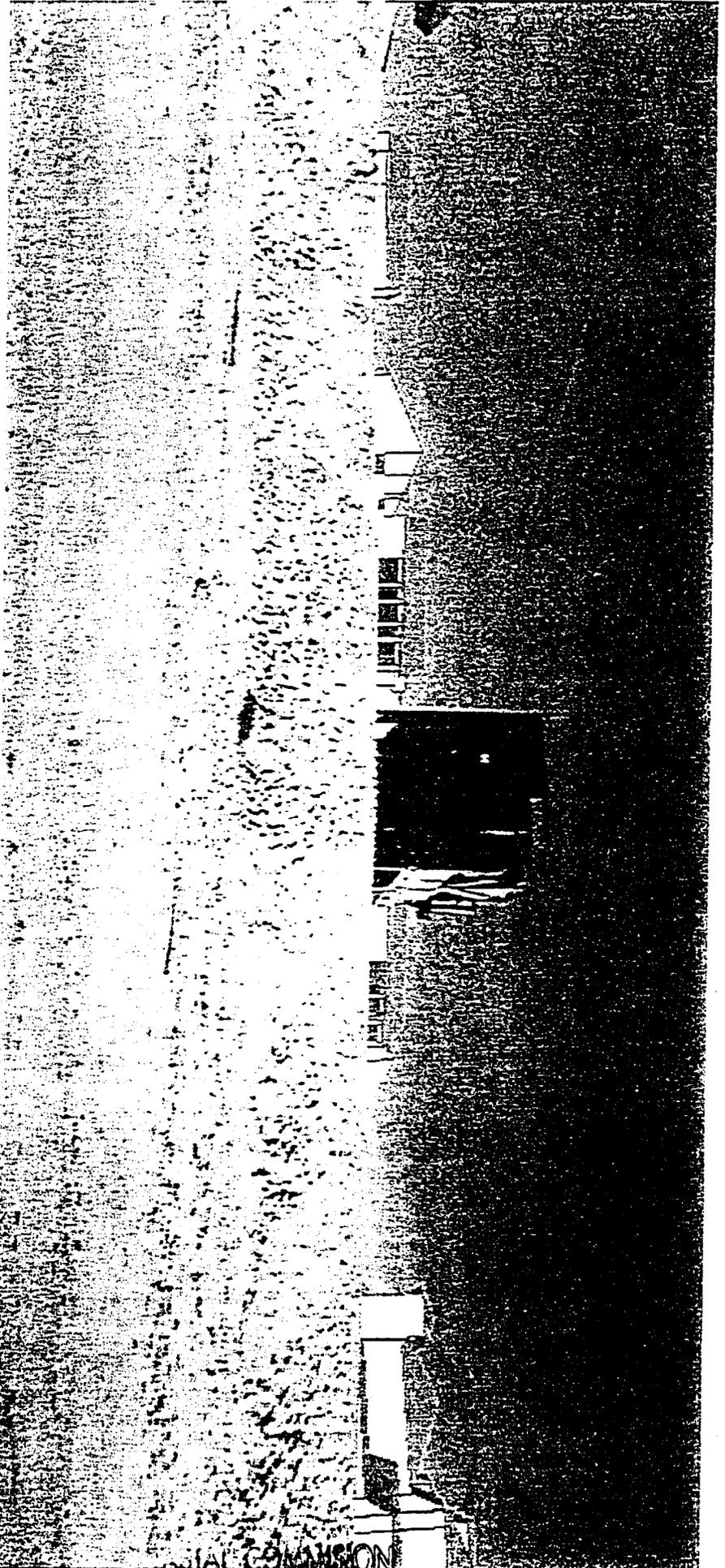
COMMISSION
4 A-3-MAR-96-94
8/9

FIGURE C5 - VIEW FROM BEACH ON PROJECT PROPERTY

COMPUTER MODEL

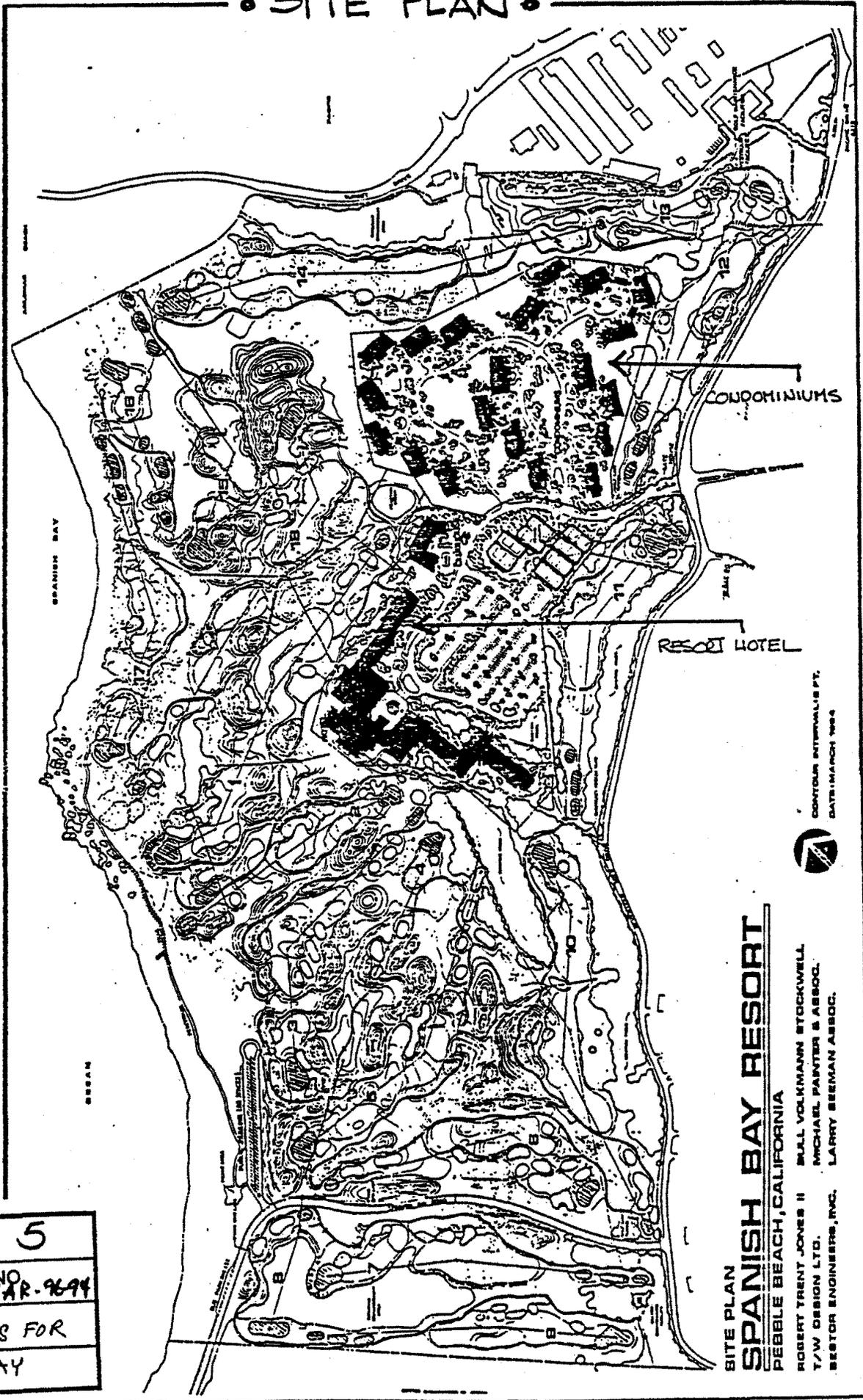


COMPUTER-SIMULATED VIEW



Model 4 A-3-MAR-96-94
94

• SITE PLAN •



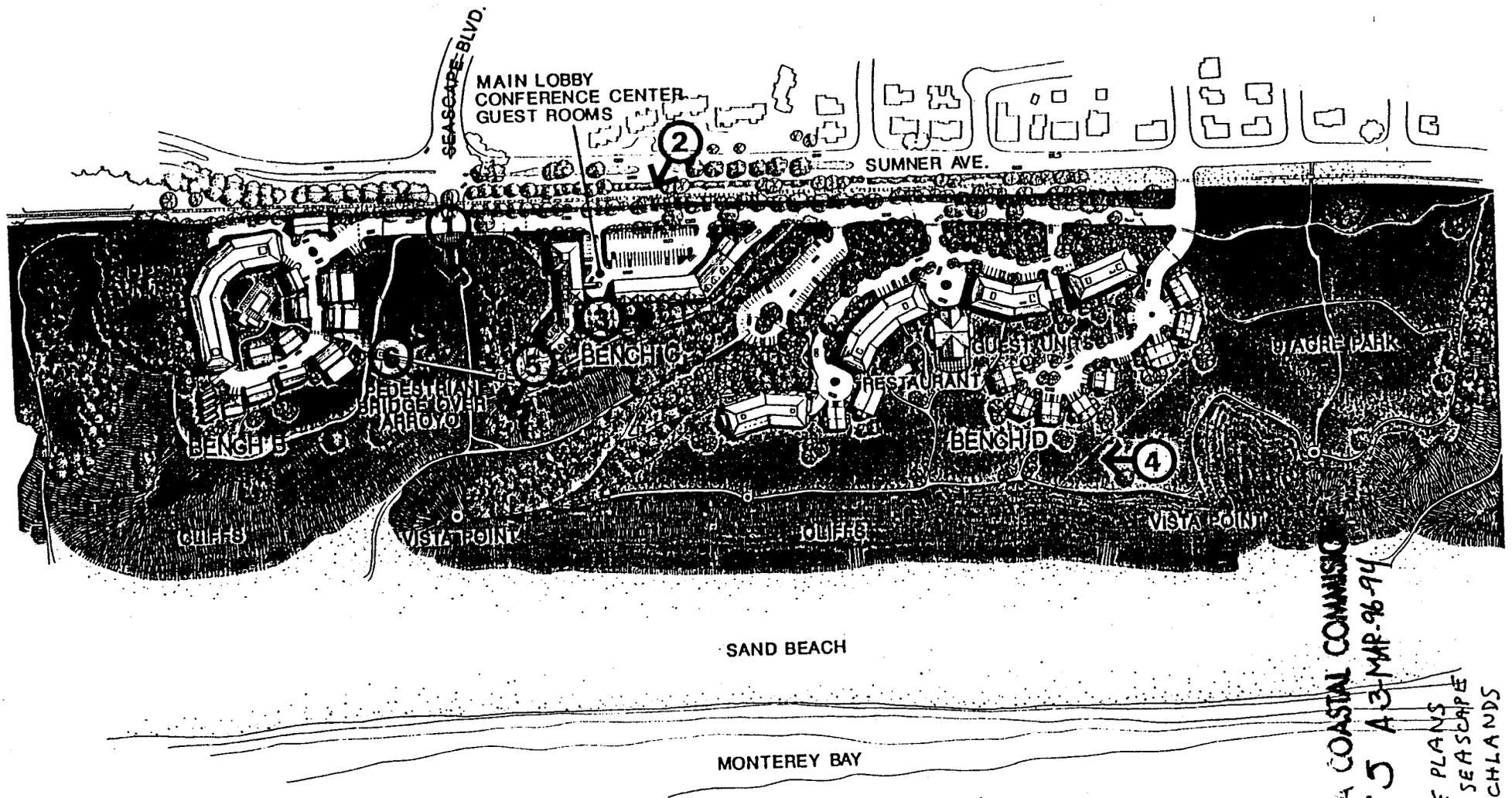
CONTOUR INTERVAL 15 FT.
DATE: MARCH 1964



EXHIBIT NO. 5
APPLICATION NO. A-3-MAR-1964
SITE PLANS FOR SPANISH BAY

SITE PLAN
SPANISH BAY RESORT
 PEBBLE BEACH, CALIFORNIA
 ROBERT TRENT JONES II RULL VOLKMAN STOCKWELL
 T/W DESIGN LTD. MICHAEL PAINTER & ASSOC.
 BESTOR ENGINEERS, INC. LARRY SEEMAN ASSOC.

CONCEPT SITE PLAN



① → SEE SKETCHES ON FOLLOWING PAGES

BULL VOLKMANN STOCKWELL ARCHITECTS, SAN FRANCISCO

CALIFORNIA COASTAL COMMISSION
 EXHIBIT 5 A 3-MAR-96-94
 SITE PLANS
 FOR SEASCAPE
 BENCHLANDS



CALIFORNIA COASTAL COMMISSION

CENTRAL COAST AREA OFFICE
725 FRONT STREET, STE. 300
SANTA CRUZ, CA 95060
(408) 427-4863
HEARING IMPAIRED: (415) 904-5200



November 14, 1995

Jeff Dack
Planning Director
City of Marina
211 Hillcrest Avenue
Marina, CA 93933

Subject: King Ventures, Monterey Dunes Resort (WorldMark), Marina Dunes 70 unit hotel, 120 vacation units, conference center, equestrian center et al.

Dear Jeff,

I have reviewed the set of preliminary plans for the referenced project. As you know the documents developed in the course of the Marina Dunes Plan, i.e., the draft Habitat Conservation Plan and the draft EIR for the Local Coastal Program Amendment have substantial background information that could assist the applicant in his planning efforts. However, the certified Local Coastal Program for Marina remains the standard of review for any development. Our last comments (dated August 26, 1991) on the Marina Dunes planning are attached. Among others, concerns remained regarding the intensity of development on the Monterey Sand site and the overall dunes complex.

In the certified LCP Zoning Ordinance the applicant's site and properties to the north are designated CD/SU (Coastal Conservation and Development with a Special Use overlay). The Marina Local Coastal Program Implementation provides that if coastally-dependent use "is not feasible" in designated CD/SU district, the current PC-Planned Commercial Zoning District regulations shall govern the use of the property. "The interpretation of the PC Regulations as they pertain to the use of the property combined with the SU District shall be liberally interpreted to carry out the spirit and intent of the Marina Local Coastal Program. (IP, Section 27.5). For the specific CD/SU areas the certified Land Use Plan (page 14) provides "The Marina Coastal Plan anticipates future development oriented toward less intensive, lower cost visitor facilities than those available in the more intensively developed coastal areas to the north and south. Two kinds of commercial uses are anticipated: one visitor-oriented and one exclusively dependent on ocean proximity.

The proposed Monterey Dunes Resort does not reflect a less intensive development. Additionally, the draft Habitat Conservation Plan (1990) provides that urban uses are to be located behind the 75 year erosion setback. The King plans show a 50 ft setback.

I have not had an opportunity to review the concept of "vacation clubs" but will comment on that aspect of the project after I have researched it.

Thank you for sending the plans at this early date. We will comment in detail as the formal documents are developed.

Very truly yours,


Joyce Chase
Staff Analyst

EXHIBIT NO. 6
APPLICATION NO. A-3-MAR-96-94
COMMISSION STAFF
COMMENTS

CALIFORNIA COASTAL COMMISSION

CENTRAL COAST AREA OFFICE
725 FRONT STREET, STE. 300
SANTA CRUZ, CA 95060
(408) 427-4863
HEARING IMPAIRED: (415) 904-5200



December 19, 1995

Jeff Dack
Planning Director
City of Marina
211 Hillcrest Avenue
Marina, CA 93933

Subject: NOP of DEIR Marina Dunes Resort, 3295 Dunes Drive, Marina: 112 Vacation Club Units; 70 Hotel Units, Meeting /Conference Facility, Restaurant/Lounge (540 seats), Snack Bar, Recreational Amenities (Equestrian Center, Tennis Courts).

Dear Jeff:

Thank you for sending us the initial environmental review information. We received your Notice of Preparation for the referenced project on November 27, 1995. The Notice of Preparation does not provide an initial study, but summarizes the categories to be covered by the EIR. The NOP focus areas include the provision to address consistency of the project with the adopted Local Coastal Program and with the Draft Marina Dunes Plan Habitat Conservation Plan and Local Coastal Program Amendment. The City and consultant should be clear that though the draft documents contain valuable background and technical information they have not been reviewed and approved by the Coastal Commission and hence are not law. The certified Local Coastal Program and the Coastal Act are the Commission's standards of review.

Since the proposal is for a major development on the shorefront in the undeveloped Monterey Bay dune complex between Monterey City and the Salinas River, it will be important in establishing a pattern and intensity of development. This would be a development of regional significance with potentially significant cumulative impacts.

The certified Marina Local Coastal Program provides for low intensity development in the CD/SU zone in which the site is located. The LCP provision for low intensity development reflects the location between the first public road and the sea, undeveloped surrounding dunes areas, proximity and relationship to native dune habitat and to public recreational use areas. The plan proposes a high density development and a limited dune restoration area. A full analysis of direct impacts and cumulative impacts will be needed.

CALIFORNIA COASTAL COMMISSION
EXHIBIT 6 A-3-MAR-96-94

2/18

1. The plans included are undated. The plans should be dated and revision dates noted whenever revisions are made.

2. With the given information the density of the project is unclear. Floor plans were not included in the NOP. I referred to the blueprints received October 20.

The plans show 32 buildings devoted to hotel units; with upper and lower floors there are 64 units. The text, however, indicates that there are 70 units including some studio units. We note that the typical floor plan shows a two bedroom unit with a living room, kitchen, breakfast nook and three full baths. There are also separate entrances possible for the bedroom/bathroom arrangements. This is an unusual size and arrangement for a hotel. Please identify the largest possible number of rental units this configuration will allow. How many people could be accommodated by bed? If all 64 units were of the typical floor plan 64 1 bedroom, 2 bath, and kitchen units would be available and 64 studio units. Has an analysis of the financial feasibility of the hotel complex been done? The size and configuration of the rooms would indicate a destination resort facility. Can this location sustain this use?

Regarding the 120 unit "vacation club" component of the project, we previously commented on the need for more information on this concept. As we currently understand the proposal, these units would ordinarily be available only to visitors who have purchased club memberships. Provisions for use of the units by the general (non club member) public is unclear, particularly as room reservations for general use could not be made prior to 47 hours of visitation. In addition to this limitation, the number of units available to the general public will likely be very restricted because club members have priority at all times. If Worldmark has records of general public use of their other resort complexes in similar settings, they could be useful in analyzing the accessibility to the general public. Are hotel patrons allowed use of the other facilities - health club, equestrian center, swimming pools?

How can the vacation club concept be distinguished from a private club? Coastal Act policies encourage a range of uses including lower cost visitor and recreational facilities and a preference for public recreational opportunities. An explanation of how this project responds to these policies would be very helpful.

The EIR should thoroughly explore the maximum number of people who could use the proposed facility including the necessary staffing and the related impacts on dune habitat, circulation and parking, the quality of existing recreational opportunities, etc.

3. The development at the density proposed could completely alter the character of the area. The cumulative impacts of this development and other proposed or planned developments, e.g., Granite Rock, Lone Star, should be fully analyzed,

CALIFORNIA COASTAL COMMISSION
EXHIBIT 6 A-3-MAR-96-94

3/18

4. Any work/access proposed on the beach should be reviewed for jurisdiction status. In this section of the coast, the Commission's original jurisdiction extends inland beyond the mean high tide line in some areas. Work done in the original jurisdiction requires a coastal development permit from the Commission. See the Marina Post Certification Permit and Appeal Map. If no issues are raised by the proposal, the actual delineation of the boundary is probably not necessary and any such coastal permit as may be required would probably not be complex.

5. The scenic impact of the project is important from all public views. The design should be visually compatibility with the dune and beach environment.

6. Though the dune habitat has been displaced by sand mining, the direct value of the site for dune restoration and its role in the restoration of the dune complex should be carefully considered in the DEIR. The site will link the dunes habitat upcoast to the Marina Coast Water District coastal pond site and the Marina State Park dunes downcoast. Marina State Beach and the Marina Coast Water District have ongoing dune restoration projects. The Granite Rock site and the Lonestar properties to the north are largely environmentally sensitive habitat.

In addition the inclusion of an equestrian facility in the project raises questions of conflicts with the environmentally sensitive dune habitat.

If you have any questions, please call.

Very truly yours,

Diane Landry
Acting LCP Manager



Joy Chase
Senior Planning Analyst

cc: State Clearinghouse
Janie Figen

CALIFORNIA COASTAL COMMISSION
EXHIBIT 6 A-3-MAR-96-94
4/18



CALIFORNIA COASTAL COMMISSION

CENTRAL COAST AREA OFFICE
725 FRONT STREET, STE. 300
SANTA CRUZ, CA 95060
(408) 427-4863
HEARING IMPAIRED: (415) 904-6200



April 12, 1996

Jeffrey P. Dack
Planning Director
City of Marina
211 Hillcrest Avenue
Marina, CA 93933

Subject: Marina Dunes Resort, 3295 Dunes Drive, Marina; Draft Environmental Impact Report

Dear Jeff:

Thank you for sending the draft Marine Dunes Resort Environmental Impact Report for our review.

The Commission staff has a major concern with the scale of the proposed development. We support the use of the draft Local Coastal Program Amendment (1991) for the Marina Dunes Plan by the EIR as a useful document to compare the present proposal. The background information is a valuable analytic tool. However, it has complicated the issues for, we think, both the preparer and reviewers of the DEIR. The DEIR on occasion makes assumptions that the reviewers are familiar with the LCP draft Amendment and its companion Habitat Conservation Plan.

Commission staff does not agree with the statement that a "consensus" was reached by the Task Force regarding the Marina Dunes Plan. In addition the document did not receive full public review and was never reviewed by Commission staff or brought to the Coastal Commission. A critical point of deliberation at that time was the proposed densities. The Commission staff believed and continues to believe that the densities proposed in the LCP Amendment could not be sustained consistent with the Coastal Act or the certified Local Coastal Program.

In addition the EIR in using the densities in the draft Marina Dunes Plan LCP Amendment does not adequately elucidate the differences in scale that would result by the development of a "vacation resort" as opposed to a "motel", "hotel" or RV park.

CALIFORNIA COASTAL COMMISSION
EXHIBIT 6 A-3-MAR-96-94

The EIR discussion on density quotes the LCP: "The Marina Coastal Plan anticipates future development oriented toward less intensive, lower cost visitor facilities than those available in the more intensely developed coastal areas to the north and south"

The draft Marina Dunes Plan provided for 120 hotel/motel units and 80 RV sites or 200 RV/tent sites. This density was not approved by the City or the Coastal Commission but will be used as a reference point. The question of density in the Marina Dunes cannot be separated from the question of scale.

For example, a review of several of our files indicates that a common motel unit size (Best Inns, Travellodge) is between 200 and 300 sq.ft.; a hotel unit size is 400 sq.ft.; (Monterey Plaza Hotel, Monterey Bay Inn), a common RV site is 600 sq.ft. which includes its own parking area. In a gross comparison of uses using only standardized room/accommodation sizes and parking requirement area (200 sf per space) we find the following results.

Development	Unit Size	Parking Area	Square footage
120 motel units 80 RV spaces	@300 sf =36,000 sf @600 sf	@200sf=24,000sf	60,000 sf 48,000 sf 108,000 sf
200 RV spaces	@600 sf		120,000 sf
200 hotel units	@400 sf=80,000sf	@200sf=40,000sf	120,000 sf
Marina Dunes Res. 113 vac.units, 70 hotel units	@1000sf=113,000 sf @500sf= 35,000sf	@300 sf.=33,900sf (@ 1 1/2 per unit) @200sf=14,000sf	146,900 sf 49,000 sf 195,000 sf

This illustrates the significant differences in scale that can result with the resort hotel concept. A concept that was not discussed during the evolution of the Marina Dunes Plan.

An additional significant concern is the proposal to divide the site into four parcels. What this would mean in terms of long term preservation of the proposed uses needs to be carefully evaluated.

CALIFORNIA COASTAL COMMISSION
 EXHIBIT 6 A-3-MAR-96-94

6/18

On the following pages we have provided more detailed comments. Please call Joy Chase, Project Analyst, if you have any questions. We look forward to working with you and the project developer.

Sincerely,



Diane Landry
Acting Planning Manager

cc: Mary Wright, DPR
Ken Gray, DPR
Janie Figen, Sierra Club
Gary Tate, MPRPD
Corky Matthews, CNPS
Adam White, RWQCB
Reed Holderman, Coastal Conservancy

CALIFORNIA COASTAL COMMISSION
EXHIBIT 6 A-3-MAR-96-94

7/18

Chapter 1. Project Description

p.1.2 Site Location. It should be noted that lands below the mean high tide are State Lands and other lands shown on the Local Coastal Program Post Certification Appeals Map as within the Coastal Commission's original jurisdiction may also be public trust lands. Hence the project property may not include all of the land seaward of the bluff.

p.1-5. It would be helpful to have one consolidated project description that lists each use and its total square footage including the health club, restaurant, equestrian stable. For example, one must go to the appendix to find out that the restaurant will seat 500 or extrapolate from the parking figures.

P.1-6 Map 3 Ownership and LCP Policy. In addition to the LUP designation of Coastal Conservation and Development (CD), the LCP also has a Zoning overlay district of Secondary Combining District designated for the subject site, the Granite Rock site, and the Monterey Regional Park District site. The Secondary Use Combining District (SU) does not apply to the Lonestar site. This is a significant distinction since the CD/SU allows for visitor serving development when certain conditions are met but the CD zone does not.

p.1-9 & IV-G3. Why is the parcel being subdivided? Different elements of the project must be managed together in order to provide the "visitor recreational use" proposed. If a land division is proposed, the terms of the land division should be fully described. Visitor serving uses are emphasized in the LCP and residential development on the oceanside of Highway 1 in this area is not provided for. Conversions to residential use would be inconsistent with the LCP. Provisions that assure that the site will function as the visitor serving proposed are needed.

P.1-8. Table P1 Marina Dunes Resort, Consistency Summary, is confusing. It does not correctly compare the Dunes Plan and the proposed project primarily because it uses different total acreages. There are also other errors; for example, for Lot Coverage, buildings, the Table indicates under Dunes Plan 80% or 703,920 sf. allowable. The Dunes Plan proposes a maximum of 80% of the "developable" area not of the 19 acre site.

The Marina Dunes draft LCP Amendment of 1991 excluded the beach area from its calculations. (The commercial sales advertisements (Mahoney Tancredi Commercial Real Estate 1994) for the site indicated that the assessor shows "approximately 19.10 acres. A survey shows approximately 15.94 acres of the parcel are above the wave runoff area".) Though the Dunes Plan will not define the development on this site, nevertheless the EIR should as accurately as possible characterize the differences. The Table should be corrected.

COASTAL COMMISSION
EXHIBIT 6 A-3-MAR-96-94
8/18

Chapter IV. Environmental Analysis

A. Biological Resources

Table A1 (P.IV-A8) Daily and Annual Visitors Generated by the Proposed Project concludes that the daily maximum number of visitors would be 982; at an average occupancy of 70% 250,901 visitors/year would be generated by this project. Table A2 describes the size and annual visitation of five (5) selected State Beaches. (Pismo State Beach, Oceano State Beach are not further discussed in the DEIR because they are not comparable in size, design or use.) Following is the data and a column added by the reviewer to describe what it means in terms of use per acreage per year.

State Beach	Annual Visitors	Dune Preserve Acreage	Non Preserve Acreage	Total Acreage	Visitors/ acre/yr
Salinas River	50,000	210	36	246	203
Asilomar	700,000	65	42 conf.cent beach	107	6542
Marina	300,000	143	28	171	1750

The proposed Marina Dunes Resort in itself would produce the following use.

Marina Dunes Resort	250,901	6.5	12.5	19	1320
---------------------	---------	-----	------	----	------

The DEIR concludes that the proposed project would nearly double the use of the immediate beach area.

Marina State Beach and Marina Dunes Resort	550,901	149.5	40.5	190	2880
--	---------	-------	------	-----	------

According to the DEIR this combined use would be less than the use at Asilomar State Beach, 107 acres, with an annual visitation of 700,000. The DEIR compares Marina State Beach in conjunction with the proposed Marina Dunes

COASTAL COMMISSION
 EXHIBIT 6 A-3-MAR-96-94
 9/18

Resort project to Asilomar State Beach and concludes that successful restoration and management can mitigate past abuses.

The DEIR does not discuss important characteristics of area and use that distinguish the two. The Asilomar State Beach is operated as a conference center, is located in an urban area, and generates funds to manage and restore its dune resources. Nevertheless, maintaining the Asilomar Dunes as a dune habitat has been difficult, labor intensive and expensive. The DEIR should examine these issues.

Marina State Beach is largely designated a Natural Preserve. The State Parks undertook a comprehensive dune restoration program and provided boardwalks to discourage access to dune habitat area. Use is directed to the beach front which can sustain heavy use. The DEIR examination of the impact of the proposed Marina Dunes Resort on the Marina State Beach recreational areas does not include consideration of management of doubling in use of Marina State Beach? Will the Marina Dunes Resort pay for the additional rangers, additional restoration, etc. The DEIR does not address the cumulative impacts on the State Park when other dune properties build out.

General Policy 6 of the certified Local Coastal Program states, "to provide for a level of recreation use which is consistent with the ability to operate, maintain, police and protect the beach and dune environment." The DEIR does not respond to this issue.

Salinas River State Beach which is similar in size and use to Marina State Beach has an adjacent residential housing project. What impacts does the existing residential project have on Salinas River State Beach? Can any of this information be extrapolated to anticipate impacts on Marina State Beach from the proposed project?

The DEIR has not addressed what the actual potential impacts will be and how they will be mitigated.

Mitigation Measure A1 to offset increased visitor use impacts restore and manage a minimum of 6.5 acres in dune habitat.

There is no evidence or data to support that this is an adequate mitigation.

A key element of HCP strategy for enhancing habitat values was the protection of contiguous areas of actual and potential habitat to form as much as possible an unbroken corridor from Salinas River Wildlife Refuge to Marina State Beach. There is no analysis of the appropriateness of the size or location of the mitigation area. Why was this area chosen? What is the best location to serve

COASTAL COMMISSION

EXHIBIT 6 A3-MAR-96-94

10/18

the purpose of dune habitat continuity? The DEIR should consider alternative locations including adjacent and parallel to the foredune snowy plover restoration area proposed under Mitigation A3. This would connect with areas on the Granite Rock site that are Smith's Blue butterfly habitat and the corridor could arc toward Dunes Drive where it would connect with the eventually to be restored vernal ponds dune area on the Marina Coast Water District site. This would eliminate the disruption to the corridor that would be created by the two major road crossings proposed under the current plan. Please discuss this and any other alternatives.

Mitigation Measure A2. Delete all equestrian use. Agreed.
Measure A3. Restore foredunes for snowy plover. Agreed.

Measure A4. Pedestrian Traffic. We agree that wherever the habitat restoration area is located that pedestrian access must be controlled and limited to boardwalk areas. The currently proposed location and number of boardwalks may not be appropriate subsequent to response to Measure A1 comments above.

Measure A4. On site recreational opportunities to keep users on site are appropriate. However, the type of onsite facility should be compatible with the dune landscape. It is the opinion of the reviewer that the proposed project is more intensive than anticipated by the certified LCP and that adding tennis courts amplifies the inappropriateness of the scale and covers potential dune restoration area.

Measure A4. Educational brochures are an excellent idea to help visitors understand the importance of the natural resources. The developer should also use directive signing and where appropriate interpretive signing. educate.

Mitigation A5. Marina State Beach and the Marina Coast Water District use native vegetation for landscaping. We recommend the project use native vegetation for landscaping to enhance the opportunity for quality restoration and continuity of the dune habitat resources.

B. Earth Resources, Drainage, and Groundwater.

The following are some general comments made by the Technical Services Divisions of the Coastal Commission concerning the geology and shoreline erosion aspects of the Marina Dunes Resort Hotel DEIR proposal.

(Page IVB-5): The report should show on a site map those portions of the site which are subject to inundation by a 100-year flood. If these areas will be

COASTAL COMMISSION
L-100101T 6 A-3 MAR-96-94
11/18

modified by or used in the proposed project, please also discuss how the proposed activities will be affected by a 100-year flood event.

Severe Seismic Ground-shaking and Settlement (Page IVB-9): Please explain why this area should anticipate ground shaking commensurate with Seismic Zone 3. The 1988 Uniform Building Code places the entire Monterey area in Seismic Zone 4; has this area been downzoned following the Loma Prieta event?

Both settlement and liquefaction hazards can be minimized with proper engineering. The drainage controls, grading and compaction plans should be checked by a licensed geotechnical engineer, and there should be some assurance that the project site will have a factor of safety (against liquefaction) greater than one for the maximum credible event. Also, since water levels are so critical in many liquefaction situations, this site review should take into consideration the proposed seepage pits and any plans for landscape irrigation.

Soil/Slope Instability (Page IVB-9): Please provide information on the total cut volume, total fill volume and, if necessary, total import volume. If material will be imported from another site within the coastal zone, please identify the site and discuss impacts from soil excavation.

Beach Erosion and Coastal Bluff Retreat (Pages IVB-5 through IVB-11): Please provide a cross-section of the site, from the beach to the road and indicate on a plan map the location of this cross section.

Tables B-3 and B-4 are confusing and the text provides little clarification. It seems that the information provided in Table B-3 for minimum, maximum and typical "shoreline feature since last survey" is comparing features throughout the entire survey area, rather than examining changes along several fixed profile locations. Please provide a more thorough explanation of the methodology used to develop Tables B-3 and B-4, identify the "surveyed area" from which you selected maximum and minimum shoreline positions, identify the locations to which all measures were referenced, and discuss any efforts which were made to rectify, scale and ground-truth the photographs which were examined.

One of the most seaward shore positions is based on data from the 1972 black and white transparencies which have a 1:80,000 scale. What margin of error has been assigned to the shore positions taken from these transparencies? A report by Timothy McGee (1986), Coastal Erosion Along Monterey Bay, notes that the anomolous accretion identified in 1972 may be due to the high wind energy at Marina. Has this recent analysis attempted to better identify causes for this 1972 shoreline position?

C:\... \COMMISSION
EXHIBIT 6 A-3-MAR-96-94
12/18

The plots of shoreline position show broad swings of accretion and erosion at the top of the bluff. What was used to identify the top of the bluff? If the feature used to establish the "top of the bluff" is easy to recognize and reestablish from one photograph to the next, what natural conditions could lead to the regularly noted accretion of 70 to 140 feet between surveys? Much of this information may make more sense if it were displayed on plans of the survey area or as several profiles at fixed locations.

Table B-3 seems to show that there was no change in the location of the top of the bluff within the property boundary from the 1956 survey and the 1967 survey, and that there were no surveys prior to 1956 within the property boundary. However, the "position since 1937" columns show a 20 foot accretion at this site between 1937 and 1967. This information seems inconsistent. Please discuss how all the information in these two tables was developed. Also, if there were no surveys of the site going back to 1937, it seems inappropriate to use 1937 as a base year for rates of shoreline change at the project site.

Please discuss how the Bestor maps were prepared and whether the site information was developed from field surveys or aerial photographs. If the surveys went to the beach, please provide profiles of the beach and bluff for these ten years.

The analysis of shoreline position somehow combined information for historic shoreline change with the +5 to +7 feet of annual accretion identified through the Bestor surveys and established a predicted future annual erosion rate of -3.0 feet. Given the large swings in erosion and accretion presented by your analysis of historic shoreline position, it is difficult to support over a 25% reduction in the erosion rates established for Marina in 1987 by Rogers Johnson, based on accretion which occurred following the 1982/1983 storm season.

The methodology used to establish an erosion rate of -3.0 feet per year must be explained in greater detail. At a minimum, the discussion should cover efforts to distinguish season or reversible change from long-term interannual change, and how this newest analysis can support erosion rates significantly lower than those developed by previous researchers. This analysis must also provide some method for incorporating into the setback massive bluff retreat events such as the 50 to 80 feet of retreat which occurred at this site in 1978 and which severely damaged much of Monterey Sand Company's sand dragging operation. Setback of all facilities should be sufficient to insure that the structures will be stable and not "require the construction of protective devices that would substantially alter natural landforms along bluffs and cliffs."

Areas of Geologic Concern: Map 13 (Page IVB-10): The DRAFT Local Coastal Plan contains a methodology for establishing setbacks on dune bluffs based on

COASTAL COMMISSION
EXHIBIT 6 A-3-MAR-96-94
13/18

bluff scarp angle. Please provide at least four cross-sections (one per hundred feet of coastal frontage) showing the bluff face, the points of inflection at the base and top of the bluff, the point of measurement for setback and the locations of the 50- and 75-year setback lines.

Page IVB-11 states that, "the proposed project plans identify the bluff line beginning about 60 feet seaward of the bluff line identified in this analysis on Map 13. However, although the Map 13 lines are about 25 feet eastward." None of this makes any sense. Please provide a cross sections of the site which show the line of development, the bluff lines and the setback lines. If it helps with the analysis, these cross-sections can also show the applicant's lines, project bluff lines, Map 13 lines and any other line covered in the above mentioned paragraph, provided that all lines are clearly identified.

Wave Run-up (Page IVB-11): Please discuss the impacts of wave run-up on the bluff, assuming it has eroded to its 50- or 75- year location.

Sea Level Rise (Page IVB-11): Historic rates of sea level rise are obviously a component of the historic changes in shoreline position. The issue which is of concern is how erosion rates may change if sea level rise were to accelerate. While this may " continue to play a secondary role to storm wave erosion" the concern is with the changes to storm wave frequency or intensity with accelerated sea level rise. The analysis should make some estimate of the increase in the rate of bluff erosion for a reasonable estimate of accelerated sea level rise.

IV. C. Visual Resources.

How the U. S. Forest Service methodology was used is unclear and whether or not it is appropriate to classify dune areas is also unclear. The Scenic Variety Classes rate the visual distinction based on steepness of slope (e.g. greater than 60% slope is "distinctive:), variation in vegetative types (e.g. trees, shrubs, grassland) water courses, and unique boundaries between different units. These are not characteristics of dunes. Dunes rarely reach a 60% slope, trees are not natural in a dune area and neither are water courses.

Regarding computer simulated views from the beach, what is the height from which the photo is taken, a six foot man? And what are ground elevations.

The Marina dunes are a visual resource of statewide significance. The site is located with beach frontage, with a neighboring State Beach, and adjacent to hundreds of acres of dune habitat. Only three developments have been constructed west of the Highway 1 in this vicinity since 1972. Two highway motels and an RV park, all sandwiched between Dunes Drive and the Highway.

CALIFORNIA COASTAL COMMISSION
EXHIBIT 6 A-3-MAR-96-94
14/18

The certified LCP policies provides that where physical and habitat constraints allow, structures should generally be hidden from public view; otherwise development should be clustered and sited inconspicuously.

Though the site lends itself to discretely sited development, the grading plan would appear for the most part to level the site; and the scale of the project makes it impossible to site the buildings inconspicuously or hide them from public view. Though the site plan provides for large clusters of buildings, for visual purposes from view points there is no break in the mass of the buildings. Retaining the visual preeminence of the dunes is an important objective. Partial or full restoration of duneform could serve to screen development.

As proposed the architectural forms, massing, proportions and height do not compliment and are not harmonious with the surrounding duneforms.

For comparative purposes the development of an RV park need not have any structures over 12 feet.

Mitigation C1 recommends reducing buildings heights by decreasing roof pitch or grading to a lower mean elevation. An additional mitigation would be to reduce the scale of the project.

IV.D. Traffic

IV.G. Land Use and Public Access/Recreation

The City of Marina Zoning Ordinance is part of the LCP and should be so indicated.

Page IV-G3 of the DEIR under "Height" indicates that the project description shows building heights at an average of 15 1/2 feet above grade. This is unclear. Our measurements show the heights to be between 24 and 36 feet.

Page IV-G5 Feasibility of Coastal Dependent Uses. Though the determination of infeasibility for coastal dependent uses was previously made by the Planning Commission, the EIR statements of infeasibility of coastal dependent uses have several inaccuracies which should be corrected.

1. Concludes that the development of the site for harbor facilities et al. is infeasible due to the proximity and adequacy of facilities in the Monterey Bay area. In fact, there is a shortage of boating facilities throughout Monterey Bay. Harbor facilities may be inappropriate but not because they are not needed.

COASTAL COMMISSION
EXHIBIT 6 A3-MAR-96-94
15/18

2. Concludes that among others a research or educational facility is of a heavier industrial character and could result in significant environmental impacts. Research or educational facility need not be of a heavier industrial character and need not result in significant environmental impacts. The proposed project will generate 250,000 users a year. Educational/research facilities of lesser intensity are possible.

3. Concludes that the availability of nearby existing coastal dependent uses and facilities in the City of Monterey are adequate to satisfy future foreseeable demand for coastal dependent uses in the coastal zone of Monterey Bay. Again this conclusion is too broad.

4. Concludes that coastal agriculture and aquaculture are not appropriate because the site has not been designated by the Department of Fish and Game. Also in a following paragraph asserts:

The Coastal Act is clear in its intention and priority for the development of coastal dependent uses. Where the Coastal Act clearly assigns the responsibility for designation of coastal dependent uses to two state agencies, and where those agencies have not designated a need for coastal dependent uses, this information can be submitted as reasonable proof of lack of feasibility of coastal dependent uses to be located on the project site.

This is an inaccurate conclusion. The Coastal Act does not assign the designation of sites for coastal dependent uses to two state agencies. Section 30411(c) provides that the DFG may identify aquaculture sites. There is nothing in the Coastal Act that limits coastal dependent uses to sites identified by the Department of Fish and Game and, in fact, Section 30255 gives priority to coastal dependent developments without reservation. Numerous coastal dependent developments have been developed in the coastal zone and to the reviewer's knowledge none have been designated by the DFG.

Page IV-G7 Density.

The certified Local Coastal Program for Marina acknowledges the very special setting and open space characteristics of the Marina dunes and differentiates the Marina Dunes from the urban visitor serving development in Monterey and Santa Cruz. The LCP states "The Coastal Plan anticipates future development oriented toward less intensive, lower cost visitor facilities than those available in the more intensively developed coastal areas to the north and south."

The DEIR discussion on density reports that the City of Santa Cruz and the City of Monterey have historically allow high densities visitor serving uses such as

CALIFORNIA COASTAL COMMISSION
EXHIBIT 6 A-3-MAR-9694
14/18

hotels from 8.7 units/acre for one story to 26 units per acre for three story development and that comparatively the proposed 9.3 units/acre (16 acre developable area) was low intensity development.

The developments cited in the DEIR are typical hotel/motel projects and do not offer the large two and three bedroom suites proposed in this project. The DEIR, for comparative purposes, would be much more useful if it used developments similar to what is proposed to determine what constitutes low intensity in areas with significant land resources. For example, the following destination resort developments should be considered.

The Seascape Benchlands development on the periphery of the residential community of Aptos in Santa Cruz County was permitted 298 visitor serving accommodations, 36,500 sq.ft. of restaurants, lobby, lounge, meeting rooms, a 9 acre park, a 60 space public parking lot for beach visitors. The site is 80 acres; 30 acres were developed and 50 acres were dedicated to the public. Gross density on this project is 3.7 units per acre.

The Spanish Bay Hotel in Del Monte Forest involved 230 acres. One hundred and thirty acres were developed (golf course included). Development included 270 unit hotel, 80 condominium units, 18 hole golf course, 8 tennis courts, 500 parking spaces. One hundred acres of habitat were dedicated and public access provided. In addition the 430 acre Huckleberry Hill was dedicated to open space. Gross density for the Spanish Bay project is 1.5 units per acre.

These developments represent a low intensity. Commission staff does not believe that the DEIR information supports the conclusion that the proposed development is low intensity pursuant to the certified LCP.

IV.G Public Services. This section does not discuss water supply.

Chapter V. Alternatives

The alternatives analysis does not discuss a reduced density project. Both scale and density reductions should be considered. Sales advertisements for the property indicated that the highest and best use of the property was considered to be as a site for either a 175 space Recreational Vehicle Park or for a 120 room hotel with restaurant and modestly sized banquet facilities.

We do not agree that the "no project" alternative would be an environmentally inferior alternative to proposed development at the proposed scale.

The DEIR states that the motel/recreational vehicle project alternative reduces visitor generation but also offers less habitat restoration than the proposed

project. It states that the proposed project exceeds the HCP standards. Please describe all the standards in the HCP that would apply to this project.

COASTAL COMMISSION
EXHIBIT 6 A-3-MAR-96-94
18/18



October 21, 1996

Mr. Louis Calcagno, Chairman
and Coastal Commissioners
CALIFORNIA COASTAL COMMISSION
725 Front Street, Suite 300
Santa Cruz, California 95060

Re: MARINA DUNES RESORT - Marina, California

Dear Chairman Calcagno and Commissioners:

KING VENTURES is the owner of the Marina Dunes Resort project approved by the City of Marina Planning Commission in June of this year, and unanimously upheld on appeal by the Marina City Council in July. As the "proponents" for the project, we are presenting this information in response to the appeal questions raised. Your careful consideration of the City's actions on this project will clearly demonstrate that:

1. The approvals granted by the City of Marina for the resort project are in full compliance with the legal and administrative requirements of the City's certified LCP, as well as in compliance with the California Coastal Act.
2. The certified EIR for this project, which was approved on May 28, 1996, was unchallenged administratively and no legal action was undertaken to overturn the filing of the "Notice of Determination" or the legal sufficiency of the CEQA determinations relied upon by the City.
3. The proposed project underwent ten months of intensive public scrutiny, including no less than two dozen public meetings with citizens groups, public and private resource and trustee agencies, the City's Design Review Board, Planning Commission and City Council. The final project approvals were thoroughly and carefully considered by the City.
4. The proposed resort would be constructed on a fully degraded, presently active sand mining site. This site has been mined for the better part of this century, and the property retains absolutely no identifiable biological values at present. More than 40% of the gross developable portions of the site has been reserved for the creation of habitat corridors and restoration areas.
5. The density and proposed uses of the site are consistent with the environmental carrying capacity analysis conducted by the City in the certified EIR.

EXHIBIT NO. 7
APPLICATION NO. 4-3-MAR-96-94

APPLICANT'S
RESPONSE

OWNER'S DETAILED RESPONSES TO APPEAL

The following pages present our response to each of the appeal issues. As stated to the Commission in Los Angeles two weeks ago, we have been at a significant disadvantage in that substantive discussions with coastal staff have been limited to the span of the last seven days. While some progress has been made in understanding your staff's views on this project, as we prepare this correspondence we are still unaware of staff's final recommendations or conditions for your review. In that context we will prepare further specific responses to the staff conditions and attempt to provide those to Commissioners before the November 14th hearing.

APPEAL ISSUES

The appeal issues as summarized by staff fall into four general categories. These are:

1. Density and intensity of the approved project are inconsistent with the LCP.
2. The heights of structures on the approved plan exceed the allowable height limits of the LCP.
3. The Habitat Restoration Program required by the City will need to be reviewed and approved by the Coastal Commission in order to insure appropriate steps are taken to protect the nearby (off-site) habitat of this dune complex.
4. Questions raised by Caltrans regarding traffic impacts were not adequately resolved by the City in the EIR.

Each of these issues is addressed in the following sections.

1. *Density and intensity of the approved project are inconsistent with the LCP.*

The Marina LCP clearly provides for the establishment of visitor-serving uses in this planning area and on the subject site. The certified LCP does not express a density limit or range, and there are no restrictions on the number of units allowable within the Dunes Drive Planning Area. The appellant's allegations (*italicized in the following sections*) and our responses include:

...the project should be "less intensive than development in more intensive areas to the north and south"...

The approved project density at 183 units equates to a gross density of 9.4 units per acre. This density is well below higher-density hotel and motel developments in the surrounding Monterey Bay area. By way of example, there are two abutting motel developments on Dunes Drive directly across the street from the subject site. These projects are located on sites of 1.82 and 1.99 gross

acres, with unit counts of 114 units and 84 units respectively. The density of these adjoining sites average 52 units per gross acre. Clearly this project is less dense than other Marina visitor-serving developments in the coastal zone.

Taking this argument a step further, the staff report claims that this project exceeds the size of 87% of all hotels in the Monterey and Santa Cruz markets. Although size alone is not a valid indicator of density, we have conducted limited research into the average densities of the hotels and motels cited in the staff analysis. In nearly every instance gross unit counts well exceed 10 units to the acre, and in fact many of the existing Monterey hotels approach ratios of up to 30-35 units per gross acre.

The proposed Marina Dunes Resort density at 9.4 units per gross acre is clearly and significantly below the majority of developed hotels and motels in the Monterey Bay area.

*...the project should be redesigned to follow
"a prevailing pattern (of density) for non-urban comparables"...*

First of all, there is absolutely no reference in the LCP for Marina that densities for the Marina Dunes Planning Area should be equated to "non-urban" density ranges. Without a definition or LCP Policy that this implies less density, staff nevertheless uses this argument to pursue their recommended reductions in the project. The context of this suggestion is that all densities should be lower based on this concept. In fact the Marina LCP anticipated much higher densities for hotels, as high as 1 unit per 1,000 sq. ft. of lot area. Until recently, the Marina LCP also contained a 10 unit per acre density for resort hotel projects.

This suggestion is also based on reasoning that without absolute density limits in the LCP, the LCP can be broadly re-interpreted by staff to justify almost any scenario. Staff's "characterization" that these dunes are not located in an urbanized City is factually at odds with all the coastal planning that has been done in Marina since the early 1980's.

This argument is offered based on staff's assessment of no more than two (2) projects that we are aware of: the Seascape Resort and Conference Center in Aptos and the Spanish Bay Development at Pebble Beach. We strongly disagree that only two projects should be relied on so heavily as "comparable patterns", but nevertheless, there are several distinct facts from each of these projects that actually support the approved Marina Dunes Resort project.

Both the Spanish Bay and Seascape properties included many more acres of pristine and restorable habitat than developable areas of those same sites. In

these examples, the portions of each site that were finally permitted for development were less than half the total site area. At Spanish Bay 15.7 acres is occupied by 270 hotel rooms and 80 condominiums, according to staff. This equates to a "net" density per developable acre of 22.3 units/acre. At Seascape, 280 units were permitted by the Coastal Commission over 30 acres of the total site. This equates to a "net" density of 9.3 units/acre.

The proposed Marina Dunes Resort is proposed at a "net" density of 11.4 units/acre when 3.35 acres oceanward of the bluff are deleted from the computation, leaving 16.0 acres of fully degraded and disturbed site.

...staff argues that the total density of this site should be limited to 3.5 units per gross acre, the size of the hotel units should be limited to 850 sq. ft., and that related or 'ancillary' facilities such as dining, management areas and recreational amenities be limited to no more than 10,000 sq. ft. throughout the resort...

Each of these recommendations are arbitrary in that they are not related to any pattern of resort development or threshold analysis identified by coastal staff. These reductions, taken as a whole, will severely impair the resort's ability to serve as a destination facility. The suggested density limit, in particular, would limit the project to 56 hotel rooms. There is no evidence available other than the City's certified EIR to establish a density limit that can be reasonably accommodated on this site. Absent evidence to support the appeal and staff's contentions, we question the Commission's ability to deviate from the City's approvals in this regard if the City's actions are in conformance with the certified LCP.

..."allowable uses for the site should exclude tennis courts, recreational facilities such as a spa, and the conference center"...

The mix of uses approved by the City were all sized to support the on-site visitors. Concerns expressed by staff and the appeal raise question over uses that are not a part of the project, such as a "night club" or a "cosmetic surgery center". These uses are not proposed with the resort.

The arbitrary deletion of tennis facilities, recreational amenities and the meetings facilities do not recognize the important features these bring to the local visitor. The resort-style developments referred to in the staff report at Seascape and Spanish Bay each include these amenities and we are at a complete loss to understand what problems these could cause on this site.

COASTAL COMMISSION
EXHIBIT 7 A-3-MAR-96-94
4/26

Chairman Calcagno and Coastal Commissioners
MARINA DUNES RESORT - Marina, California

October 21, 1996

Page 5

2. *The heights of structures on the approved plan exceed the allowable height limits of the LCP.*

... "the project should not be visible from Highway 1 or the beach, and should be inconspicuous or hidden if possible"...

As reviewed and approved by the City, the project conforms with the dual height standards of the LCP, which call for a maximum 35' height for the buildings, and an additional limit for buildings so that they do not exceed the height of the naturally occurring (adjoining) dune ridge. Overall heights of the hotel and vacation units are 29' above finished grades. In virtually every instance the existing or natural grade of the site has been lowered to reduce the visual prominence of the resort.

Limited extensions for architectural features such as cupolas and roof elements were approved by the City to add interest and scale to the proposed uses. These roof elements are allowed to extend above height limits under the certified LCP (Section 17.06.060), provided these features do not impact public views from the beach or Highway 1, and the project is subject to a coastal permit; two requirements addressed by the City in its findings and permit action.

Lastly, the notion that the project can be "hidden" from view or invisible from Highway 1 is absurd. The project is set on and into existing grades to reduce the prominence of the buildings while maintaining the roll of the terrain, therein simulating dune landforms. The steeply pitched roofs follow the natural angles of the sand dunes, with slopes as steep as 4:12 and 6:12, to simulate the dunes appearance. The buildings are designed in smaller unit "clusters" so as to minimize the massive appearance of consolidating units in one or two larger buildings, such as the motels developed across the street on Dunes Drive.

3. *The Habitat Restoration Program required by the City will need to be reviewed and approved by the Coastal Commission in order to insure appropriate steps are taken to protect the nearby (off-site) habitat of this dune complex.*

... "project will generate 250,905 visitors per year to the site"...

... "adequacy of program and funding not substantiated"...

... "impacts on public agencies' ability to maintain (their properties) could be significant"...

... 'development of adjoining properties could be precedential if allowed to develop to the subject property's level of density'...

COASTAL COMMISSION

7 A 3-MAR-96-94

5/26

These issues are directed at the inference that more visitors to the dunes will necessarily damage the dunes. As with any inference, the parts that are believable tend to obscure the elements that are unrealistic. In this instance, more visitors raises the potential for greater degrees of damage, however, it is conclusionary to argue that these impacts will occur in spite of the detailed HCP approved by the City as a part of the EIR for this project.

The approved Habitat Conservation Program (HCP) is included as Appendix "B" to the certified EIR. This report was prepared by one of the State of California's leading biological experts on Monterey Bay habitats. The HCP includes detailed standards for the planting, management and restoration of dune habitat otherwise completely missing from the subject site. This HCP also establishes a management strategy for off-site areas not under the control of the owners of the subject project. The HCP and the City's conditions for approval of the resort also establish financial resources to implement these plans and programs.

The City's commitment to dunes habitat management is evident from the 5 years of work completed on their own Management Program, which is now being completed by the City. The suggestion that this program needs further review is a veiled attempt to grab additional funds for state and regional open space interests.

The City of Marina has committed itself to working cooperatively with State Parks & Rec. and the Monterey Regional Parks District. To the extent that these agencies are capable in participating in this City-funded program, there is every reason to believe it has been planned for and will occur. It does become necessary, however, to make decisions regarding properties within the City of Marina, and this decision-making authority should remain with the City Council.

4. *Questions raised by Caltrans regarding traffic impacts were not adequately resolved by the City in the EIR.*

... "light poles to be replaced by City if they are in need of replacement due to new developments in the vicinity"...

... "cumulative impacts from the EIR included a pass-by analysis that needs to be clarified with District V Caltrans staff"...

... "installation of signals at intersections are permitted based on a variety of warrant conditions"...

... "an encroachment permit will be required"...

COASTAL COMMISSION

EXHIBIT 7 A-3 MAR-96-94

426

Each of these issues can be satisfactorily resolved with Caltrans through correspondence to be provided by Caltrans and/or the City's Traffic Engineers. These are technical issues that were resolved during processing of the EIR. The referenced Caltrans letter (April 11, 1996) was directed at the Draft EIR, and although it was never received by the City prior to certification of the EIR, these issues can be satisfactorily addressed between the City and Caltrans, or Caltrans will not issue encroachment permits for the road improvements.

RESOLUTION OF APPEALS

The resolution of these appeals will require the Coastal Commission to consider the specifics of the project before you and to discourage and dismiss arguments directed at other nearby properties. There is a general consensus that the subject site is the most appropriate candidate in the Marina Dunes for development of the scale proposed, and we are confident that as the Commission is able to review the detailed actions of the City on this application, that the Commission will conclude that the resort will balance environmental protection and habitat restoration with an appropriately scaled visitor-serving use that will enhance long-term use of this portion of our coast.

PROJECT DESIGN OPTIONS

The owners of the resort recognize how subjective these discussions can be concerning visual impacts. And while we believe the City's actions are thorough and definitive as evidenced in the EIR and Coastal Permit, we are willing to offer the same options to the Commission that we discussed with your staff in our October 16th meeting in Santa Cruz. A letter to Joy Chase dated October 18, 1996 is enclosed that reviews possible reductions in the "ancillary" buildings and uses for the site (Table 1) and differences between the subject site and the two adjoining sites that staff is concerned about vis-a-vis their "precedent-setting" arguments (Table 2).

As a result of our discussion with staff, and in an effort to further revise the project to address continuing concerns, the owners of the resort are willing to offer additional design changes that will lower buildings further into existing grades, and to relocate and consolidate buildings further, reducing the number of stand-alone hotel and vacation clusters and opening up more landscaping and open space.

To do this, we have attached a series of exhibits that define alternatives for reducing footprints of buildings by placing buildings at grade, and eliminating the parking below each cluster in favor of parking lots around the buildings. This allows us to reduce the number of buildings for the hotel and vacation club clusters from the approved 73 buildings to 56 buildings.

We would further lower the lobby to two stories and relocate the lobby building to the front of the site, and reduce the finished grade of the conference center, placing that

Chairman Calcagno and Coastal Commissioners
MARINA DUNES RESORT - Marina, California
October 21, 1996
Page 8

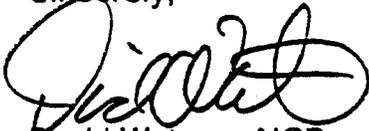
building lower into existing grades at the southeastern corner of the site. The conference center would also lose hotel units by lowering this building from four stories to three.

This reduction of 17 hotel/vacation unit buildings and the lowering of the lobby and conference buildings by a floor each does have an effect on our density, reducing total units from 183 to 161 units (a 22 unit reduction).

These changes represent an option that the Commission may wish to consider in light of the issues raised. The owners of the project believe this is a good faith attempt to address the somewhat arbitrary venue of "visual impacts" in a manner that maintains the integrity of the City-approved project and further reduces the scale of the overall project.

Your thoughtful consideration is appreciated.

Sincerely,



David Watson, AICP
Director of Planning and Project Development

coastalcommissioners.marina.lvrnac.10-21-96

COASTAL COMMISSION

EXHIBIT 7 A-3-MAR-96-94

9/25

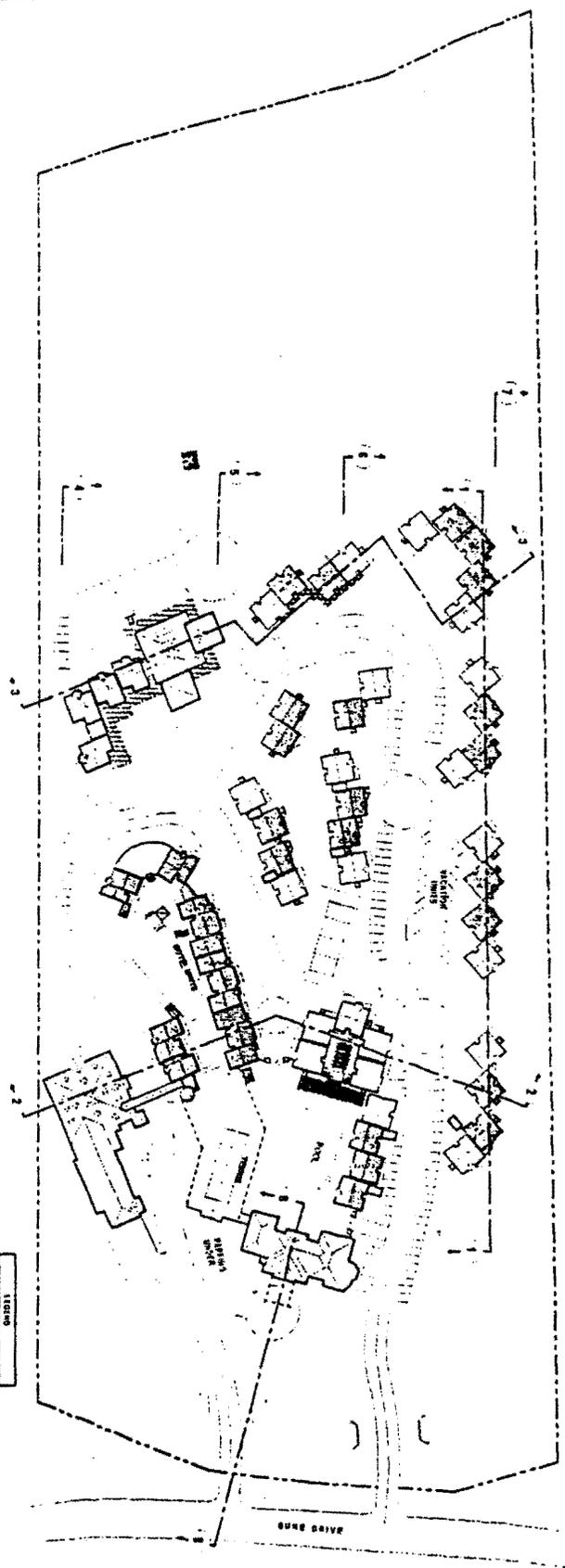
King

PROJECT NO. 96-0001
DATE: 9/26/94
SCALE: AS SHOWN
DRAWN BY: [illegible]
CHECKED BY: [illegible]

MARINA DUNES

SITE PLAN

LEGEND	
	3 STORY UNIT
	2 STORY UNIT
	1 STORY UNIT

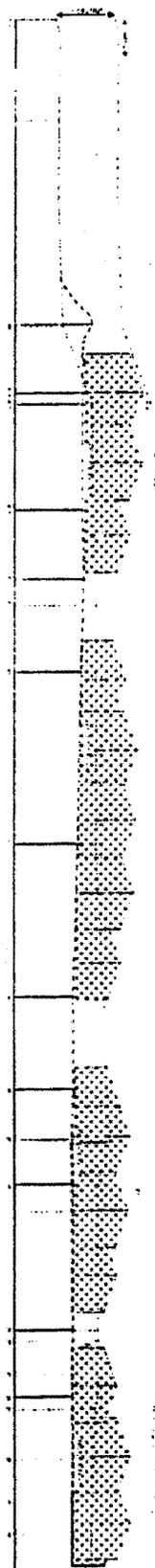



 King Environmental Services, Inc.
 10000 Wilshire Blvd., Suite 1000
 Los Angeles, CA 90024
 (310) 205-1100
 FAX (310) 205-1101
 www.kingsenv.com

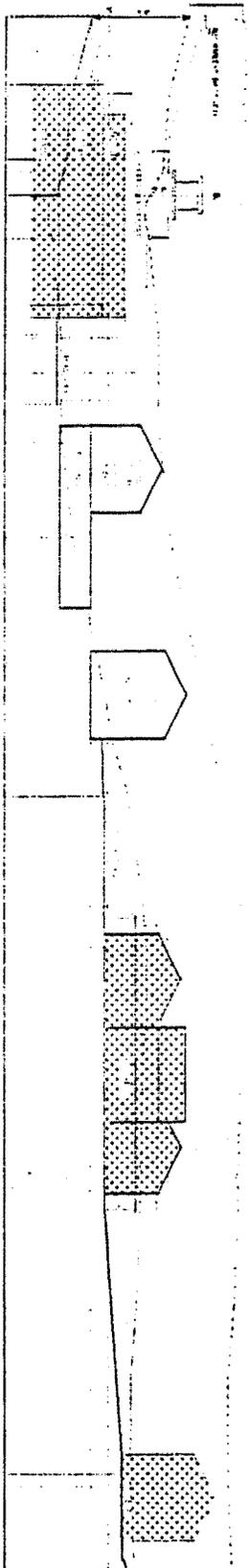
CALIFORNIA COASTAL COMMISSION
 EXHIBIT 7 A-3-MAR-96-94
 9/26

APPLICANT'S RESPONSE
 illustrative plan revisions

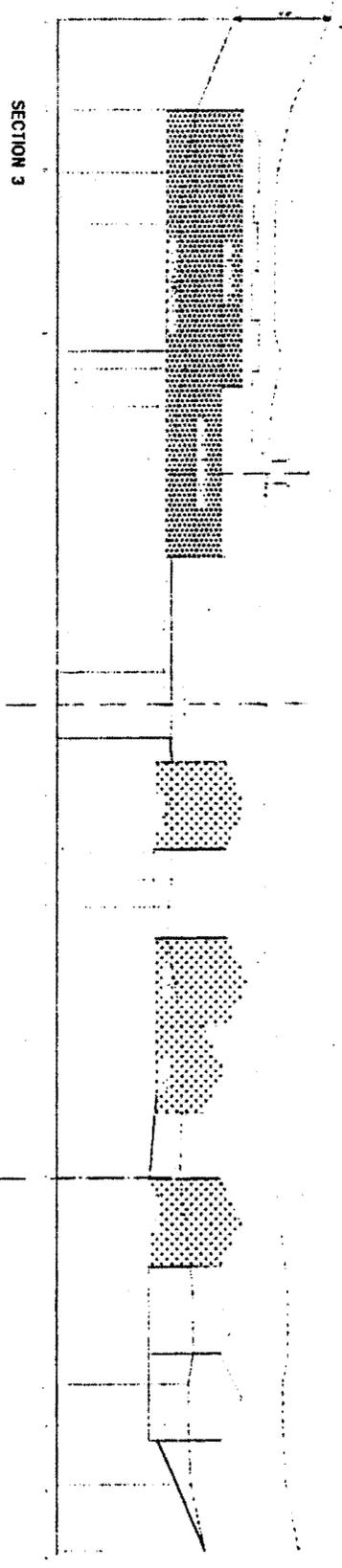
SECTION 1



SECTION 2



SECTION 3



SECTIONS 1-3

THE MARINA DUNES
TRAVIS & COE

King

California Coastal Commission
Application No. 94-0010
Project Name: THE MARINA DUNES
Travis & Coe
10/26/94



California Coastal Commission

CALIFORNIA COASTAL COMMISSION

EXHIBIT 7 A-3-MAR-96-94

plan revisions options 10/26

King

SECTION 6
SECTION 5
SECTION 4

SECTION 6

SECTION 5

SECTION 4

MARINA DUNES

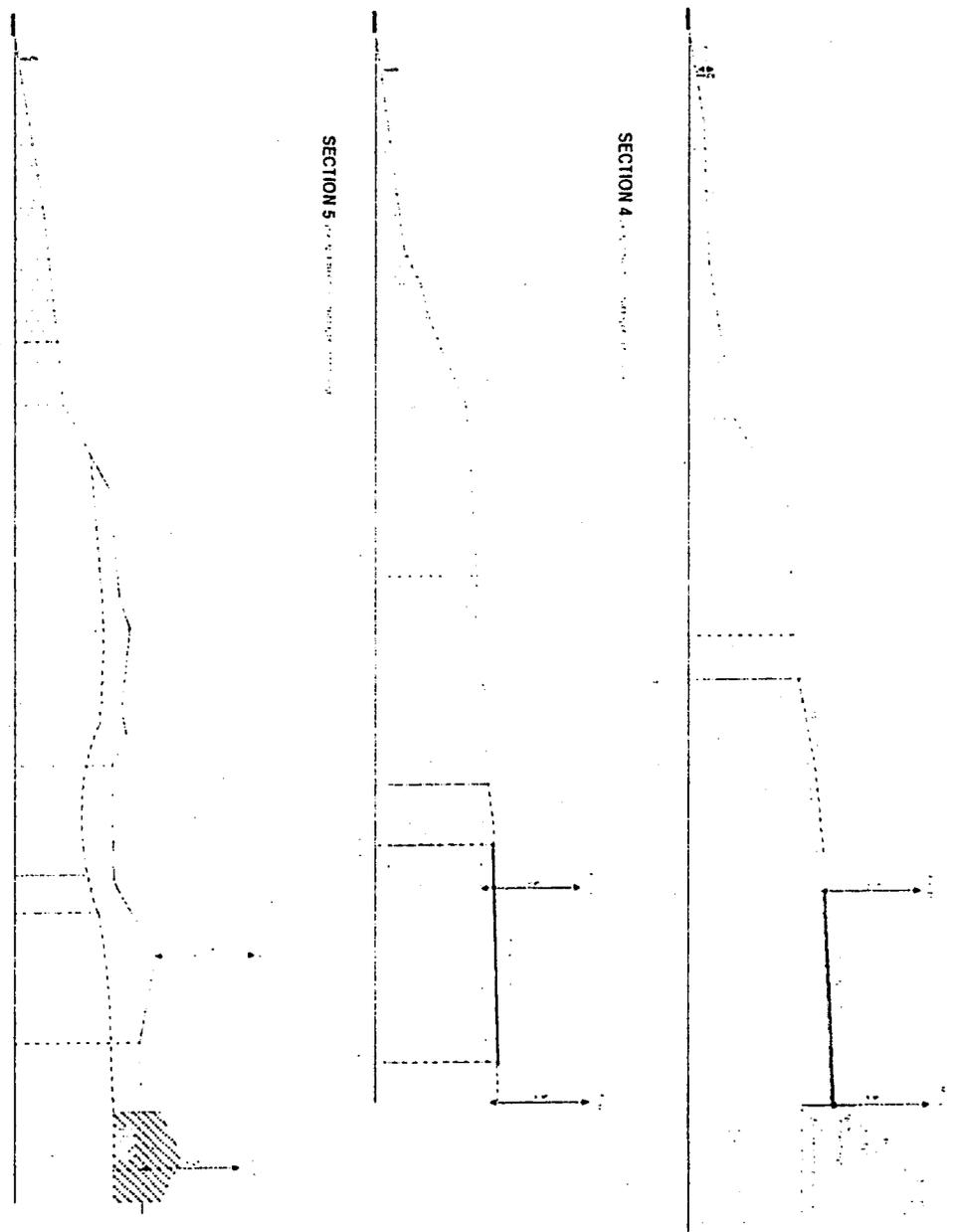
SECTIONS 4-6

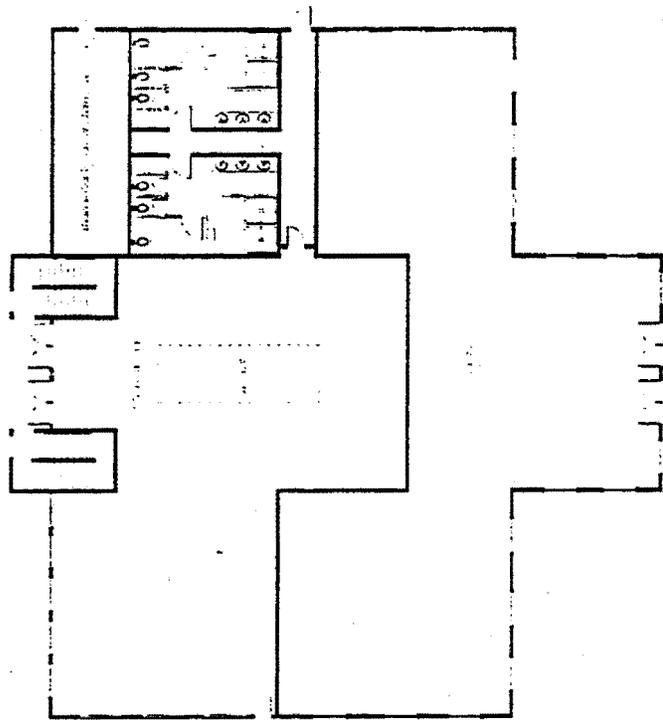


California Coastal Commission

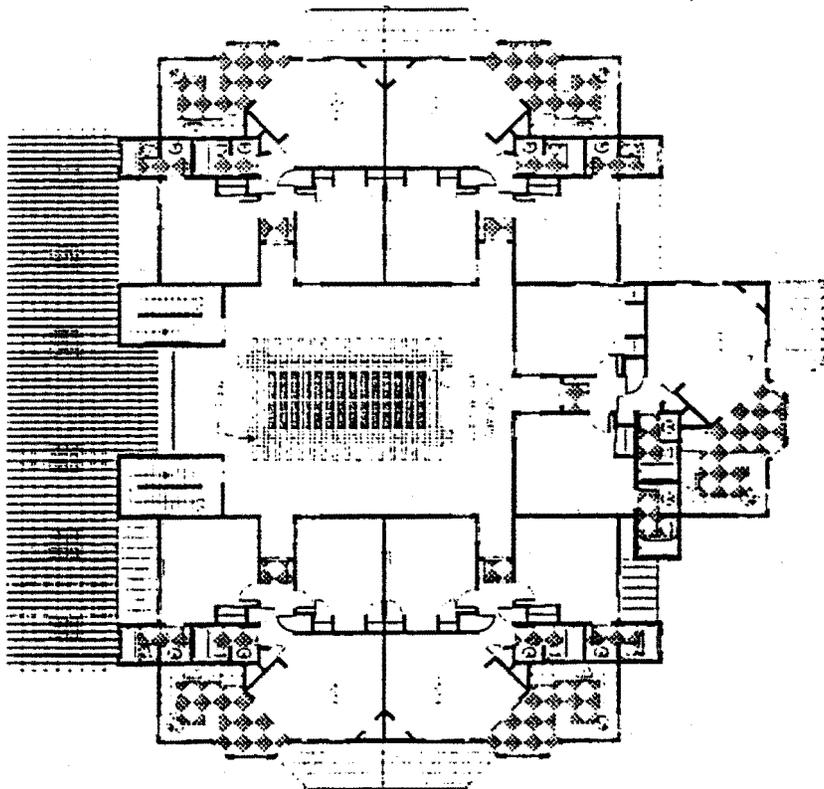
Sheet No.

CALIFORNIA COASTAL COMMISSION
EXHIBIT 7 A-3-MAR-96-94
plan revision options 11/26





GROUND FLOOR PLAN



SECOND FLOOR PLAN

REC BUILDING / VACATION UNITS

MARINA DUNES
 PROJECT A-26

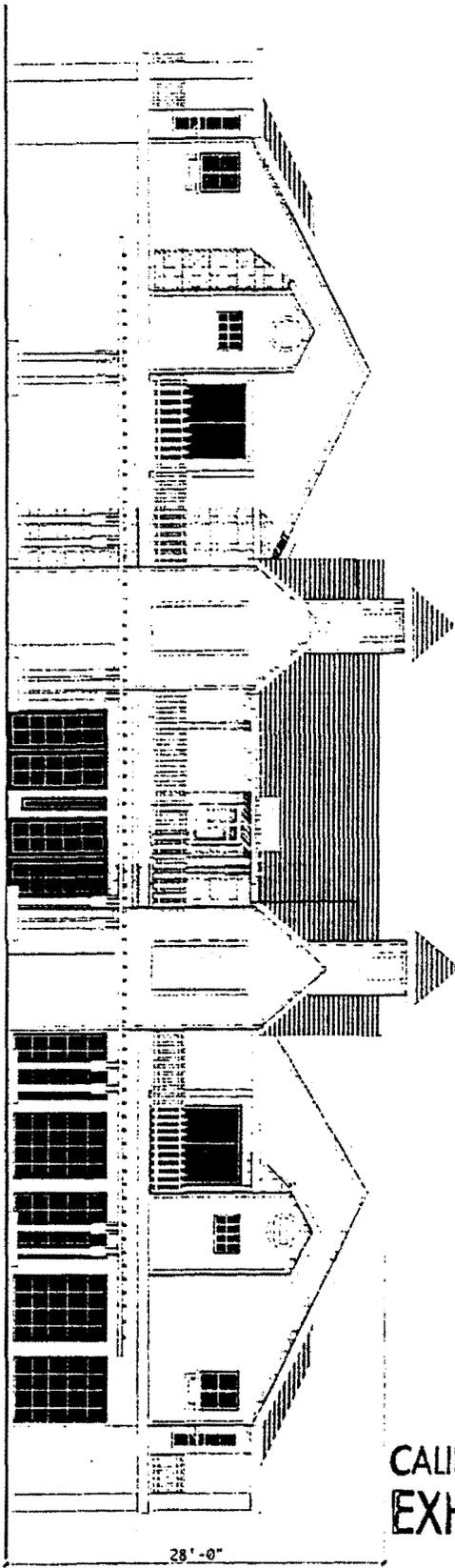
King

ARCHITECT
 1000 17th Street, Suite 100
 San Francisco, CA 94133
 (415) 774-1100
 FAX (415) 774-1101
 WWW.KINGARCHITECTS.COM



THE CALIFORNIA ARCHITECTURAL BOARD
 1000 17th Street, Suite 100
 San Francisco, CA 94133
 (415) 774-1100
 FAX (415) 774-1101
 WWW.CALIFORNIAARCHITECTS.COM

CALIFORNIA COASTAL COMMISSION
EXHIBIT 7 A-3-MAR-96-94
 plan revision options 14/26



SOUTH ELEVATION

CALIFORNIA COASTAL COMMISSION
 EXHIBIT 7 A3-MAR-96-94

15/26

REC BUILDING / VACATION UNITS

THE MARINA DUNES
 PROJECT A-208

King

Architect

1777 W. 17th Street
 San Mateo, CA 94403
 Tel: (415) 938-8888

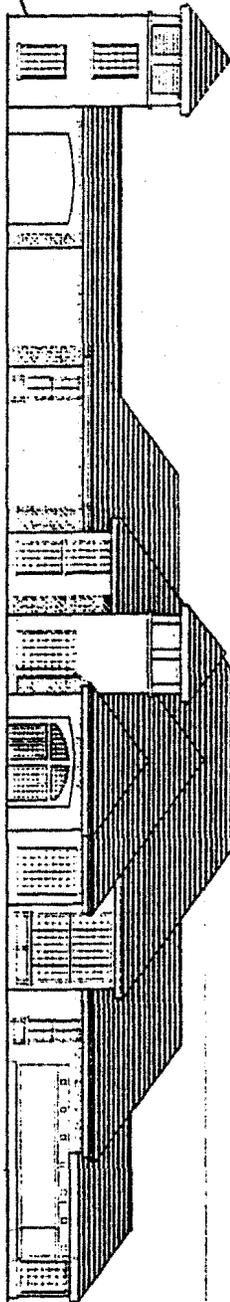
Scale: 1/8" = 1'-0"



CALIFORNIA COASTAL COMMISSION

1501 S. Street
 Sacramento, CA 95834
 Tel: (916) 227-2300

Sheet No.



NORTH ELEVATION

28'-0"

32'-0"

CALL FOR A COASTAL COMMISSION
EXHIBIT 7 A-3-MAR-96-94

16/26

LOBBY ELEVATION

312
MARINA DUNES
PROJECT A-138

King

ARCHITECTS
1000 BAYVIEW BLVD
SUITE 100
DUBLIN, CA 94568
TEL: (925) 835-1000
FAX: (925) 835-1001

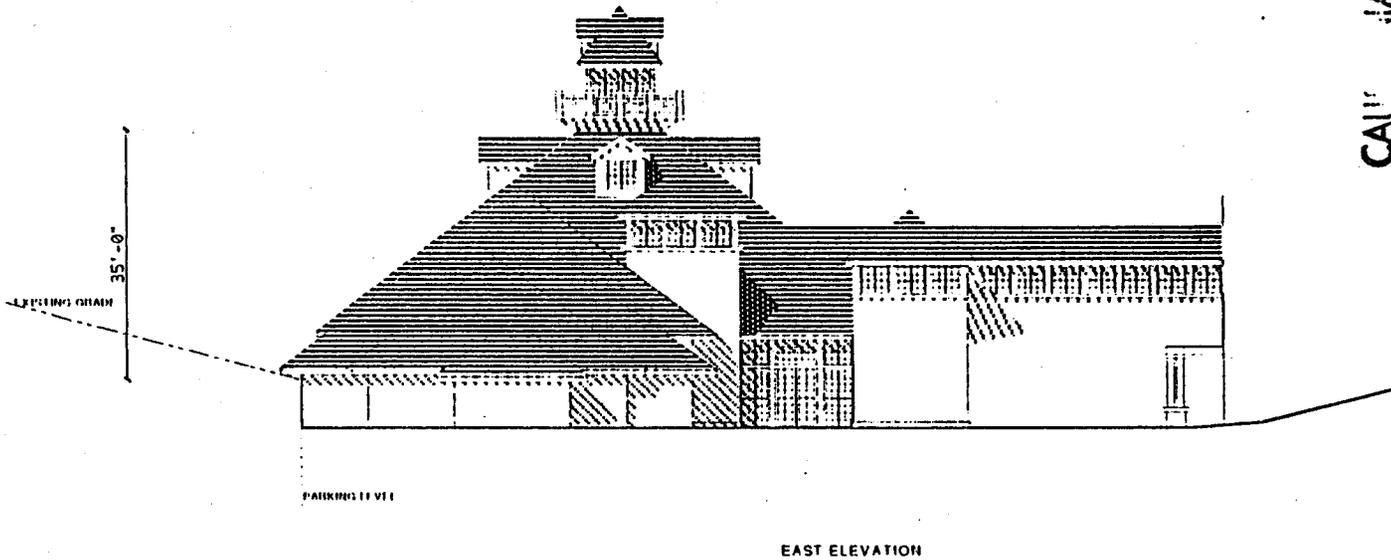
PROJECT A-138
MARINA DUNES
LOBBY ELEVATION
SCALE: 1/8" = 1'-0"



CALIFORNIA COASTAL COMMISSION
1000 CALIFORNIA STREET
SAN FRANCISCO, CA 94133
TEL: (415) 774-2000
FAX: (415) 774-2001



CA 111 11A COASTAL COMMISSION
EXHIBIT 7 A-3-MAR-96-94
18/26



CONFERENCE BUILDING

THE
MARINA DUNES
Resort & Spa

King
ARCHITECTS

2000 ...
1000 ...
1000 ...
1000 ...

1000 ...
1000 ...
1000 ...

1000 ...
1000 ...
1000 ...

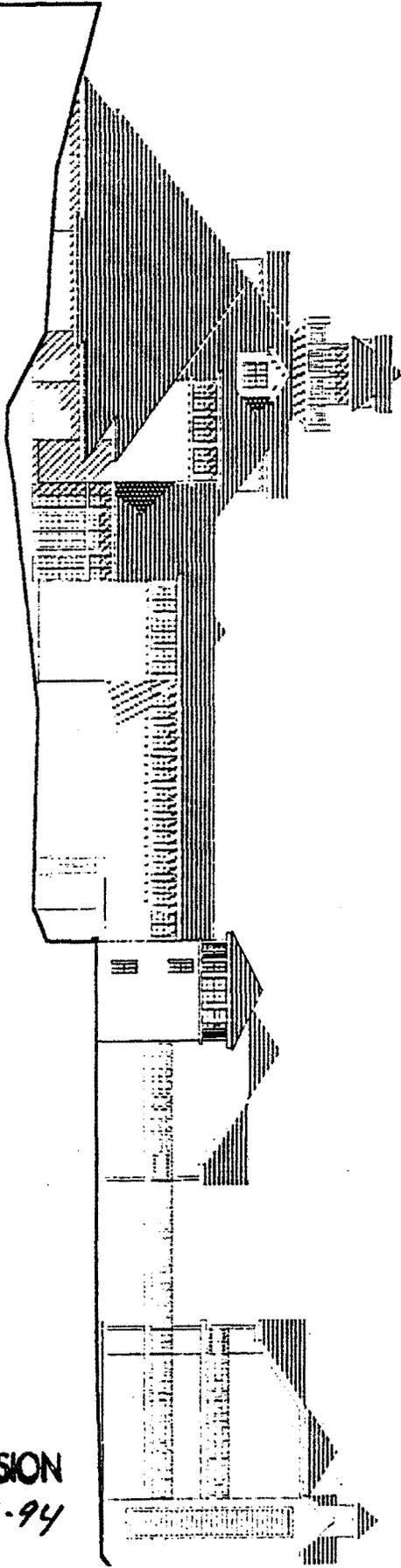


THE
COASTAL
COMMISSION

1000 ...
1000 ...
1000 ...



sheet no.



EAST ELEVATION HOTEL UNITS

CA:

A COASTAL COMMISSION

EXHIBIT 7 A-3-MAR-96-94

19/26

MARINA DUNES

7000 A ST

King

1/27/96

1/27/96

1/27/96



COASTAL COMMISSION

Sheet No



JK
DW ✓
BK
F

October 18, 1996

Via Facsimile: (408) 427-4877
Total Two (2) Pages

Ms. Joy Chase
COASTAL COMMISSION
Central Coast District
725 Front Street, Suite 300
Santa Cruz, California 95060

Re: MARINA DUNES RESORT - Marina, California

Dear Joy:

Enclosed is the breakdown of "ancillary" spaces we discussed by phone this afternoon. Please consider these areas for your proposed condition concerning support activities.

I will be sending a clean copy of this chart and a copy of the revised site plan we reviewed on Wednesday in today's mail. You should receive these on Monday. I will send this to both your and Diane's attention so that she receives it for her use Monday.

We will be stopping by Tuesday morning with a complete package and response to the appeal, and additional exhibits for your incorporation in the staff report materials that go to the Commission next Thursday.

Please encourage Diane to call me with any remaining questions next week.

Sincerely,

David Watson, AICP
Director of Planning and Project Development

cc: Diane Landry

chase.marina.lvrnac.10-18-96

COASTAL COMMISSION
EXHIBIT 7 A-3-MAR-96-94
20/26

Applicant's response: ancillary spaces

MARINA "ANCILLARY" SQUARE FOOTAGES Support Uses

BUILDING TYPES:

BUILDING AREAS:

VC Rec Bldg.	2300
Restaurant	9169
Spa Building	4000
Conference Center	16399
Sales	3700
subtotals:	35568

	Vac Club Rec Bldg	Restaurant	Spa Building	Conference Center	Office/Mgt.
Meeting Rooms		0		6410	0
Storage/Mechanical/WC's		1323		2080	0
Dining/Lounge/Banquet		4719		0	0
Offices (Admin-Management)		0		1393	3700
Circulation		1143		3317	0
Other (Restaurant=Kitchen)	2300	1984	4000	3199	0
subtotals:	2300	9169	4000	16399	3700
					35568

Conference Center	Basement*	Level 1	Level 2	Totals:
Meeting Rooms	0	4329	2081	6410
Storage/Mechanical/WC's	266	1726	88	2080
Offices (Admin-Management)	0	1393	0	1393
Circulation	424	1714	1179	3317
Lobby/Reception	0	2378	616	2994
Other	0	205	0	205
subtotals:	690	11745	3964	16399

*Parking Level in basement.

CALIFORNIA COASTAL COMMISSION
EXHIBIT 7

21/25



September 20, 1996

Mr. Lee Otter
COASTAL COMMISSION
Central Coast District
725 Front Street, Suite 300
Santa Cruz, California 95060

Re: MARINA DUNES RESORT - Marina, California

Dear Lee:

In followup to our meeting this week, I have enclosed information regarding our view of the subject mining site, and the "unique" features of this site that differentiate our property from the nearby Lonestar and Granite Rock sites. As we discussed, these three sites (combined at 434 acres) comprise the privately-held properties within the Marina Dunes Planning Area (total Planning Area is 626 acres).

Please consider these materials as you evaluate the (lack of) similarities between our site and the sites where staff has expressed concerns over the "precedent setting nature" of decisions on the Resort proposal.

On the matter of scheduling, we continue to hope that a draft report or recommendations for conditions would be available as early as the week of September 30 - October 4. This would provide a full week for discussions prior to Mr. Dack's absence from City Hall.

Sincerely,

David Watson, AICP
Director of Planning and Project Development

cc: Joy Chase

otter.marina.lvrnac.09-20-96

CALIFORNIA COASTAL COMMISSION
EXHIBIT 7 A-3-MAR-96-94

22/26

RECEIVED
SEP 25 1996

CALIFORNIA
COASTAL COMMISSION
CENTRAL COAST AREA

Applicant's response:
uniqueness of site

Differentiation Between Privately Held Parcels
Marina Dunes Planning Area Marina, California

(9-20-96)

EX 817
CALIFORNIA COASTAL COMMISSION
4-3-MAR-96-94

23/26

"Key" →

SITE \ Development Issues	TOTAL ACRES (above bluff ridge line at beach)	DISTURBED SITE AREAS (acres and percentage of site)	ACRES (Estimated) EXISTING HABITAT	RARE, THREATENED & ENDANGERED SPECIES (RTE)					AREAS FOR HABITAT RESTORATION (acres)	PHYSICAL DEVELOPMENT CONSTRAINTS						
				Smith's Blue Butterfly	Black Legless Lizard	Erysimum menziesii	Gilia tenuiflora ssp.	Chlorizantho pungens		Contiguous Urban Development			Readily Available Infrastructure		Slope Limits	
										Developed Uses to South	Developed Uses to East	Developed Uses to North	Public Road Frontage (Available Access)	Public Utilities Available Adjoining Site		Public Access (sidewalks/paths)
MARINA DUNES RESORT	16.0 acres	100% of site 16.0 acres	0% of site present habitat	No	No	No	No	No	40% of site 6.5 acres	Water Company	Motels (x's 2)	Vacant	Public Road Access Available	Water Sewer TV/Tele Gas Electric	Available at Dunes Drive	40% 6.5 acres 50% 7.9 acres (90% of site Less than 30% slopes)
GRANITE ROCK	50.0 acres	20% of site 10.0 acres	70% of site present habitat	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	32% of site 16.0 acres	Vacant	RV Park	Vacant	Public Road to be extended	Utilities to be extended from terminus	None Available	25% 12 acres 50% 25 acres (75% of site Less than 30% slopes)
LONESTAR	368.4 acres	15% of site 55.0 acres	60% of site present habitat	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	4% of site 15.0 acres	Vacant	Vacant	Vacant	No Road Access	None Available	None Available	20% 74 acres 15% 56 acres (35% of site Less than 30% slopes)

*Differentiation Between Privately Held Parcels
Marina Dunes Planning Area (9-20-96)*

MARINA DUNES RESORT (formerly Monterey Sand Company)

Total Acreage: 19.4 acres (approximately 16.0 acres located in the dune area)
Disturbed Areas: 100% of Site (16.0 acres)

Adjoining (Contiguous)
Urban Development:

The subject site is located on Dunes Drive, with urban developments abutting two of three sides to the property. The fourth side is the Pacific Ocean/Monterey Bay. To the south is the Marina Coast Water District site, a fully developed public utility facility providing domestic water supplies to the incorporated community of Marina, as well as reclaimed wastewater supplies for irrigation purposes. This facility includes the administrative offices of the water district, employing as many as twenty persons on-site at any given time.

To the east are two fully developed motel sites of over 100 total units. To the north is the undeveloped Granite Rock site.

Public Services To Serve Development

Existing Public Access: Access is available in a fully improved Dunes Drive, which runs the length of the subject site.

Availability and Adequacy
of Public Services:

All public improvements required for the site, including water and sewer main lines are located along the site frontage at Dunes Drive. Electrical, cable TV, phone and natural gas services are all available immediately abutting the public road frontage of the site.

GRANITE ROCK

Total Acreage: Approximately 50.0 acres located inland of bluff
Disturbed Areas: Estimated at 20% of Site (10.0 acres)

Adjoining (Contiguous)
Urban Development:

The subject site is located on Dunes Drive, with an RV Park located across the street (east) from this property. To the north and south are undeveloped dunes, the proposed Marina Dunes Resort to the south, and Lonestar to the north. The fourth side is the Pacific Ocean and Monterey Bay.

Public Services To Serve Development

Existing Public Access: Access from the terminus of Dunes Drive.

Availability and Adequacy
of Public Services:

A Water main and sewer line is located near the project, located in Dunes Drive. Electrical, cable TV, phone and natural gas services would need to be extended to the site.

LONESTAR

CALIFORNIA COASTAL COMMISSION
EXHIBIT 7 A-3-MAR-96-94

Total Acreage: Approximately 368.4 acres located inland of bluff
Disturbed Areas: Estimated at 15% of Site (55.0 acres) Active agricultural operation (approx. 1/3rd of site).

Adjoining (Contiguous) Urban Development: The subject site is located north of the terminus of Dunes Drive. To the east, north and south are undeveloped dunes.

Public Services To Serve Development

Existing Public Access: No public road is available to provide access to this property. Access from the terminus of Dunes Drive would need to be constructed and then accepted by the City.

Availability and Adequacy of Public Services: No public facilities are available to serve this property at this time. All utilities would need to be extended to the site.

PHYSICAL CONSTRAINTS TO DEVELOPMENT IN THE MARINA DUNES

(reference "Draft Habitat Conservation Plan" for statistics/estimates to follow)

MARINA DUNES RESORT

Slopes: 40% (± 6.5 acres) 0-10% slopes
50% (± 7.9 acres) 10-30% slopes
5% (± 0.8 acres) 30-50% slopes
5% (± 0.8 acres) over 50% slopes

Sensitive Habitats: No sensitive habitats observed on the site during the HCP Technical Studies, differing significantly from the adjoining Granite and Lonestar sites as noted below.

Habitat Restoration Areas: 40% of site as approved (± 6.5 acres).
Total Open Space: 60% of site as approved (± 9.5 acres).

GRANITE ROCK

Slopes: 25% (± 12 acres) 0-10% slopes
50% (± 25 acres) 10-30% slopes
20% (± 10 acres) 30-50% slopes
5% (± 3 acres) over 50% slopes

Sensitive Habitats: The presence of rare, threatened and/or endangered habitat (RTE) include special plant and animal communities that support the Smith's Blue Butterfly and Black Legless Lizard. Lonestar's site has the highest density of plants found in the study area to support these species (Gilia tenuiflora ssp. arenaria, and Chorizanthe pungens var. pungens).

Habitat Restoration Areas: 32% of site as approved (± 16 acres).
Total Open Space: 84% of site as approved (± 42 acres).

CALIFORNIA COASTAL COMMISSION

EXHIBIT 7 A-3-MAR-96-94

LONESTAR

Slopes: 20% (±74 acres) 0-10% slopes
 15% (±56 acres) 10-30% slopes
 60% (±220 acres) 30-50% slopes
 5% (±18 acres) over 50% slopes

Sensitive Habitats: The presence of rare, threatened and/or endangered habitat (RTE) include special plant and animal communities that support the Smith's Blue Butterfly and Black Legless Lizard. Lonestar's site has the highest density of plants found in the study area to support these species (Erysimum menziesii, Gilia tenuiflora ssp. arenaria, and Chorizanthe pungens var. pungens).

Habitat Restoration Areas: 4% of site as approved (±15 acres).
Total Open Space: 77% of site as approved (±284 acres).

CALIFORNIA COASTAL COMMISSION
EXHIBIT 7 A-3-MAR-96-94

CALIFORNIA COASTAL COMMISSION

CENTRAL COAST AREA OFFICE
725 FRONT STREET, SUITE 300
SANTA CRUZ, CA 95060
(408) 427-4863
HEARING IMPAIRED: (415) 904-5200

Th 9a

**ADDENDUM**

December 12, 1996

TO: ALL COMMISSIONERS AND INTERESTED PARTIES

FROM: TAMI GROVE, DISTRICT DIRECTOR
LEE OTTER, DISTRICT CHIEF PLANNER
JOY CHASE, STAFF ANALYST

SUBJECT: A-3-MAR-96-094 KING VENTURES, MARINA DUNES RESORT, ADDENDUM INCLUDING REVISED CONDITIONS

On November 14, 1996 the Commission determined that appeal A-3-MAR-96-094 Marina Dunes Resort raised a substantial issue regarding project conformance with policies of the City of Marina certified Local Coastal Program (LCP), opened the de novo hearing, took testimony and then continued the hearing for the proposed development for further consultation and negotiation between the staff and the applicant.

The Commission staff met with the applicant at the Commission offices on November 21 and has had numerous telephone communications and conference calls. The communication and evaluation continued after the staff recommendation for the December 12 hearing was published. The applicant installed story poles for representative heights of buildings and met with Commission staff in the field to mutually evaluate the potential visual impacts and also to evaluate the proposed locations of the habitat corridors. The further information and negotiations has resulted in revisions to the recommended Special Conditions. Mutually agreeable resolutions have been found for many of the points of contention and for the phasing of interrelated components of the project to facilitate development. (Time constraints prevented applicant review of the final edition of the revised recommended Special Conditions listed below.)

However, the staff was unable to agree to the density and scale of the project. Though the staff and the applicant have worked diligently together, the applicant's final design alternative of 120 units with an average unit size of 850 sf is well beyond staff interpretation of a "low intensity" development. The proposed vacation resort as approved by the City and in the alternative applicant proposals is a well designed visitor serving use but one that is inappropriate for this dune site pursuant to the policies of the Local Coastal Program.

The staff is recommending a revised Special Condition 1 which will allow the applicant more flexibility in determining the number of units while at the same time maintaining a cap on the number of persons accommodated by the overnight facilities. This will proportionally limit resource impacts within the environmentally sensitive dune habitats in the area. Revised Special Condition 1 also increases the allowable ancillary space square footage from 10,000 to 17,000 and the restaurant maximum seating capacity from 120 to 200 seats (as requested

by the applicant) to allow meeting facilities that can also serve the community and adequate restaurant capacity to serve both the conferees and the public.

Following are the revised Special Conditions. Deletions are ~~struck through~~ and additions are underlined.

REVISED SPECIAL CONDITIONS

V. SPECIAL CONDITIONS

1. FINAL PLANS

PRIOR TO TRANSMITTAL OF THE COASTAL DEVELOPMENT PERMIT, the permittee shall submit to the Executive Director for review and approval revised final plans including grading, drainage, site, elevation and sections, and related plans which shall provide for:

- a. a maximum density of 3.5 units (at 4 visitors per unit) of overnight visitor accommodations per gross acre of the approximately 18 acres of privately owned land; or any other number of units that does not generate more than 252 persons a day at 100% unit occupancy. For purposes of compliance any unit over 400 square feet shall be deemed to serve more than two people.
- b. average size of individual guest units shall not exceed ~~850~~ 900 SF.
- c. ancillary facilities of conference space/meeting rooms/retail/commercial/office with a combined square footage not to exceed ~~40,000~~ 17,000 SF including a restaurant/lounge with a maximum seating capacity of ~~420~~ 200
- d. deletion of cosmetic surgery suites; no future nightclub shall be allowed.
- e. deletion of bluff edge honeymoon suite.
- f. removal of existing abandoned bluff edge sand mining building and other sand mining buildings on site.

The site plan shall be reviewed in field with the U. S. Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS) and the California Department of Fish and Game (DFG) to affirm that the reardune habitat corridor along Dunes Drive joins, with a minimum width of 100 feet, good native dune habitat ("conserved habitat" as shown on the Marina Dunes Land Use and Habitat Restoration Plan, Figure 7 of the Draft HCP)-on the adjacent Granite Rock property. To provide for a viable continuous corridor, the southerly adjoining Marina City Dunes Drive right-of-way will be restored by the permittee and shall become a permanent part of the extended habitat corridor that will connect Granite Rock, Marina Dunes Resort, the Marina Coast Water District/City of Marina Dunes Drive right-of-way. The restoration of this off site area shall be undertaken concurrent with on-site restoration pursuant to Conditions 5, 6 and 7 below. The off site restoration shall be identified as a contribution to the Habitat Management Program/Mitigation Funding Program pursuant to Condition 8 below and shall fulfill such portion of the permittee's obligation to that Program as is determined appropriate through the process.

The permittee also agrees through acceptance of this permit that (1) the number of culverts to be installed to allow for black legless lizard dispersal shall be determined by the USFWS and the DFG, (2) that the maximum width for all improvements for each entry road across the

restoration area shall be 24 feet, and (3) that no retaining walls or other structures shall encroach upon the 50 foot buffer along the northern property line, nor shall retaining walls or other structures interrupt the habitat corridor continuity with adjacent properties on either the oceanfront or Dunes Drive habitat corridors.

A construction phasing schedule shall be submitted for review and approval with the final plans. The schedule shall provide that all public access improvements approved as part of this project shall be installed and open for use at the earliest opportunity. The permittee will assure that rudimentary public access improvements will be available throughout project construction when such access will not conflict with public or worker safety. At a minimum the approved public access improvements shall be in place prior to occupancy of any ~~visitor serving unit structure.~~

2. VISUAL RESOURCES

The final plans pursuant to Special Condition 1 above shall meet the Local Coastal Program criteria for visibility¹ and shall include, but not be limited to, the following:

- a. No structures including "architectural extensions" shall extend above the nearest adjacent dune, as seen in views from Highway 1. Specifically, no portion of the project shall be visible to the unaided eye as viewed from the Lapis Overcrossing (southbound, Highway One; viewing position S1 on Exhibit 4 map); nor shall any portion visually extend above a horizontal line across the site represented by a projection of the Marina Coast Water District fence closest to and parallel to Dunes Drive (applies to both southbound and northbound views from Highway One perpendicularly along the axis of the site). (Viewing position-S1, S3, and N3 on Exhibit 4 map).
- b. The horizon formed by existing dune ridges and existing dunecrest development on adjacent parcels shall be visible above the proposed structures as seen from primary viewpoints on Highway One, Dunes Drive, and nearby public beach access points to the north and south of the site. Specifically, these vantage points include: southbound Highway 1 immediately south of the R.V. Park; northbound Highway One from a point near Pond No. 1 to the Reservation Road Overpass; seaward edge of Dunes Drive, across Pond No. 4 from a point projected from the northerly boundary of Marina State Beach and also across the site from a point perpendicular to the Granite Rock property; and the mean high tide line of the beach, at the northerly boundary of Marina State Beach and the southerly boundary of the Monterey Peninsula Regional Park District accessway. (Viewing positions S2, N1, N2, D1, D2, B1 and B3 on Exhibit 4 map.)
- c. The horizon formed by existing dune ridges and (seaward of the midpoint of the property) the Santa Cruz Mountains shall be visible above the proposed structures as seen from Viewing Position D3.

¹ View points or corridors may be modified to reflect actual areas of visibility determined by staff observation of story poles. See Map on page 1 of Exhibit 4.

- d. No structures shall be visible from the mean high tide line of the beach ~~below that portion of the bluff located on project site~~, except sand fences, habitat enclosures, and boardwalks as needed to insure site stability and provide for landscape restoration; and a beach access stairway pursuant to the Final Plans. (Includes viewing position B2 on Exhibit 4 map.)
- e. All colors shall be subordinate and compatible with the dune colors to allow the structures to visually recede into the dune. Samples of materials and colors shall be submitted for the review and approval of the Executive Director as requested.
- f. The structures shall be designed, sited, and landscaped to be as inconspicuous as possible, as seen from public viewpoints.
- g. Night lighting shall be carefully designed to prevent impacts on beach and bay users and Highway 1 travellers.
- h. A signing program shall be submitted for review and approval of the Executive Director. (This component of the visual resources review may be deferred but must be submitted prior to occupancy of any structures.)

Following submittal of the final plans the representative structures shall be staked in the field with story poles for review and approval by Coastal Commission and Marina City staff to determine conformance with the Local Coastal Program and permit visual criteria stated above. Computer simulations or other graphics that clearly demonstrate the visual impacts shall be prepared from photographs of the staked site and submitted to the Executive Director for documentation purposes.

3. COASTAL COMMISSION REVIEW

In the event of disagreement between the applicant and the Executive Director, either may request that the Coastal Commission review the final plans and/or programs for conformance with the permit conditions. The review shall be scheduled for the next feasible hearing in Northern California following the request.

4. DEVELOPMENT ENVELOPE LANDSCAPING

Pursuant to USFWS direction plant species indigenous to the Monterey Bay region are preferred for landscaping within the development envelope. All plant species used shall be approved by the USFWS and the Department of Fish and Game. Any non-indigenous species must be non-invasive and shall also be visually compatible with the dune landscape. The final landscape plan shall be submitted to the Executive Director for review and approval prior to commencement of installation of landscaping.

5. FINAL ON -SITE HABITAT RESTORATION PLAN

PRIOR TO TRANSMITTAL OF THE COASTAL DEVELOPMENT PERMIT, WITHIN SIXTY DAYS OF TRANSMITTAL OF THE COASTAL DEVELOPMENT, the permittee shall submit to the Executive Director for review and approval, a Final Restoration Plan prepared in consultation with and approved by the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS) and the California Department of Fish and Game (DFG). Approval of the plan by the Executive Director

must be obtained prior to occupancy of any structure. The Final Restoration Plan shall include ~~provide~~ for the following:

~~a. To optimize chances for successful species movement, the back dune corridor along Dunes Drive shall join the adjacent Granite Rock site where "conserved habitat" exists (as shown on the Marina Dunes Land Use and Habitat Restoration Plan Figure 10) and shall join the Marina Coast Water District site on the Vernal Pond 4 Dune Reserve. The corridor shall be a minimum of 100 feet wide.~~

~~b. The specification of the size, number and location of culverts under the entrance roads as needed to optimize black legless lizard dispersal,~~

~~c. Evaluation of grading contours to assure stability of habitat corridors/buffers without resort to retaining walls or other structures that would impact species movement. Structural improvements that do not impede species movement may be permitted as specifically approved by the California Department of Fish and Game (CDFG), the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS) and the Executive Director.~~

a. A biological survey of all areas to be disturbed by construction not yet surveyed, if any, and, specifically, the right-of-way along Dunes Drive where circulation improvements are proposed; survey results are to be reviewed by the DFG and USFWS to assure adequate mitigation or redesign as necessary.

b. Avoidance of any fill which would encroach on the slopes of the Vernal Pond No. 4 wetland on the west side of Dunes Drive. If in the future a sidewalk is proposed on the Vernal Pond Reserve frontage, it shall not encroach seaward of the edge of existing pavement. However, with the concurrence of the California Department of Parks and Recreation and the California Department of Fish and Game a boardwalk style walkway may be considered adjacent to Dunes Drive to link the State Park access trails with the permittee's site.

c. Restoration with native dune vegetation of all areas in the Dunes Drive right-of-way adjacent to and south of the project site (to Reservation Road) that are not to be developed. Authority to restore these areas shall be obtained from the City and submitted for Executive Director review and approval.

d. Measures to preclude shading, irrigation overspray, trampling or other impacts to the dune reserve on the Marina Coast Water District property and habitat on the Granite Rock property.

6. ON-SITE AND MARINA DUNES DRIVE RIGHT OF WAY HABITAT RESTORATION PHASING

PRIOR TO TRANSMITTAL OF THE COASTAL DEVELOPMENT PERMIT, the permittee shall submit to the Executive Director for review and approval,

a. a construction schedule that shows phasing of grading, utility, and building construction with On-site and Marina Dunes Drive right-of-way Habitat Restoration Plan implementation such that habitat restoration components are synchronized with the development components and occur at the earliest possible opportunity;

b. a performance bond with the Coastal Commission that bonds for all components of restoration including a minimum five year maintenance program to follow completion of

initial restoration. The amount of the bond shall be sufficient for all elements of the approved restoration plan for the first five years but not less than \$107,200 (\$15,000/ac. X 6.5 ac. X 110%) plus annual maintenance costs for five years. With the approval of the Executive Director, the amount of the bond may be adjusted as the resort and restoration projects each progress. The performance bond will provide for completion of Final Restoration Plan installation measures by December 1998 whether or not all the development phases of the project are constructed.

7. HABITAT RESTORATION DEED RESTRICTION

PRIOR TO ISSUANCE OF ANY GRADING OR BUILDING PERMIT, OR RECORDATION OF THE SUBDIVISION FINAL MAP, the permittee shall execute and record a deed restriction, in a form and content acceptable to the Executive Director, for the purpose of protecting dune habitat restoration areas. The area covered by the deed restriction shall be the identified habitat restoration areas pursuant to the approved site plan and Final Restoration Plan. The document shall be recorded free of prior liens and any other encumbrances which the Executive Director determines may affect said interest. The restriction shall run with the land in favor of the People of the State of California, binding all successors and assignees, and shall be irrevocable.

8. INTERIM AND FINAL OFF-SITE MITIGATION FUND FOR ENVIRONMENTALLY SENSITIVE HABITAT/PUBLIC MANAGEMENT/SAFETY

PRIOR TO RECORDATION OF THE SUBDIVISION FINAL MAP OR OCCUPANCY OF ANY GUEST UNIT STRUCTURE the permittee shall submit to the ~~Coastal Commission~~ Executive Director for review and approval, the ~~final~~ interim Habitat Management Program/Mitigation Funding Program which is required pursuant to City Mitigation A-8 to ameliorate actual off site impacts.

This interim program will be developed for implementation with the subject project during the period prior to the City's preparation and presentation for Commission action on a final program. The interim program shall continue until the final program is fully certified and in effect.

The ~~final~~ interim program shall be developed in consultation with the U. S. Fish and Wildlife Service, the Department of Fish and Game, the California Department of Parks and Recreation, the Monterey Peninsula Regional Park District and the City of Marina. The ~~final~~ interim program shall include a re-examination of the capabilities of the City Public Safety Department and the State Department of Parks and Recreation to adequately protect natural resources and provide for public safety and shall include strategies to efficiently provide for public services.

Subject to City approvals, permittee shall initiate off-site improvements under this interim program by restoring the slopes within the City of Marina's Dunes Drive right-of-way at Pond No. 4 concurrently with on-site restoration improvements. Any such off-site improvements by permittee shall be credited against interim and final funding obligations established herein.

The Interim Habitat Management Program and Fund shall be structured to allow its incorporation into the future final Habitat Conservation Plan/Local Coastal Program Amendment currently being planned by the City.

Permittee shall request the City, in expending these funds, to give high priority to restoring the dune slopes within the City's Dunes Drive right of way at Pond No. 4; Permittee agrees to provide educational exhibits and/or handouts for Marina Dunes Resort guests which inform the visitors about the sensitivity of dune vegetation and the need to avoid trampling of restored areas. Informational signage on the resort property shall be a part of the interim and final management programs.

In reviewing this interim program, the Executive Director may require performance guarantees or sureties in an amount determined to be sufficient to insure the permittees participation in the interim program, and to guarantee participation in a final program approved by the City of Marina and the Coastal Commission.

Any required guarantees or sureties for the interim program shall be in place prior to occupancy of any structure on the subject site.

The permittee shall submit the interim program to the Executive Director within 60 days of transmittal of the Coastal Development Permit. At the time of transmittal the permittee shall simultaneously submit said interim program to the U.S. Fish and Wildlife service, the Department of Fish and Game, the California Department of Parks and Recreation, the Monterey Peninsula Regional Park District, and the City of Marina for review and comment. Executive Director approval shall not occur prior to consultation with the noted agencies.

Approval by the Executive Director of the interim program shall be required prior to occupancy of any structure. If the permittee elects to proceed with subdivision of the subject property prior to approval of the interim program, the Executive Director may require a declaration or other instrument to be recorded with the subdivision disclosing this requirement and binding successors in interest to any of the subdivided parcels to satisfy this condition and interim program prior to occupancy of any structures on the subject property.

The interim program shall be approved by the Executive Director and implemented by the permittee (in place and functioning) prior to occupancy of any structures.

This interim program shall remain in full force and binding effect until such time as the HCP/LCP Amendment contemplated by the City of Marina is fully certified by the Commission and accepted by the City.

The final program shall be developed by the City of Marina in consultation with the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, the Department of Fish and Game, the California Department of Parks and Recreation, the Monterey Peninsula Regional Park District, and the City of Marina. This final program shall address all the issues raised in the interim program, and such other issues raised during the public review process at the City of Marina and through the agency referrals.

The permittee shall cooperate with the Executive Director in the timely preparation of final documents and declarations to implement this condition.

9. VISITOR SERVING USE ONLY

PRIOR TO TRANSMITTAL OF THE COASTAL DEVELOPMENT PERMIT, the permittee shall submit to the Executive Director for review and approval, a deed restriction which states that this coastal permit authorizes the development of the Marina Dunes Resort, a visitor serving use as set forth in Marina LCP Amendment No. 1-96. This deed restriction shall also specify that visitor length of stays are limited to no more than 29 consecutive days, and no more than 84 days per year. Furthermore, the deed restriction shall state that conversion of any portion of the approved facilities to a private use, or the implementation of any program to allow extended or exclusive use or occupancy of the facilities by an individual or limited group or segment of the public beyond that permitted by Marina LCP Amendment No. 1-96 is specifically not authorized by this permit and would require an amendment to this permit. Upon approval of the Executive Director, the deed restriction shall be recorded within 15 days and a conformed copy submitted for the record. ON AN ANNUAL BASIS COMMENCING AT THE CONCLUSION OF THE FIRST YEAR OF OPERATION, the permittee shall submit to the Executive Director copies of the project's Transient Occupancy Tax records in order to confirm compliance with this condition.

10. ACCESS DEDICATIONS

PRIOR TO ISSUANCE OF ANY BUILDING PERMIT, OR ANY GRADING PERMIT, OR RECORDATION OF THE FINAL SUBDIVISION MAP, the permittee shall submit to the Executive Director for review and approval, the legal documents required by Condition P3 of the City's conditions for vertical and lateral coastal access as required in the Local Coastal Program by proper legal instrument approved by the City Attorney in a form acceptable to the California Coastal Commission.

11. TRAFFIC DATA

PRIOR TO ISSUANCE OF ANY BUILDING PERMIT OR RECORDATION OF THE SUBDIVISION MAP, the permittee shall submit to the ~~Coastal Commission~~ Executive Director for review and approval, documentation from the Department of Transportation (Larry Newland, Intergovernmental Review Coordinator) accepting as "accurate and reasonable" the traffic generation methodology used by the EIR consultant. If such documentation indicates a material change to the project is necessary, an amendment to the permit will be required.

12. INCORPORATION OF CITY CONDITIONS INTO COMMISSION COASTAL DEVELOPMENT PERMIT

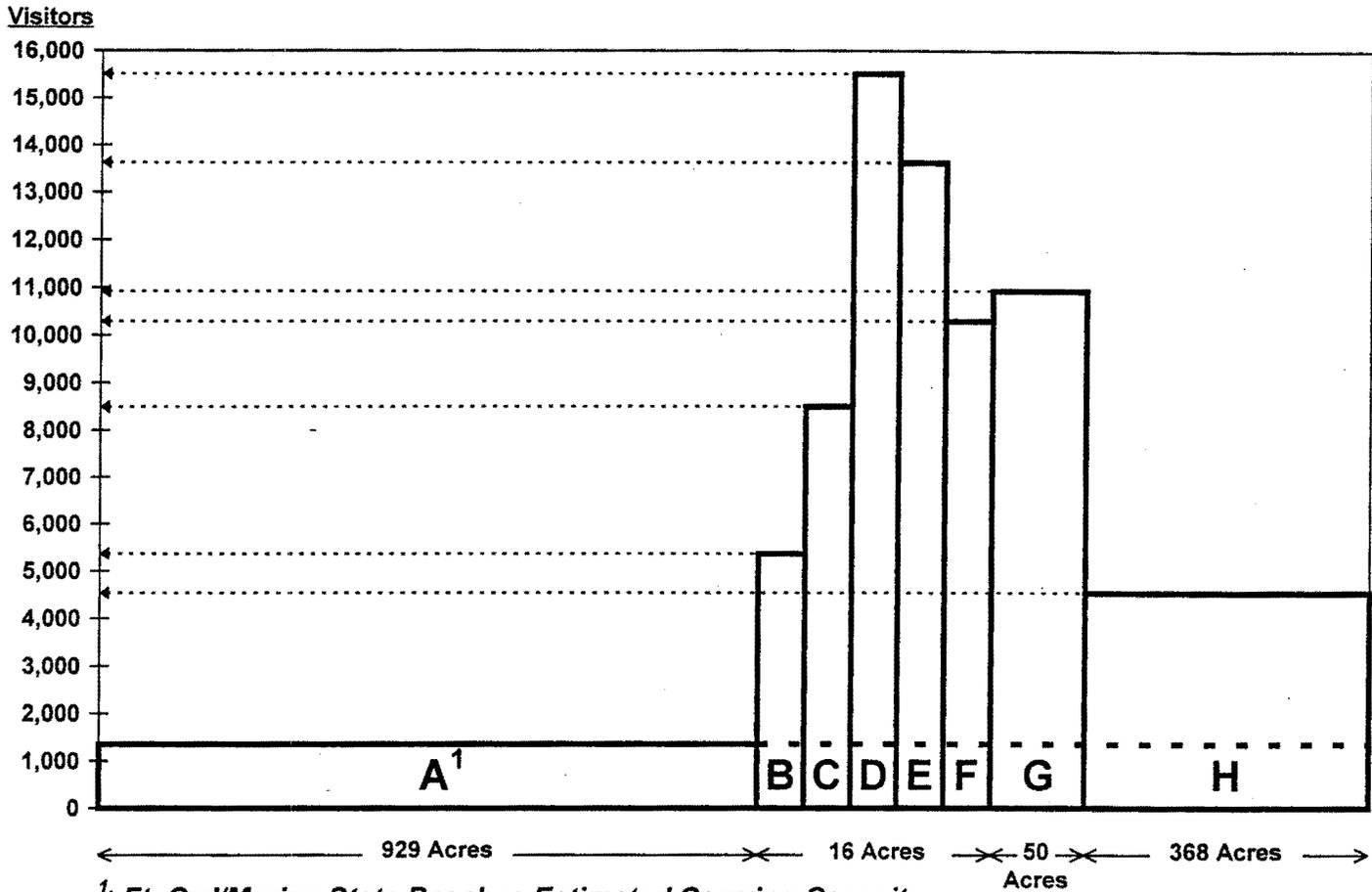
All conditions of City of Marina Coastal Development Permit for Marina Dunes Resort become conditions of this coastal development permit, except as modified by Conditions #1-11 above. (See Exhibit A of this report for a copy of the local conditions of approval). City conditions modified by this approval include W14 (improvement plans for Dunes Drive) and DR2

(landscape plant palette). As this permit requires a final on-site restoration plan (Condition #5) and a final set of revised building and site plans (Condition #1), which may require further City review and modification of City-imposed conditions, the permittee shall submit any such revised City approvals to the Executive Director for review along with the plan submittals. Any revised conditions will be reviewed for materiality, and any determined to be material will be submitted to the Commission for review in accordance with its permit amendment procedures. These revised conditions would then be substituted for those shown in Exhibit A upon Commission approval.

As such conditions incorporated into this coastal development permit also serve as City Use Permit, Design Approval and other city permit conditions, and to avoid duplication of work, the Coastal Commission's District Chief Planner is authorized to determine, in consultation with the Marina City Planning Director, which conditions are solely the responsibility of the City to sign off and which also must be reviewed and approved by the Executive Director or the Commission. This determination shall be based on which, if any City conditions, address requirements for Commission (or Executive Director) review specified in Special Conditions #1-11 above.

PRIOR TO ISSUANCE OF ANY BUILDING PERMIT OR ANY GRADING PERMIT, OR RECORDATION OF THE SUBDIVISION MAP, the permittee shall provide evidence to the Executive Director that those conditions requiring satisfaction prior to the commencement of any work have been signed-off by the appropriate City official. Evidence of subsequent condition compliance must also be submitted to the Executive Director at the required stage. In the event that City officials do not exercise such authority, permittee shall submit condition compliance materials to the Executive Director for review and approval.

Comparison of Visitors Gross Acre/Year (Excludes Beach Area)



- A. FORT ORD/MARINA STATE BEACHES:** per Marina Dunes and Ft.Ord Preliminary General Plans; carrying capacity extrapolated by Commission staff. = **1,288**
- B. MARINA DUNES RESORT (MDR) (Staff Recommendation):** 63 du x 4 persons = 252 + 84 (ancillary users)=336 visitors day x 365 = 122,640 visitors year X 70% occupancy =85,848/16 acres = **5,366 visitors/acre/year**
- C. MDR Draft HCP:** 200 units x 2 = 400 +133 = 533 x 365 = 194,667 x 70% = 136,267 ÷16 = **8,517 vis/ac/yr**
- D. MDR (City Approved):** City approved 183 du x 4 = 732 + 244 = 976 x 365 =356,240 yr. x 70% = 249,368 ÷ 16 ac. = **15,586 vis/ac/yr** (source EIR)
- E. MDR Alternative 1:** 161 du x 4=644 + 215 = 859 x 365=313,413 yr. x 70% = 219,389 ÷ 16 ac. = **13,712 vis/ac/yr**
- F. MDR Alternative 2:** 120 units x 4=480 + 160 =640 x 365=233,600 yr x 70% 163,520 ÷ 16 ac. = **10,220 vis/ac/yr**
- G. GRANITE ROCK:** per HCP unit numbers with MDR capacity per unit, i.e., 4 ; extrapolating from MDR EIR, **10,956 vis/ac/yr**
- H. LONESTAR:** per HCP unit numbers with MDR capacity per unit, i.e., 4 ; extrapolating from MDR EIR, **4,466 vis/ac/yr**

INTENSITY OF DEVELOPMENT

The LUP provided that development be less intense than in areas to the north or south and identified kinds of development that would be appropriate: hangglider sales, commercial overnight campgrounds, riding stables, inns and commercial uses dependent upon existing resources and recreational opportunities available in the area. Staff identified all of the AAA lodgings in Santa Cruz County south to Carmel Valley as to range of unit numbers.

AREA	NUMBER OF VISITOR ACCOMMODATION FACILITIES BY UNIT RANGE								
	30 or less	31-50	51-70	71-100	101-150	151-200	201-300	301-400	plus 500
Carmel	20	9	1	3	1	1			
Carmel Valley	3	1							
Monterey	15	21	6	2	2	2	2*	2*	1
Pacific Grove	6	4	2						
Pebble Beach						1	1*		
Seaside	3	2			1		1*		
Santa Cruz	8	6	6	1		3			
Aptos	1	1			2				
Total	57	43	15	6	6	7	4	2	1

Of the 141 motel/hotels in the region, the proposed MDR at 181 units would be larger than 127 of the lodgings facilities; at 120 units, it would be larger than 120 (85%) of the 141 facilities. In addition, with the exception of Spanish Bay and Seascape, none of these facilities have an average unit size of more than 400 square feet. The applicant's proposed units have an average unit size of over 900 square feet, more than doubling the number of visitors. The only viable comparative facilities identified in the region are the Seascape and Spanish Bay resorts, both of which combine hotel and condominium style units of residential size with meeting and resort facilities. They are also situated in areas of sensitive habitat. Seascape Resort has 3.5 units per gross acre and Spanish Bay 1.5. These were compared in the staff report on page 29.

The staff recommendation seeks to maintain a ratio of visitors to the dune environment that results in a less intensive visitor facility comparable to the Seascape Resort, that, while at a higher density than Spanish Bay, has demonstrated a level of development that has not adversely affected the surrounding sensitive coastside environment.

	Seascape	Marina Dunes Resort Staff Recommendation	Marina Dunes Resort 12/12/96
Gross Acres*	80	18.49	18.49
Net Acres (development envelope)**	30	12.79	12.79
# of units	280	63	120
units/gross acre	3.5	3.4	6.5
units/net acre	9.3	4.9	9.4
average unit size	850 sf	900 sf	850 sf
# of visitors at 4 per unit	1120/day	252/day	480/day
# of visitors per gross acre	14/day	14/day	26/day
# of visitors per net acre	37/day	19/day	37/day
total unit sf	238,000	56,700	102,000 sf
ancillary sf	40,000	17,000	17,000 sf
total sf	278,000	73,700	119,000
sf/net acre	9,266	5,669	9,296
sf/gross acre	3,475	3,983	6,611

* Does not include acreage below the mean high tide.

** Excludes geologic and environmental constraints: beach, erosion setbacks, environmentally sensitive habitat, habitat restoration, and setbacks from environmentally sensitive habitat.

Resource Areas and Areas Available to the General Public

Seascape	Marina Dunes Resort
59 acre total (73% of site) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Within developable area: 9 acre park, trails • Outside developable area: 50 acres of beach, bluff, woodland; 60 parking spaces, trails 	6.5 acre total (35% of site) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Within developable area: access trail through site • Outside developable area 6.5 acres beach, bluff, dune habitat, 18 parking spaces



A-3-MAR-96-094

FOR SALE

COMMERCIAL REAL ESTATE

MONTEREY SAND COMPANY PROPERTY MARINA SAND MINING SITE

Marina, CA SEP 14 1994

CALIFORNIA
COASTAL COMMISSION
CENTRAL COAST AREA

- PRICE:** \$1,000,000
- LOCATION:** Coastal land, fronting on Monterey Bay, immediately west of dunes Drive, north of Reservation Road, directly across from the Comfort Inn (85 rooms) and the Inn Cal (142 rooms), Marina, California.
Assessor's Parcels 033-192-033.
- LAND:** The assessor shows the property to contain approximately 19.10 acres. A survey shows approximately 15.94 acres of the parcel are above the wave run-up area.
- DESCRIPTION:** The property is approximately 550 feet in width and extends approximately 1,180 feet from Dunes Drive to the top of the coastal bluff. The property is irregular in shape as it fronts Dunes Drive, with approximately 280 feet fronting the right-of-way along Dunes Drive. The topography is irregular. The elevation of the Dunes Drive frontage area is approximately 23 feet. Site elevations range from 10 feet to 59 feet.
- ZONING:** CD/SU/C-P, Coastal Development & Conservation, Secondary Use.
Combining District, Coastal Development Permit.
A Local Coastal Plan amendment, that has yet to be adopted, proposes a change in the zoning to CD/PC-I/C-P. The PC-I designation allows a Recreational Vehicle Park as a visitor serving commercial use.
Development areas on the site, as shown on the Local Coastal Plan Amendment Draft, are as follows:
- | | |
|------------|------------------------|
| 9.49 acres | Development Area |
| 4.21 acres | Special Treatment Zone |
| 1.00 acre | Buffer Zone |
| 1.24 acres | Habitat Corridor |
- Designated land uses and density for the site, as specified in the proposed Local Coastal Plan amendment, are as follows:
- A hotel/motel up to 120 rooms.
 - A 7,500 square foot restaurant may be developed under either of the following alternatives.
 - A recreational vehicle park of up to 80 RV/tent spaces combined with a hotel/motel, or
 - Up to 200 RV/tent spaces if the hotel/motel is not developed.

The information contained herein has been obtained from sources we deem reliable. We cannot, however, assume responsibility for its accuracy.

Hotel/motel height limitation is three stories (35 feet) at the eastern portion of the site, and two stories (25 feet) at the western portion of the site.

PRICING: The price was established in April, 1992. The highest and best use of the property is considered to be as a site for either a 175 space Recreational Vehicle Park or for a 120 room hotel with restaurant and modestly sized banquet facilities.

FINANCING: All cash or terms acceptable to seller.

COMMENTS: This parcel is unique to the majority of the remaining developable sites within the Marina Coastal dunes area. Due to past and present mining of the site, virtually all of the parcel is void of vegetation and does not provide suitable habitat area in its existing condition. As a condition of approval, the site is to be "reclaimed". This requires the contouring of site topography and replanting of dune area. This reclamation of the site provides flexibility in its development.

Utilities including water, sewage, electricity and gas are available to the site. (Two neighboring hotels are currently being served.)

Various local environmental groups, including the Sierra Club, participated with Marina City Planners in the Marina Dunes Coastal Zone Planning Task Force, formed in 1986. This group reconciled mandates of the federal endangered Species Act, the California Coastal Act, and local ordinances and policies of the City of Marina and Monterey County. The result of their work was the Marina Dunes Habitat Conservation Plan (HCP), Draft, and the Marina Dunes Local Coastal Plan (LCP) Amendment, Draft, released in March, 1991. The joint efforts and consensus of these various groups gave rise to the proposed zoning change discussed above, allowing the 120 room hotel/motel, 200 space RV Park, or combination of the two.

These documents have remained in draft form since the Marina Planning Department has been consumed by the Fort Ord Reuse Plan. However, Jeffrey Dack, Marina Planning Director, has indicated that an application for approval of either the hotel/motel or RV Park could proceed without the adoption of the HCP or RV Park could proceed without the adoption of the HCP or LCP, since these uses conform with the HCP and proposed LCP amendment.

The parcel owner commissioned a feasibility and financial study for development of an RV Park and Resort on the subject site. The parcel can accommodate 150-155 RV sites and 20-25 tent sites.

CONTACT: EXCLUSIVE AGENT:

JOHN H. MAHONEY
MAHONEY-TANCREDI COMPANY
501 Abrego Street
Monterey, CA 93940
Phone: (408) 646-1919
Fax: (408) 646-1115

501 Abrego ■ Monterey, CA 93940 ■ 408 • 646 • 1919 ■ FAX 408 • 646 • 1115